Universidad de La Laguna

Estudio del uso de drones en el flujo de trabajo BIM (Building Information Modeling)

Escuela de Doctorado y Estudios de Posgrado

Máster en Gestión e Innovación Tecnológica en la Construcción

Autores:

Estudiante Axel Lubong Blanza

Tutor/a Jorge de la Torre Cantero

Co-tutor/a Jose Luis Dólera Martínez

Septiembre 2019

D. Jorge de la Torre Cantero, con N.I.F. 42169227-S, profesor del área de Expresión Gráfica en Ingeniería del Departamento de de Técnicas y Proyectos en Ingeniería y Arquitectura de la Universidad de La Laguna.

HACE CONSTAR

Que la presente memoria titulada:

"Estudio del uso de drones en el flujo de trabajo BIM (Building Information Modeling)"

Ha sido realizada bajo su dirección por D. Axel Lubong Blanza con N.I.F. 46.988.036-W.

Y para que así conste, en cumplimiento de la legislación vigente y a los efectos oportunos firman la presente en La Laguna a 10 de septiembre de 2019.

Agradecimientos

A mis padres, Alfonso Lubong y Helen Blanza, por su trabajo duro y por su valentía al buscar un futuro mejor fuera de sus raíces.

A mi pedacito de Canarias, Tamara Morales, que me impulsa a mejorar y por su paciencia. Lo mejor que me llevo de las islas.

Por último, a mi tutor, Jorge de la Torre Cantero, por enseñarme con pasión y por mostrarme los caminos.

Resumen

El desarrollo del presente trabajo pretende dar una visión sobre el uso de los drones dentro de la construcción, exactamente en su aplicación dentro del flujo de trabajo BIM (Building Information Modeling).

Para ello, se introduce al lector en antecedentes históricos y conceptuales exponiendo, posteriormente, la normativa que recae sobre dichas aeronaves. De este modo conoceremos las limitaciones dentro del espacio aéreo.

También, se estudian y analizan distintas soluciones que puedan ser de utilidad para abordar los retos de este trabajo. Para ello, se realizan varios estudios del caso llevando a cabo dos levantamientos fotogramétricos. Cada uno de ellos con distintas condiciones de trabajo para realizar una evaluación más completa sobre el estudio. Se ha realizado el levantamiento del *Elevador de Aguas de Gordejuela* situado en las isla de Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Islas Canarias) mediante la información obtenida con un dron. Con ello, conoceremos los parámetros necesarios para planificar un vuelo, obtener información útil, cómo recibirla y gestionarla en un programa BIM. Sin embargo, previamente se realiza un vuelo de familiarización del dron utilizado realizando el levantamiento fotogramétrico del Sanatorio de Abades situado en la Leprosería de Arico.

En resumen, el objetivo del trabajo es que el presente documento sirva como guía práctica sobre el uso de drones en la obtención de información que pueda trasladarse en BIM y analizar, si cabe, las posibles aplicaciones futuras de aeronaves pilotadas remotamente en dicha metodología.

Palabras clave: BIM, dron, UAVS, RPAS, construcción, edificación, información.

Abstract

The development of the dissertation pretends to give a vision about the use of drones within the construction, mainly in the application within the BIM (Building Information Modeling) workflow.

For this reason, the reader is introduced in historical and conceptual records exposing, after all, the regulations that fall on said aircraft. In this way we will know the limitations within the airspace.

Also, the different applications that may have within the building and which of them are useful, in terms of information, in BIM methodology are mentioned. For this reason, it has been done the survey of the Gordejuela Water's Elevator located on the island of Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Canary Islands) through the information obtained with a RPAS (Remotely Piloted Aircraft System). With this, we will know the fundamental parameters to plan a flight, obtain useful information, how to receive it and manage it in a BIM software. However, previously we will do a familiarization flight of the drone doing the photogrammetric survey of the Abades' Sanatorium located in the Arico's Leprosarium.

In summary, the objective of the work is that this document serves as a practical guide about the use of drones in obtaining information that can be transferred in BIM and analyse the possible future applications on the use of remotely piloted aircraft in said methodology.

Keywords: BIM, drone, UAV, RPAS, construction, building, information.

Índice

1. Introducción / Planteamiento

Nos encontramos en un momento de desarrollo tecnológico importante en el sector de la construcción. A lo largo de la historia, los avances se han centrado principalmente en el desarrollo y progreso de los materiales de construcción, sin embargo, se empiezan a escuchar conceptos como impresión 3D, construcción verde, computación en la nube, realidad virtual, realidad aumentada y robótica como tendencias tecnológicas que se van implementando cada vez más en la construcción. Entre otros conceptos encontramos, también, la metodología BIM (Building Information Modeling) y los RPAS (Remotely Piloted Aircraft System) o coloquialmente conocidos como drones. Holt, Benham y Bigelow (2015) realizaron un estudio entre profesionales del sector AEC (Architecture, Engineering and Construction) para saber qué tecnologías emergentes existen en la actualidad y cuál de ellos deben introducirse en la comunidad educativa para preparar a los futuros profesionales. En su investigación enumeran los conceptos tecnológicos anteriormente mencionados como los más destacables, siendo el BIM el que predomina sobre el resto, o incluso, siendo este un paraguas donde se cobijan los demás desarrollos tecnológicos.

El procesado de imagen junto a la gestión de información en la construcción ha ido evolucionado a medida que el avance tecnológico ha incurrido en dichos campos. Por un lado, tenemos el BIM, que según la norma *EN-ISO 19650-1:2019. Organización y digitalización de la información en obras de edificación e ingeniería civil que utilizan BIM. Gestió de la información al utilizar BIM. Conceptos y principios* lo define como el “Uso de una representación digital compartida de un activo construido para facilitar los procesos de diseño, construcción y operación, y proporcionar una base confiable para la toma de decisiones”. Definición que nos da a entender que el BIM se trata de una metodología de gestión que recoge toda la información necesaria para la construcción de un edificio; planos, programación de obra, presupuestos, análisis energético y seguridad y salud. Todo ello con el objetivo de una disminución de tiempo y recursos en el proceso constructivo de una obra. Pero, toda la información anterior, no se desvanece tras la construcción sino que se trata de una información que sigue viva y que permite modificaciones para mantener actualizado el modelo BIM durante todo el ciclo de vida de un edificio.

Por otro lado, están los RPAS (*Remotely Piloted Aircraft System*). Un sistema aéreo pilotado remotamente que está entrando en el mercado y que, en el sector de la construcción, tiene cabida para dar soporte en la mejora de obtención de información gracias a la cámara que este sistema puede contener.

1.1. Antecedentes

El desarrollo e investigación de los drones tiene una trayectoria histórica longeva, de hecho su primera aparición se remite en el año 1849 en el campo militar. Sin embargo, tras la regulación del uso de drones civiles en el 2009 se empezaron a ver las posibilidades de su uso en la construcción y edificación.

Los usos y las aplicaciones ya las empezamos a ver en sectores muy dispares entre ellos. Nex y Remondino (2015) en su estudio sobre las aplicaciones de estos robots menciona campos como la agricultura ya que pueden obtener información sobre el estado de la plantación, daños, falta o exceso de agua. Información con el que pueden evitar o tomar decisiones para un mayor ahorro económico y/o de recursos. También, de la misma manera es aplicable a la silvicultura. Gracias a los drones se puede monitorizar la vegetación, identificar nuevas especies o asentamientos de madera e incluso vigilar los incendios forestales. En relación a la última aplicación, podemos trasladar la vigilancia también a propiedades privadas, a la monitorización de tráfico, accidentes, vigilancia costera como apoyo al cuerpo de salvamento, etc. Por otro lado, con la tecnología de los RPAS podemos realizar levantamientos 3D mediante la fotogrametría permitiendo estudiar campos de trabajo relacionados con la arqueología. En cuanto a nuestro interés para desarrollar este trabajo, Tatum y Liu (2017), a modo de introducción, citan aplicaciones para campos de fotografía y filmación, transporte de mercancía, educación e investigación. Sin embargo su trabajo se centra en las aplicaciones relacionadas con el sector AEC. En concreto, en su investigación clasifica el uso de drones en cuatro categorías: (1) Fotografía y videograbación aérea, (2) Topografía, agrimensura, (3) Inspecciones y (4) Seguridad y salud.

Durante la realización del Máster Universitario de Gestión e Innovación Tecnológica en la Construcción impartido en la Universidad de La Laguna, en el curso 2017-2018, se han abordado diversos campos innovadores relacionados y aplicados a la construcción. Entre ellos, la fotogrametría, una técnica que nos permite obtener el volumen de un objeto por medio de fotografías del mismo y los datos sobre su forma, dimensiones y posición. También, como asignatura independiente y de la mano de Jorge de la Torre Cantero, se realizó tanto teórica como de manera práctica una introducción a la metodología BIM.

Por todo lo anterior, se pretende explorar el potencial del uso de los drones en el flujo de trabajo BIM. Este interés parte de haber realizado trabajos relacionados con levantamientos fotogramétricos con el uso de RPAS y que, tras ello, se valoró la posibilidad de conjugar ambas tecnologías como herramientas complementarias.

1.2. Objetivos

En este presente trabajo se tiene como **objetivo general** conocer el potencial del uso de los drones y estudiar la viabilidad de conjugar su uso con el flujo de trabajo BIM. Para ello, se realizará una aproximación práctica de uso de dichas aeronaves pilotadas remotamente realizando, mediante fotogrametría, el modelado del Elevador de Aguas de Gordejuela, una construcción que forma parte del patrimonio industrial del municipio de Los Realejos, en el norte de la isla de Tenerife.
Se estudiarán las limitaciones técnicas de los programas de gestión de datos obtenidos y las legislativas a la hora de utilizar espacio aéreo. Todo lo anterior, con la finalidad de facilitar información de interés para el desarrollo de proyectos de construcción en los cuales se utilice los vehículos aéreos no tripulados (VANT) como herramienta de obtención de datos.

Por último, mencionar que los **objetivos más específicos** que se pretenden conseguir al finalizar este trabajo de investigación son los siguientes:

- Analizar las aplicaciones de los drones en el flujo de trabajo BIM.
- Conocer el potencial y las limitaciones de los drones.
- Conocer las limitaciones actuales del espacio aéreo.
- Conocer las limitaciones de *software* y *hardware* para la gestión de información.
- Valorar los resultados obtenidos mediante la recogida de datos con drones.
- Valorar las ventajas y desventajas de utilizar estos equipos como herramientas en la edificación.
- Estudiar posibles futuras líneas de trabajo en base a las conclusiones obtenidas.

1.3. Hipótesis

Vemos la necesidad de justificar, mediante la presente investigación, el uso de drones en el flujo de trabajo de una redacción gráfica de una infraestructura arquitectónica en un proyecto BIM. Todo ello partiendo de una herramienta aérea de dimensiones reducidas y de bajo presupuesto.

Del resultado obtenido, hipotetizamos la posibilidad de su aplicación en el ámbito de la rehabilitación y restauración arquitectónica o como recopilación gráfica para el patrimonio histórico de una ciudad.

1.4. Metodología

El desarrollo de la investigación consiste, por un lado, en la búsqueda de artículos, trabajos, tesis, etc. publicados en revistas de investigación relacionados con los drones y el flujo de trabajo BIM. De esta manera se realiza una revisión de literatura científica sobre los conceptos de interés y así tener información de partida en la ejecución del caso de estudio.

Al tratarse de conceptos que están marcando tendencia actualmente y que avanzan continuamente, uno de los filtros de selección de información es el uso de aquella que haya sido publicada en los últimos diez años. También, por la escasez de documentos realizados en castellano, se realizará la búsqueda de dichos conceptos en inglés. Quedando como listado de palabras de búsqueda la siguiente:

- BIM (*Building Information Modeling*)
- Fotogrametría / *Photogrammetry*
- Nube de puntos / *Point cloud*
- Construcción / *Construction*
- Edificación / *Building*
- Dron / *Drone*
- RPA (*Remotely Piloted Aircraft*)
- RPAS (*Remotely Piloted Aircraft System*)
- VANT (Vehículo Aéreo No Tripulado)
- UAV (*Unmanned Aerial Vehicle*)

- UAS (*Unmanned Aerial System*)

Con la recopilación de la bibliografía seleccionada se pretende tener una visión del panorama en el que se encuentra el estado del arte del uso de los drones en la metodología de trabajo BIM.

Por otro lado, como complemento a la información obtenida anteriormente, y sobre todo en relación a los conceptos de los UAV, se ha realizado un curso de Piloto Profesional Avanzado de RPAS (drones) en CANAVIA Escuela de Pilotos impartido en la Real Aeroclub de Tenerife. Además, en cuanto a la obtención de información fotogramétrica mediante ellos, también se ha realizado un curso sobre Análisis de Imágenes con RPAS (fotogrametría, agricultura de precisión, teledetección, restitución digital 3D, etc.) de la mano de RPA Formación.

Seguidamente se realiza el estudio de ocho casos de investigación académica para entrar en profundidad en la materia. Por otro lado, de manera práctica, se tiene pensado realizar el escaneado del Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela y, mediante la técnica de fotogrametría, trabajar con el resultado obtenido en un concepto BIM.

2. Estado del arte / Estado de la Tecnología

En el proceso de revisión bibliográfica se ha comprobado la escasez de documentos técnicos que estudien el objetivo general establecido en este trabajo. Sin embargo, el desarrollo del mismo se basará en documentación que ha estudiado flujos de trabajos muy similares. En el capítulo 3 del presente trabajo se ha realizado expresamente un apartado en el que resumimos las ideas principales que pueden ser de utilidad la el desarrollo de este TFM.

En cuanto a la estructura del estado del arte se ha visto la necesidad de introducir los siguientes conceptos para una mayor comprensión de los temas que se van a tratar. Por un lado, una introducción de los Vehículos Aéreo No Tripulados (VANT) que recoge desde la definición hasta la normativa actual pasando por la historia y evolución de dichos vehículos. Por otro lado, se presenta una introducción sobre los conceptos generales sobre la metodología BIM entrando tanto en los niveles de desarrollo de los proyectos como en la necesidad de equipos multidisciplinares.

2.1. Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA)

2.1.1. ¿Qué es un RPA?

Seguramente, si se utiliza este acrónimo en una conversación común, la mayoría de personas no entenderían a qué se están refiriendo. Esto se debe a que coloquialmente se ha extendido el término '*drone*' que tanto escuchamos en la prensa cuando se comunican noticias al respecto. Por ello, se realiza a continuación la definición de diferentes conceptos que encontramos, tanto en internet como en documentación técnica, como referencia a aeronaves no tripuladas. Servirá para entender y diferenciar cada uno de los acrónimos que recoge el campo de la aviación.

- ***Dron:*** sustantivo adaptado de la palabra inglesa *'drone'* originaria de asociar este término a las primeras aeronaves no tripuladas de uso militar. Dicha denominación parte de su traducción que significa zángano o abeja macho y que, por el símil de su sonido, se denominó a dichos vehículos aéreos. Sin embargo, debido a la introducción de estos aviones en el mercado, podemos encontrar diferentes apellidos en función de su uso; **dron militar** para un uso bélico y **dron civil** para un uso, apartado del campo de batalla, como herramienta útil para la sociedad.

- ***UCAV:*** '*Unmanned Combat Aerial Vehicle'* acrónimo utilizado para referirse a los vehículos aéreos de combate no tripulados capaces de llevar instalados artillería para realizar ataques con drones.
- ***UAV/UAS:*** por un lado tenemos el concepto '*Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV)*' y que se utiliza para referirse únicamente a la aeronave. En castellano lo podemos encontrar, ya mencionado anteriormente, como *Vehículo Aéreo No Tripulado* (VANT). Si a ello le sumamos el sistema o la plataforma utilizada para el control nos referimos a todo el conjunto como '*Unmanned Aerial System (UAS)*'. En alguna ocasiones lo podemos encontrar como UVS (*Unmanned Vehicle System*).
- ***RPA/RPAS:*** en este caso se trata de un subconjunto dentro de las aeronaves no tripuladas, con la diferencia del anterior porque se especifica su pilotaje de manera remota. De la misma manera que anteriormente, tenemos *'Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA)'* como referencia solo al vehículo aéreo pilotado remotamente y, por otro lado, '*Remotely Piloted Aircraft System (RPAS)*' incluido el sistema de control.

Estas definiciones deben quedar bien claras a la hora de referir cada una de las aeronaves para no causar incongruencias en la legislación específica del uso del espacio aéreo. Cabe mencionar que en la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional (OACI) habla de los drones como '*Unmanned Aircraft (UA)*' mientras que se conoce más técnicamente como UAV. Y, si se quiere ser más preciso, para nuestro caso es RPA. Entonces, teniendo en cuenta las aeronaves que se utilizan para un uso civil o comercial, se especifica estos aviones con el término RPA mientras que los términos dron, UAV y UAS se utiliza para fines militares.

2.1.2. Historia del RPA dron

Según el artículo de Priscariu (2017) en el *Journal of Defense Resources Management* ubica la aparición de los primeros vehículos aéreos no tripulados en el año 1849. Esto ocurre en un ataque de los austriacos a la ciudad italiana de Venecia mediante globos no tripulados que contenían bombas con temporizador.

Sin embargo, ya es después de la presentación del concepto de control inalámbrico de Tesla en el 1900 cuando se desarrollan los vehículos no tripulados. Durante el 1916 hubieron los primeros intentos fallidos por parte de los ingleses que abandonaron el proyecto por tener limitaciones militares. A pesar de ello, los americanos sacaron una versión, el *Hewitt-Sperry*, que tras mostrar su potencial frente a los representantes del ejército de E.E.U.U, encargaron una producción masiva de una versión llamada *Kettering Bug*. No obstante, su desarrollo fue muy tarde para usarse en la Primera Guerra Mundial y nunca fue utilizado.

Durante el periodo de paz, sobretodo en la década de los 20, se generaron bastantes proyectos en relación a los drones militares. Entre ellos, en septiembre del 1924, hubo el primer vuelo exitoso a control remoto que dominaba todas las fases de vuelo (despegue, maniobra y aterrizaje). Por otro lado, la armada británica desarrolló el *Queen Bee* (abeja reina) que al transplantar dicha tecnología en américa se empieza a utilizar el término *Drone* (zángano). Durante la década de los 30 se desarrollaron drone militares usados para entrenamiento de la artillería americana.

En la Segunda Guerra Mundial, en el año 1944 los alemanes utilizaron el Fi-103 (V1) más conocido como misiles crucero. Por otro lado, los estadounidenses bombardearon una base japonesa con un TDR-1. Ambos basados en ser drones bomba controlados remotamente y sin la necesidad de la presencia del piloto sobre la aeronave.

Ya en la posguerra, se desarrolló el *Ryan Firebee* en el 1951, un diseño de avión reactivo que a día de hoy sigue dominando la historia de los drones. Posteriormente, en el 1955 se consigue realizar el primer vuelo de un VANT dedicado al reconocimiento del territorio.

Desde entonces, la aparición de los drones se hace más presente y evolucionada en la Guerra Fría, la Guerra Koreana, la Guerra de Vietnam y en la Guerra del Golfo.

En cuanto al uso de los drones civiles, Manuel Oñate, presidente de la AERPAS (Asociación Española de RPAS), explica en una entrevista que se inicia en los años 80 tras la petición del Ministerio de Agricultura a la empresa Yamaha del desarrollo de un sistema que permitiera la fertilización de los cultivos.
Finalmente, en el 2009 Reino Unido reguló por primera vez en el mundo el uso de los drones en actividades civiles dando paso al auge comercial de los drones entre la sociedad y como actividad profesional.

2.1.3. Clasificación de los drones

La Agencia Estatal de Seguridad Aérea (AESA) es la encargada de redactar el marco regulatorio y controlar el espacio aéreo de España. En el Real Decreto 1036/2017, de 15 de diciembre, por el que se regula la utilización civil de las aeronaves pilotadas por control remoto se contempla un grupo de clasificación por tipo. A pesar de ello, también se pueden clasificar las aeronaves por peso y por uso.

En una primera instancia, tenemos una clasificación por **tipo** que divide los RPA en función de la forma en la que se sustentan. Encontrándonos en este grupo los siguientes:

- ***Tipo avión:*** comúnmente conocidos como drones de ala fija por su principio de sustentación. Tienen la mejor autonomía de los tres tipos y un desplazamiento con mayor velocidad permitiendo, para el fin que nos interesa, sobrevolar grandes extensiones de superficie. Por ello, son ideales para realizar levantamientos fotogramétricos para trabajos topográficos. Sin embargo, estos tienen el inconveniente de no realizar vuelos estacionarios y solo realizando desplazamientos frontales.

Figura 1: Dron tipo ala fija. Modelo Trimble UX5 HP. Fuente: https://www.trimble.com

- ***Tipo helicóptero:*** en este caso nos encontramos con una sustentación basada en alas giratorias y con las ventajas, en comparación al anterior tipo, de la posibilidad de realizar vuelos estacionarios y de desplazarse en los tres ejes. También son RPA con buena autonomía y con una gran capacidad de *"payload"* (carga acoplado al dron) permitiendo abarcar de manera polivalente los trabajos técnicos. En su contra, debido a su complejidad mecánica, su mantenimiento es más elevado y costoso y, también, su pilotaje es más complejo que los demás.

Figura 2: Dron tipo helicóptero. Modelo Alpha 800 UAV. Fuente: https://alphaunmannedsystems.com/

- ***Tipo multirrotor:*** es el más extendido y conocido por su gran comercialización y gran alcance de la sociedad civil. Se basa en una sustentación de alas giratorias como el tipo helicóptero pero con mayor cantidad de rotores. Comúnmente vemos los RPA de cuatro rotores llamado cuadricóptero pero también existen hexacópteros y octocópteros para trabajos que se requiera mayor potencia de sustentación por la carga que debe transportar.
  Sus principales ventajas son la estabilidad y el menor mantenimiento por la sencillez mecánica. Sin embargo, su autonomía es el punto flaqueante de este tipo de RPA.

Figura 3: Dron tipo multirotor. Modelo DJI Matrice 200. Fuente: https://www.dji.com

Por otro lado, tenemos una clasificación por **peso** que, dependiendo de dicha característica, tendrá diferentes particularidades definidas por las legislación vigente. Previamente vemos la necesidad de definir VLOS (*Visual Line Of Sight*) referente al alcance visual del piloto, EVLOS (*Extended Visual Line Of Sight*) para cuando se utilizan observadores de refuerzo y BVLOS (*Beyond Visual Line Of Sight*) para operaciones fuera del campo visual. De igual importancia cabe decir que el peso de referencia en esta clasificación es el resultante en su momento de despegue. Encontramos la siguientes categorías:

- **De 0 a 2 kg:** para la categoría más ligera se permite realizar vuelos tanto fuera como dentro del alcance visual, siempre y cuando se tenga conexión con la controladora. En el caso de estar fuera del rango visual se debe poseer de un certificado de piloto profesional avanzado. Todo ello bajo el cumplimiento de la normativa al respecto.

- **De 2 a 25 kg:** destacar de esta categoría que solo se pueden utilizar dentro del rango visual sin exceder 500 m. de distancia o, en el caso de estar equipado de un sistema que permita detectar la presencia de otros usuarios, se podría realizar vuelos BVLOS.
- **De 25 a 150 kg:** como elemento diferenciador a las anteriores categorías ésta debe tener en posesión de un certificado de aeronavegabilidad. Dicho certificado determina el cumplimiento con seguridad las condiciones de uso previstas del RPA. Además, la aeronave debe estar registrada con su marca de nacionalidad y de matrícula.
- **Más de 150 kg:** su regulación viene determinada por la normativa europea excluidos los RPA para la lucha contra incendios y servicios y salvamento. Éstos se integran en la categoría anterior.

Y por último, tenemos la clasificación que tiene en cuenta el **uso** para el que se va a emplear la aeronave. Perteneciente a dicha clasificación nos encontramos con:

- **Uso militar:** empleados en el ejército y conocidos como UCAV (*Unmanned Combat Aerial Vehicle*). Son utilizados para realizar vigilancias, reconocimiento del área de combate y como armamento. Podemos encontrarnos drones de gran envergadura (unos 1000 kg) capaces de transportar misiles o inclusive utilizarlos como bombas automáticas (*kamikaze*). Como ejemplo existe el MQ-1 Predator mostrado en la Figura 4.

Figura 4: Dron militar MQ-1 Predator. Fuente: https://www.af.mil

En el otro extremo, en cuanto a tamaño, nos encontramos mini UCAV utilizados para inspección de zonas de combate y también como explosivo automático. En la Figura 5 se muestra el mini dron denominado Black Hornet el cual se aprecia su minúsculo tamaño.

Figura 5: Dron Black Hornet. Fuente: https://www.af.mil

Cabe recordar que los primeros drones fueron destinados a uso militar para preservar la seguridad de los militares y no poner sus vidas en peligro.

- **Uso civil:** abarca los drones destinados a las necesidades de la sociedad que pueden ser de uso recreativo o comercial. Se utilizan para un gran abanico de actividades como pueden ser desde la filmografía hasta la inspección de una obra, pasando por la monitorización de cultivos. En este caso nos encontramos drones como el DJI Phantom 4 Pro (Figura 6).

Figura 6: Dron de uso civil. Modelo DJI Phantom 4 Pro.. Fuente: https://www.dj.com.

2.1.4. Entidades y normativa aeronáutica

A continuación, se hace referencia a las entidades y a la reglamentación aeronáutica que, de algún modo u otro, afecta a la hora de realizar un vuelo con un RPA.

Debemos tener en cuenta que el desarrollo tecnológico es mucho más avanzado que el legislativo en cuanto a los RPAS, es por eso que para este tipo de aeronaves se les aplica la normativa aplicada en aviación privada. A pesar de ello, existe una normativa específica para drones que es la rigurosamente aplicable a este tipo de aeronaves.

Como el objeto de la investigación no trata de cómo ser un piloto de drones no entraremos en profundidad en aspectos de circulación, uso de instrumentos de comunicación, etc. sino de aquellos aspectos más relevantes para el desarrollo del vuelo fotogramétrico con seguridad dentro del espacio aéreo.

2.1.4.1. Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional (OACI)

Internacionalmente conocida como ICAO por sus siglas en inglés de "*International Civil Aviation Organization*" es la organización aeronáutica que regula internacionalmente la aviación civil. En tiempos de paz se convocó en el 1944 una Convención sobre Aviación Civil Internacional en el cual se creó la OACI y se constituyó tres años posteriores a la fecha. También conocida como Convenio de Chicago está formado por 96 artículos y 19 anexos que establecen estándares y prácticas recomendadas en materia de aviación civil para los 191 Estados miembros. Entendemos entonces que la OACI se encarga de administrar los principios establecidos en el Convenio de Chicago.

En cuanto a los RPAS, han visto la necesidad de entender, definir e integrarlos en el panorama de la aviación a través de la Circular 328 AN/190. Con ella tiene como objetivo proporcionar un marco normativo fundamental de manera internacional.

2.1.4.2. European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)

Entidad que ejerce como órgano central y supervisor del nivel común de la protección de seguridad de los ciudadanos europeos y sobre la protección medioambiental. También asegura la implementación legislativa y el proceso de certificación sobre los miembros europeos. Todo ello trabajando con las demás organizaciones de aviación internacionales.

Su papel sobre los RPAS se encuentra en pleno proceso de propuesta de un marco regulatorio frente a la Comisión Europea. Este pretende armonizar el reglamento europeo asegurando seguridad, privacidad y protección del medio ambiente.

2.1.4.3. Agencia Estatal de Seguridad Aérea (AESA)

Organismo Estatal que asegura el cumplimiento de las normas de aviación civil y su actividad en el territorio español. Su misión es la supervisión, inspección y ordenación del transporte aéreo, de la navegación aérea y de la seguridad aeroportuaria. Además, evalúan los riesgos en la seguridad del transporte aéreo y tienen la potestad sancionadora ante las infracciones de las normas de aviación civil.

Entre sus competencias se encuentran los trabajos aéreos, formación, navegación aérea, seguridad operacional, enseñanzas aeronáuticas, espacio aéreo, etc.

Su cometido también es el desarrollo y la aplicación de las normas de aviación nacional e internacional ya que están presentes en organismos como la Organización de Aviación Civil Internacional (OACI), Conferencia Europea de Aviación Civil (CEAC), Agencia Europea de Seguridad Aérea (EASA) y Organización Europea para la Seguridad de la Navegación Aérea (EUROCONTROL).

Por la parte que nos interesa, AESA regula las operaciones que se ejecutan con drones de hasta 150kg. En cuanto al marco regulatorio aplicable a los RPAS, como ya indicamos con anterioridad, se utiliza la correspondiente para vuelos privados. Son los siguientes:

- Ley 48/1960, de 21 de junio, sobre Navegación Aérea.
- Ley 21/2003, de 7 de julio, de Seguridad Aérea
- Reglamento de Circulación Aérea aprobado por el RD 57/2002, de 18 de enero
- RD 552/2014, de 27 de junio, por el que se desarrolla el Reglamento del aire y disposiciones operativas comunes para los servicios y procedimientos de navegación aérea y se modifica el RD 57/2002, de 18 de enero, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento de Circulación Aérea.
- Ley 18/2014, de 15 de octubre, de aprobación de medidas urgentes para el crecimiento, la competitividad y la eficiencia.

Sin embargo, durante la investigación y redacción de la memoria, el Consejo de Ministros aprobó el RD 1036/2017, de 15 de diciembre, por el que regula la utilización civil de las aeronaves pilotadas por control remoto, y se modifican el RD 552/2014, de 27 de junio, por el que se desarrolla el Reglamento del aire y disposiciones operativas comunes para los servicios y procedimiento de navegación aérea y el RD 57/202, de 18 de enero, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento de Circulación Aérea.

A continuación, se desarrollan cada una de ellas para comprender su evolución legislativa en el campo de los drones.

2.1.4.4. Ley de Navegación Aérea (LNA)

Ley 48/1960, de 21 de junio, sobre Navegación Aérea

Recoge la legislación básica sobre aviación relacionado con el espacio aéreo situado sobre el territorio español y su mar territorial como se indica en el primer artículo.

El artículo onceavo tenía definido el concepto de aeronave sin tener en cuenta los RPAS. Sin embargo, con la Ley 18/2014 dicho artículo tiene una modificación dejando su definición de la siguiente manera:

a) *Toda construcción apta para el transporte de personas o cosas capaz de moverse en la atmósfera merced a la reacciones del aire, sea o no más ligera que éste y tenga o no órganos motopropulsores.*

b) *Cualquier máquina pilotada por control remoto que pueda sustentarse en la atmósfera por reacciones del aire que no sean las reacciones del mismo contra la superficie de la tierra.*

La ley también hace referencia a un documento identificativo de la aeronave, con sus características y la nacionalidad del mismo. Dicho documento se denomina Certificado de Aeronavegabilidad. Por otro lado también menciona la necesidad de un Registro de Matrícula de Aeronaves. Sin embargo, el artículo 151 indica:

Las actividades aéreas que se realicen a los fines del artículo anterior, excepto las de turismo y las deportivas, requerirán la comunicación previa a la Agencia Estatal de Seguridad Aérea o su autorización, a efectos de mantener la seguridad en las operaciones aeronáuticas y de terceros, en los casos en que la naturaleza de estas operaciones, el entorno o circunstancias en que se realizan supongan riesgos especiales para cualquiera de ellos, y estarán sometidas a su inspección en los términos establecidos por la legislación vigente.

Aquellas aeronaves de limitados usos, características técnicas y actuaciones, podrán ser exceptuadas, en las condiciones que reglamentariamente se establezcan, de los requisitos de inscripción en el Registro de Aeronaves y de la obtención del certificado de aeronavegabilidad a los cuales se refieren, respectivamente, los artículos 29 y 36 de esta Ley. Para tripular estas aeronaves no es exigible el título que requiere el artículo 58 de esta Ley, determinándose por el Ministerio de Fomento, en su caso, las condiciones que deben cumplir los tripulantes para su pilotaje.

Dos párrafos que en nuestro caso, según la normativa específica, entramos en el grupo de aeronaves exceptuadas de dichos documentos. Es a partir de 150 kg cuando la aeronave debe tener su Registro de Matrícula y su Certificado de Aeronavegabilidad.

2.1.4.5. Ley de Seguridad Aérea (LSA)

Ley 21/2003, de 7 de julio, de Seguridad Aérea

Su objeto, como indica el artículo 1, es el siguiente:

Esta ley tiene por objeto determinar las competencias de los órganos de la Administración General del Estado en materia de aviación civil, regular la investigación técnica de los accidentes e incidentes aéreos civiles y establecer el régimen jurídico de la inspección aeronáutica, las obligaciones por razones de seguridad aérea y el régimen de infracciones y sanciones en materia de aviación civil.

Sus disposiciones tienen por finalidad preservar la seguridad, el orden y la fluidez del tráfico y del transporte aéreos, de acuerdo con los principios y normas de Derecho internacional reguladores de la aviación civil.

En cuanto a los VANT, tratándose de aviación civil, están sujeto a dicha ley y consecuentemente a la regulación sobre infracciones y sanciones.

2.1.4.6. Reglamento de Circulación Aérea (RCA)

Reglamento de Circulación Aérea aprobado por el RD 57/2002, de 18 de enero

RD 552/2014, de 27 de junio, por el que se desarrolla el Reglamento del aire y disposiciones operativas comunes para los servicios y procedimientos de navegación aérea y se modifica el RD 57/2002, de 18 de enero, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento de Circulación Aérea.

Es el reglamento que administra las operaciones con aeronaves y que juntamente con Anexos de la OACI y otras regulaciones de la Unión Europea desarrollan la LNA. Su importancia recae sobre todo en la conducta que debe conocer y realizar un usuario del espacio aéreo, como puede ser un piloto de RPAS.

Como hemos mencionado anteriormente, al estar fuera del objeto de investigación no entraremos en detalles circulatorios en el espacio aéreo. Dentro de la normativa específica para RPAS se introducirán los conceptos relevantes para el desarrollo de un vuelo dentro de la legalidad.

En este caso, solo mencionar las restricciones del espacio aéreo. ENAIRE es el ente que delega AESA para la gestión de navegación aérea en España y recientemente ha publicado aplicaciones de consulta respecto al espacio aéreo.

Por un lado tenemos *INSIGNIA*, nos da acceso a las cartas aeronáuticas del territorio español y, por otro lado, tenemos *ICARO* que nos permite consultar restricciones temporales o segregadas de la zona a volar.

A la hora de consultar y comprobar en las cartas aeronáuticas las limitaciones debemos saber que existen diferentes tipos de restricciones que vienen identificadas por *Código del país* + *Tipo* + *Número.*

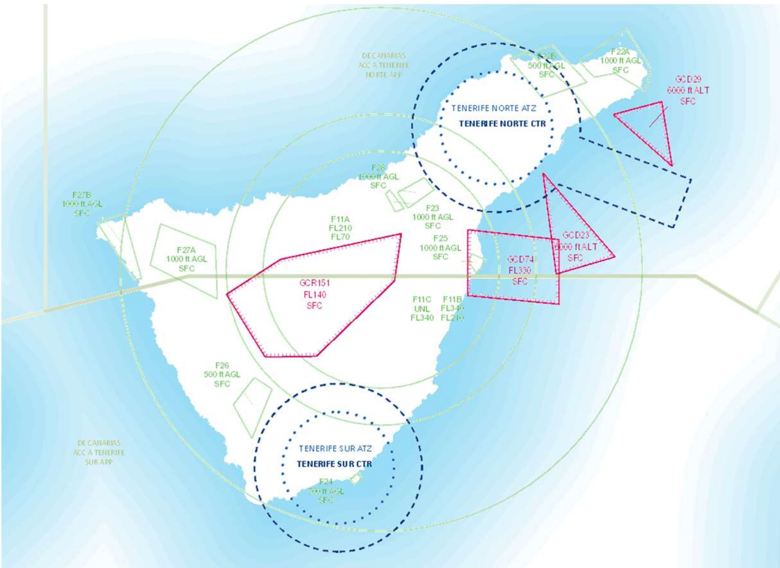


Figura 7: Representación de carta aeronáutica . Fuente: aplicación Insignia de ENAIRE

Los códigos para el territorio español son: LE (península, Baleares y Ceuta), GE (Melilla) y GC (Canarias).

En cuanto a los diferentes tipos de restricciones y su identificación tenemos:

- Zona peligrosa (D)
- Zona prohibida (P)
- Zona restringida (R)

También podemos encontrarnos con áreas de vuelo temporalmente restringidas (TRA) y áreas temporalmente segregadas (TSA + Número de identificación) que son publicadas mediante un NOTAM (*Notice To Airmen*). Dicho concepto se explica en el apartado en el que se habla sobre los parámetros prevuelo a tener en cuenta.

Como ejemplo tenemos el Parque Nacional del Teide con una identificación GCR151 (Figura 7) indicando que se trata de una zona restringida.

2.1.4.7. Ley 18/2014

Ley 18/2014, de 15 de octubre, de aprobación de medidas urgentes para el crecimiento, la competitividad y la eficiencia.

Con esta ley entramos en normativa específica para RPAS. De hecho, debido a la ausencia de una normativa reguladora definitiva, provisionalmente se aplicaba el artículo 50 dedicado exclusivamente a las operaciones de aeronaves civiles pilotadas por control remoto.

Durante tres años fue la ley de referencia para el uso de VANT en espacio aéreo español. A pesar de ello, a finales del 2017 entra en vigor el Real Decreto 1036/2017 que finalmente se dedica a regular en exclusividad las operaciones con drones.

2.1.4.8. RD 1036/2017

Real Decreto 1036/2017, de 15 de diciembre, por el que se regula la utilización civil de las aeronaves pilotadas por control remoto, y se modifican el Real Decreto 552/2014, de 27 de junio, por el que se desarrolla el Reglamento del aire y disposiciones operativas comunes para los servicios y procedimientos de navegación aérea y el Real Decreto 57/2002, de 18 de enero, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento de Circulación Aérea.

En cuanto a nuestra investigación se refiere, los artículos de interés serán los correspondientes a aeronaves pilotadas por control remoto con una masa máxima al despegue inferior a 25 kg. El Real Decreto se estructura en 44 artículos divididos en 6 capítulos.

En resumidas cuentas, la información de utilidad es la siguiente:

<u>Se debe:</u>

- Volar a una altura máxima de 120 m. sobre la cota de despegue.
- Volar de día y en buenas condiciones meteorológicas.
- Volar con seguridad y bajo supervisión, si es necesario.

- Ser responsable de los posibles daños que se ocasione. Recomendable seguro a terceros.
- Tener autorización en caso de difundir imágenes de personas o emplazamientos privados.
- Cumplir la Ley de Protección de datos

Se prohíbe:

- Volar sobre zona urbana y aglomeraciones de edificios.
- Volar sobre personas.
- Volar de noche
- Volar a una distancia inferior a 8km de aeropuertos, aeródromos, etc.
- Volar en espacio aéreo controlado

Para uso profesional se permite, bajo autorización de AESA:

- Volar sobre zona urbana, aglomeraciones de edificios y personas.
- Volar de noche
- Volar a una distancia inferior a 8km de aeropuertos, aeródromos, etc.
- Volar en espacio aéreo controlado y zonas de información de vuelo.
- Volar en BVLOS (*Beyond Visual Line of Sight*) con un RPA con un peso superior a 2 kg.

2.1.5. Aplicaciones de los RPA en la construcción

Seguramente relacionamos directamente con la captura de imágenes con drones el campo de filmación y fotografía. Sin embargo, dentro del sector de la construcción tiene un gran abanico donde formar parte dichas aeronaves.

Charfen (2015) para su trabajo final de máster realizó la investigación sobre "*Recomendaciones para la aplicación de los drones en el mundo de la arquitectura*" basándose sobre todo en la experiencia de empresas que se dedican a explotar esta herramienta. Teniendo en cuenta su trabajo, lo utilizamos como documento de partida para desarrollar la idea de este apartado.

A continuación, citaremos todas las aplicaciones encontradas tras realizar una revisión bibliográfica de artículos, noticias y videos demostrativos en relación al uso de drones desde la fase de proyección hasta la vida útil de un edificio.

Emplazamiento y programación de obras

Desde las fases previas a un proyecto arquitectónico podemos utilizar los drones para obtener información. Ya con la idea de saber que podemos realizar capturas fotográficas y videograbaciones se puede, por un lado, conocer el emplazamiento y su entorno a vista de pájaro, adaptando e integrando la construcción en su ambiente inmediato. Por otro lado, si tenemos en cuenta la metodología empleada por El Meouche, Hijazi, Poncet, Abunemeh y Rezoug (2016) para realizar su comparación entre un método tradicional frente al proceso de adquisición de imágenes mediante dron, podemos obtener una nube de puntos de la topografía del lugar de interés. Posteriormente, esta nube puede ser utilizada tanto para la topografía del proyecto como para emplazar la obra y su posterior programación.

Seguimiento de obras, control de calidad y seguridad y salud

Fang, Chen, Cho y Zhang (2017) plantean el uso de los RPA en sustitución al uso de cámaras situadas en posiciones fijas para el modelado *as-is* de las condiciones del emplazamiento. Estas presentan mayores ventajas debido a que las fijas pueden sufrir alteraciones al situarse en localizaciones auxiliares de la obra, por condiciones de iluminación o que se queden las cámaras ocluidas por algún elemento constructivo. Con ello pretenden monitorizar activos móviles de una obra como puede ser los trabajadores, los camiones hormigonera, los materiales, etc. con la finalidad de obtener una nube de puntos y realizar el seguimiento de los elementos con el objetivo de contribuir al progreso de la obra, control de calidad y seguridad y salud.

En la investigación de Tuttas, Braun, Borrmann y Stilla (2016) evalúan tres modos de adquirir imágenes para el seguimiento de una obra a través de su monitorización: (1) de manera móvil con una cámara digital y manualmente, (2) de manera móvil con un RPA y (3) con cámaras fijas situadas en las grúas. De esta manera obtienen una nube de puntos *as-built* con la que estudiar y realizar el seguimiento de la obra. Cada una de las estrategias presentan diferentes limitaciones ya que en uno se perciben más los elementos verticales (pilares, muros,...) y en otros los horizontales (forjados,...). Finalmente, tras la valoración de los resultados, los autores concluyen la necesidad de utilizar las imágenes obtenidas con el dron para complementar las otras maneras de adquisición.

Inspecciones y mantenimiento

Como ya hemos visto en el apartado de la clasificación de drones existen de diferentes pesos, sobre todo debido a las diferentes capacidades de los mismos. Si utilizamos un multirotor capaz de soportar una cámara multiespectral obtenemos una herramienta aérea con fines de inspección. Precisamente, el trabajo de Mader, Blaskow, Westfeld y Weller (2016) estudian la alternativa de usar drones con este tipo de cámaras para sustituir el uso de vehículos pesados, cortar tráfico y el tiempo requerido para realizar inspecciones de obras civiles. En su caso utilizan utilizan tres vehículos no tripulados: (1) con un láser escáner 2D *low-cost*, (2) con una cámara RGB y (3) con un multiespectral formado por una cámara RGB, una cámara infrarrojos y una cámara térmica, todas ellas fijadas en una barra. Con todo ello inspeccionaron el estado en el que se encontraba un puente gracias a las nubes de puntos obtenidas en los distintos formatos.

Otro ejemplo de un estudio de inspección y mantenimiento es el realizado por Branco y Segantine (2015) en el que "presentan MaNIAC-UAV (*Methodology for Asphalt Automatic Characterization - using Unmanned Aerial Vehicles*) una metodología *low cost* y automática para la detección de defectos en la superficie del asfalto usando VANTs para soportar la Gestión de Sistemas de Pavimento". Definen el flujo de trabajo desde la recopilación de información mediante fotografías aéreas hasta la detección y definición de los defectos encontrados en el pavimento.

De la misma forma que que los autores anteriores han aplicado las inspecciones y el mantenimiento en la obra civil, ésta es aplicable a la edificación.

Eficiencia energética

Previtali, Barazzetti, Brumana y Roncoroni (2013) publican un trabajo en el que realizan un análisis de las aplicaciones del uso de VANTs para la eficiencia energética. Ven la importancia de utilizar estos vehículos como técnica para inspecciones y, así, detectar puentes térmicos o pérdidas de calor. Por ello, destacan la importancia de integrar modelos BIM y la información de datos térmicos en un modelo único. Sobrevuelan dos edificios, el *D'Oggiono Building* en Lecco y el *Edificio 21* en Milán, con un octocóptero que lleva consigo instalada una cámara Sony-NEX5N y una cámara térmica FLIR Tau 640. Los resultados obtenidos son utilizados como texturas en un modelo BIM para integrar los datos térmicos en él. También utilizan TLS *(Terrestrial Laser Scanning*) para generar nubes de puntos de las fachadas a investigar.

Levantamiento

En este caso el uso del dron se traslada a la aplicación sobre el parque edificatorio existente. Se trata de realizar un levantamiento fotogramétrico mediante la información obtenida y trabajar su modelado o delineado en programas CAD, BIM, etc. Sus finalidades pueden ser muy variables, desde utilizar el modelo para una ampliación, un levantamiento topográfico, medición de fachadas o, como muestran Nasir y Tahar (2017) en su investigación, para la conservación de patrimonio. En su estudio proponen el uso de la fotogrametría mediante VANT como herramienta para la recopilación de imágenes y generar posteriormente el modelo 3D.

Patología, rehabilitación y conservación del patrimonio

En este campo de la edificación bien podemos citar trabajos como el anterior, cuyo cometido es realizar un levantamiento para la conservación del patrimonio. Sin embargo, queremos destacar el trabajo de Pereira y Pereira (2015) sobre el reconocimiento de grietas durante el vuelo de un RPAs a través de un sistema integrado en el mismo. La investigación consiste en utilizar diferentes métodos de detección de este tipos de aberturas en las fachadas.

El primero método, conocido como operador de Sobel, convierte las imágenes RGB (Red Green Blue) en escala de grises aplicando una ecuación. Tras ello emplean un algoritmo para detectar los límites de la grieta obteniendo una derivada que procesa los diferentes niveles de grises de la imagen. Seguidamente, los pixeles se convierten en un nivel lógico de 0 y 1 que permiten la detección de discontinuidades de una grieta. Tras el procesado de imágenes finalmente obtienen información como la orientación, grosor y longitud que permiten clasificar las hendiduras. El segundo método consiste en un algoritmo Filtro de Partículas. Éste estudia segmentos de la imagen relacionando la probabilidad de existir un corte o no, basándose en la intensidad de cada uno de los píxeles y de los que se encuentran alrededor.

También, se plantean como implementar el proceso de imágenes llegando a dos posibles escenarios: (1) El dron recopila la información, la almacena y (1a) tras finalizar el vuelo se procesan las imágenes con un ordenador de sobremesa con Linux o (1b) se envían inalámbricamente desde el dron a la estación de tierra. (2) Equipar el dron con un procesador Raspberry-PI con el proceso de imagen implementado y trabajando durante el vuelo o (3) que el RPA esté equipado con un dispositivo programable FPGA que ejecute un programa C/C++ con un procesador Microblaze.

Finalmente, tras comparar todos los escenarios posibles con los diferentes algoritmos y procesadores, los autores llegan a una conclusión de que la mejor opción es utilizar el algoritmo Filtro de Partículas con una Raspeberry-PI para una detección preliminar y en caso de altas posibilidades procesar la información con el operador de Sobel con un ordenador de sobremesa.

Legalidad

Para reflejar la aplicación del uso de drones en la legalidad de una construcción emplearemos una noticia como recurso. Según Bussines Insider España (2019) en su artículo *online* dan la noticia de que el Ministerio de Hacienda emplearán vehículos no tripulados para la inspección de obras ilegales en un millar de municipios de España. Pretenden localizar fraudes inmobiliarios no declarados como pueden ser piscinas, ampliaciones, garajes, terrazas, etc. ya que en el artículo 11 de la Ley del Catastro Inmobiliario legisla la obligatoriedad de declarar de forma completa y correcta las altas de nuevos bienes inmuebles o las modificaciones realizadas para que concuerde con la realidad catastral. La motivación de esta aplicación de RPA es regularizar los aumentos de valor de inmuebles y, consecuentemente, el valor del IBI (Impuesto sobre Bienes Inmuebles).

Promoción

La parte más comercial de la construcción de un edificio es la promoción inmobiliaria, fase cuyo objetivo es conectar con los clientes o inversores con la finalidad de realizar la transacción de compra-venta de una vivienda. Como se ha mencionado anteriormente, una de las aplicaciones más conocidas de un RPA es la filmación gracias a la cámara que estos vehículos aéreos portan anexada a su sistema. DronAirProjects es una empresa que realiza videografías promocionando inmuebles. Un ejemplo de su trabajo es el video titulado *Promoción inmobiliaria / Dron Air Projects* contenida en la plataforma de YouTube. Con dichos trabajos filmográficos se ofrece una perspectiva a vista de pájaro que cambia la visión que se tiene de la vivienda, permitiendo ver el entorno inmediato, sus vías de acceso, una visión estructural fuera del alcance del nivel terrestre, etc. provocando una captación visual mayor que otros medios infográficos.

2.2. Building Information modeling (BIM)

2.2.1. ¿Qué es BIM?

Nos encontramos en un momento profesional de la construcción en el que no paramos de escuchar las palabras '*Building Information Modeling (BIM)*' pero, sin embargo, esta metodología surge en el 1974 con la publicación *'An Outline of the Building Description System'* de Charles M. Eastman (Aryani, Brahim y Fathi, 2014). El profesor no empleó concretamente el término BIM pero sí hace referencia a una metodología de un único archivo con los diferentes aspectos del edificio.

Actualmente, la mejor definición que podemos emplear es que se trata de una metodología de trabajo colaborativo que gestiona el ***diseño*** y los ***datos*** del proyecto en formato digital durante el ***ciclo de vida del edificio***.

2.2.2. CAD vs. BIM

Como se puede observar se han resaltado unas palabras clave en la definición que dan sentido al concepto de '*Building Information Modeling'* por su directa relación.

Con respecto a '*Building'* tenemos el ciclo de vida del edificio. En el método tradicional CAD (*Computer Aided Design*), se entregaba la documentación a los interesados en cada una de las fases. Sin embargo, existe la pérdida de dicha información al estar descentralizado. El objetivo final de una práctica integrada de un archivo sin pérdida de información sería llegar a desarrollar el mantenimiento y el uso del edificio durante su ciclo de vida.

En cuanto a la inicial I, la parte más innovadora de este concepto, se refiere a los datos más esenciales del proyecto. Con el modelo BIM se pretende gestionar la información que los diferentes agentes intervinientes (arquitectos, arquitectos técnicos, ingenieros, promotores, fabricantes, constructores, etc.) desarrollan sobre un proyecto y, así, administrarla de manera ordenada. Esta metodología nos proporciona esquemas, planos, tablas de cuantificación, detalles constructivos, imágenes, vídeos, mediciones, cálculos energéticos, cálculos de instalaciones y cálculos de estructura. A diferencia de CAD, la información que tenemos es meramente gráfica. Por ejemplo, en la representación de un muro tendríamos dos líneas, un relleno, el nombre y el color de la capa. Sin embargo, en un software BIM se puede almacenar la composición del muro, los materiales, el grosor, la altura, coste, las transmitancias térmicas de los materiales, etc.

Y finalmente, la parte geométrica del diseño se asimila con la M. Utilizando la metodología BIM existe un mayor control de los cambios al tener enlazado todas vistas entre sí, inclusive el 3D. Al producirse una modificación en el modelado automáticamente se actualiza toda su geometría e información. No obstante, si dicho cambio se realiza en un proyecto CAD se debe realizar de manera manual en todos aquellos planos y parámetros de afecte.

En conclusión, con la metodología BIM conseguimos las siguientes ventajas:

- Mayor coordinación
- Aumento de productividad
- Control de información
- Diseño y mejor calidad de detalle
- Facilita la relación con el cliente
- Mejores flujos de trabajo
- Reducción de errores
- Reducción de costes imprevistos

2.2.3. Dimensiones BIM

Representa el ciclo de vida de un proyecto, es decir, el alcance de la metodología BIM que va desde una idea principal hasta el mantenimiento del edificio y su posterior demolición. Dicho ciclo se recoge el siete dimensiones:

- **1D Idea:** es el punto de origen de un proyecto en el que, partiendo de la idea principal, se define la viabilidad de la obra, estimación de trabajo, la localización, su condición inicial y el plan de ejecución que se va a llevar a cabo.

- **2D Documentación:** se establece la información necesaria para desarrollar el proceso de modelado y su cálculo. El objetivo es determinar los materiales, la dimensión energética a alcanzar, las cargas estructurales, etc.
- **3D Modelado:** llegados a este punto se procede en plasmar todos los datos obtenidos en las dimensiones anteriores en un modelo tridimensional en las tres disciplinas: arquitectura, estructura e instalaciones. La información plasmada en esta dimensión será la que posteriormente se coordine en las siguientes dimensiones.
- **4D Tiempo:** analiza, planifica y programa la duración de la obra pudiendo definir las diferentes fases del proyecto. De igual modo permite realizar el control del modelado en cuanto a conflictos de obra. Ello permite optimizar el tiempo en diseño y evitar solventar el problema en obra. También otorga la posibilidad de realizar el seguimiento y control de obra para su estudio de tiempos.
- **5D Coste:** analiza la estimación de coste con su respectivo control en obra. En esta dimensión vemos la importancia de definir los materiales a utilizar en un proyecto BIM. Por otro lado, también no solo tiene protagonismo en el desarrollo de un proyecto edificatorio sino que también a posteriori, durante su uso y mantenimiento.
- **6D Sostenibilidad:** gracias a la definición de materiales, a su ubicación y a parámetros meteorológicos podemos realizar la simulación energética del edificio. Este avance permite realizar análisis energéticos y la simulación de las diferentes opciones. Todo ello siempre con el fin de plantear la solución con mejor comportamiento frente a la gestión de los recursos de optimización de energía.
- **7D Mantenimiento:** la gran ventaja de realizar un modelo integrado de información hace que durante el ciclo de vida del edificio permite ir actualizando los datos para su mantenimiento.

2.2.4. Level Of Development (LOD)

En el vocabulario BIM el término LOD se utiliza para determinar el nivel de desarrollo de un proyecto. Según la publicación en BIMFORUM sobre el LOD existen seis niveles de desarrollo:

- **LOD 100:** se utilizan elementos que representen de manera aproximada la información gráfica que se quiere modelar. Indican la existencia de un componente pero su forma, medida y su localización exacta.
- **LOD 200:** seguimos teniendo una representación gráfica aún bastante genérica pero en este nivel recoge información tal y como las cantidades, medidas, forma, ubicación y orientación.
- **LOD 300:** es el nivel 200 pero con una representación gráfica más específica.
- **LOD 350:** de igual manera que el anterior nivel pero con información sobre sistemas de construcción.
- **LOD 400:** en este caso ya debe recoger información sobre fabricación instalación y ensamble del elemento.
- **LOD 500:** un modelado preciso y apurado en todos los términos. Siendo un *as-built* del edificio.

2.2.5. Equipos multidisciplinares

Fuera de la metodología BIM la información que se tenía sobre un proyecto era de manera dispersa y con una complejidad de coordinación elevada. Ello se pretende solucionar con un modelo ideal en el que colaboran los diferentes agentes de la construcción partiendo de un mismo archivo. Hay que entender que dicho archivo de debe permitir construir fielmente aquello que plasmamos, evitando colisiones entre los diferentes elementos constructivos para evitar solucionarlo en obra. De ahí la importancia de la coordinación y comunicación entre los agentes de la obra.

Para que todo proyecto se pueda llevar a cabo de manera ordenada se debe tener redactado una serie de pautas. Todo ello se ve reflejado en un documento llamado BEP (BIM Execution Plan) y que contendrá información como el alcance del proyecto, la planificación, el flujo de trabajo, la nomenclatura de los archivos, sistemas de gestión, reuniones, LOD, etc. Todo ello para garantizar el buen funcionamiento y la transferencia de información entre todos.

Por último, cabe mencionar que el BEP es un documento vivo y en constante actualización para la mejora continua de la implementación.

2.2.6. Interoperabilidad

Cuando escuchamos sobre la metodología BIM se tiene la utopía de un único archivo con todas las disciplinas sin embargo la realidad es otra. Como ya hemos dicho anteriormente, cada uno de los profesionales parte de un archivo central el cual importan en el programa que dominan. Para ello se necesita una interoperabilidad de archivos entre los diferentes programas informáticos.

De ahí parte la idea de un formato de archivo capaz de transferir información mediante un documento de texto o una tabla excel. Dichos formatos estandarizados son .ifc y el .cob.

Por un lado, tenemos el IFC (*Industry Foundation Classes*) surgido en los países nórdicos. Es un estándar de intercambio de información de proyectos que almacena los datos geométricos de un proyecto BIM. El hecho de tener un tipo de archivo de almacenaje de datos nos permite utilizar diferentes plataformas de molado sin necesitar estar atado a un producto comercial. De este modo, también permite que diferentes departamentos con otras disciplinas pueda trabajar con un mismo proyecto. También permite el intercambio de archivos para la adjudicación de proyectos públicos en caso de concurso.

Por otro lado, está el COBie, otro modelo de datos que almacena información de activos del edificio que permiten la búsqueda de información en sus tablas de datos de una hoja de cálculo.

3. Estudios previos de trabajos de investigación

Para desarrollar el actual trabajo de investigación se ha realizado previamente un revisión bibliográfica de artículos relacionados con el objeto de estudio. Se ha seguido la metodología descrita anteriormente obteniendo un número reducido de recursos por su escasez de resultados.

A continuación, se menciona los diferentes trabajos de investigación estudiados como referencia de partida. En cada uno de ellos se realiza un resumen de las ideas principales de su contenido para entender la base de la investigación.

Se ha realizado la lectura de trabajos de investigación con fines similares al establecido en este documento. Por ello, seguidamente, veremos trabajos en los cuales principalmente han realizado documentación 3D mediante la recopilación de información gráfica mediante el uso de drones. Se ha ordenado las investigaciones según el año de publicación para conocer la evolución de los estudios a los largo de los años.

En una primera instancia Qin, Gruen y Huang (2012) en su trabajo *“UAV Project - Building a reality-based 3D model of the NUS (National University of Singapore) Campus”* realizaron el levantamiento de un modelo 3D del Campus de la Universidad de Singapur. Su investigación consistió en describir las misiones del RPA y el flujo de trabajo para generar el modelo. En este caso utilizaron un drone octocoptero con una cámara *mirrorless* como parte de su *payload*. Sobre su trabajo de campo destacar las dificultades con las que se encontraron. Debido a la regulaciones aéreas su misión fue aprobada tras 6 meses de evaluación del departamento aéreo pertinente de su país, por otro lado, debido a la batería del RPA tuvieron que dividir la misión en varios vuelos, concretamente 43. Además hay que tener presente la dificultad de coordinar el despegue, el vuelo y el aterrizaje sobre una superficie con transeúntes y en un área segura. También las posibles alteraciones electromagnéticas de la zona y las ráfagas de viento. En su caso también tenían calibrar y georeferenciar las imágenes extraídas para su posterior procesado. Finalmente, tras dar solución a todos los obstáculos, realizaron el modelado con Cyber-City Modeler. Cabe mencionar que se trata de un estudio realizado anteriormente al 2012 y desde entonces muchos de los problemas encontrados son más fácil de resolver en la actualidad.

Siebert y Teizer (2014), por otro lado, en su publicación *“Mobile 3D mapping for surveying earthwork projects using an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) system”* realizan un trabajo similar al anterior pero aplicado en el levantamiento de la superficie donde se realizan trabajos de movimientos de tierra. A pesar de utilizar los mismos conceptos y en algunos casos tener las mismas dificultades, introducen los conceptos Global Positioning Systems (GPS) y *gimbal* (estabilizador) que ayudan a obtener las fotografías georeferenciadas y estables. También, hacen uso de un programa comercial sobre procesamiento de imágenes llamado Agisoft PhotoScan que actualmente es de los más conocidos del mercado y facilitan su flujo de trabajo. Y por último, queremos destacar de esta publicación la comparación que realizan entre la obtención de la topografía mediante RTK GPS y fotogrametría con RPA, resultando este último con un rendimiento tres veces mayor teniendo en cuenta la preparación, recopilación, evaluación y procesado de la información obtenida.

Ruzgiene, Berteška, Gečyte, Jakubauskiene y Aksamitauskas (2015) a través de la publicación *"The surface modelling based on UAV Photogrammetry and qualitative estimation"* investigan la cantidad necesaria de Ground Control Point (GCP), puntos de referencia, sobre la superficie a escanear para tener una calidad de imágen y una mayor precisión de medida. Inician la captura de imágenes con 12 GCP, a modo de investigación bajan a 10 y finalmente a 5 puntos de control. El procesado de imágenes lo realizan con otro programa comercial llamado Pix4D que, juntamente con el PhotoScan, abarcan el mayor mercado para esta parte del flujo de trabajo con drones. Finalmente, concluyen que si distribuyes los 5 GCP de manera uniforme en vez de 10 de manera aleatoria o lineal, la comparación de precisión entre ambos casos es prácticamente inexistente.

Siguiendo con la revisión bibliográfica Zarnowski, Banaszek y Banaszek (2015) en su "*Application of technical measures and software in constructing photorealistic 3d models of historical building using ground based and UAV digital images*" realizan una investigación de gran interés para el presente trabajo debido a que (1) utilizan un RPA, de igual modo que nosotros, de la compañía DJI aunque con mayores prestaciones, (2) también realizan la obtención de fotos con la cámara propia del dron teniendo georeferenciación y compara los resultados con una cámara compacta y una réflex, ambas sin georeferenciación, (3) comparan los tiempos de procesado entre ordenadores de mesa con la única diferencia de que uno tiene una tarjeta RAM de 48GB y otra de 64GB y (4) enfrentan los resultados obtenidos tanto del Agisoft PhotoScan como el Pix4D comparando la nube de puntos, la nube densa y las texturas generadas.

En este caso, Themistocleous, Agapiou, y Hadjimitsis (2016) en su trabajo "*3D Documentation and Bim Modeling of Cultural Heritage Structures Using Uavs: the Case of the Foinikaria Church*" se diferencia de los anteriores porque realiza el levantamiento de un modelo 3D de un bien de patrimonio cultural mediante la metodología BIM. A pesar de utilizar un drone DJI, que actualmente tienen montadas sus cámaras propias, en este caso anexan una cámara GoPro Hero+ y realizan la recopilación de manera manual para evitar los obstáculos que se presentan. Debido al gran angular que tiene la cámara el equipo de investigación tuvo que eliminar la distorsión de la lente reflejada en las imágenes anteriormente al procesado mediante Agisoft PhotoScan. Tras ello convierten la nube de puntos al formato .rcp para importarlo a Autodesk Revit y redactar información gráfica de la Iglesia Foinikaria. Finalmente, los autores concluyen que la información BIM generada puede ser utilizada para futuras renovaciones o ampliaciones del lugar.

Incluimos la investigación de Yastikli y Özerdem (2017) sobre "*Architectural heritage documentation by using low cost UAV with fisheye lens: Otag-I Humayun in Istanbul as a case study"* porque, a pesar de ser muy similar a las anteriores, en este caso realizan la recopilación de información volando un dron *lowcost*. y que forma como condición de este trabajo. Los investigadores concluyeron con una viabilidad positiva el uso de este rango económico del VANT.

El trabajo de Nasir y Tahar (2017) sobre *"3D model generation from UAV: Historical mosque (Masjid Lama Nilai)"* ya ha sido citado con anterioridad en el apartado de aplicaciones con drones en la construcción. Su investigación sigue la línea de la conservación de patrimonio pero lo queremos mencionar de nuevo en este apartado ya que emplean una metodología que ellos dividen en cuatro fases; "Fase I es el estudio preliminar y una exploración inicial de los problemas. Fase II adquisición de datos para el plan de vuelo y la calibración de la cámara. Fase III procesado de datos para generar el modelo 3D usando cinco pasos que son procesado de imágenes, alineación de imágenes, nube de puntos densa, malla y textura. Fase IV es el resultado y análisis obtenido del modelo 3D evaluando la precisión y el *render* del modelo". Para tener una mayor precisión del modelo realizan varias mediciones *in situ* con un flexómetro para trasladarlas al programa Agisoft PhotoScan y escalar el volumen. Aprovechando los datos realizan una comparación entre los obtenidos con el *software* y los valores medidos, obteniendo una RDCM (Raíz de la Desviación Cuadrática Media) entre los dos conjuntos de datos de ±0.05m.

Y por último, cabe mencionar el estudio de Karachaliou, Georgiou, Psaltis y Stylianidis (2019) titulado "*UAV for mapping historic buildings. From 3D modelling to BIM".* Es el trabajo con mayor aproximación con el objetivo de este TFM, realizando un levantamiento de un museo como parte del Patrimonio Cultural de Metsovo, Grecia. Introducen el concepto de *Historic Building Information (HBIM)* tras realizar una revisión bibliográfica de artículos relacionados con esta idea. Se trata del desarrollo de documentación sobre patrimonio cultural con la metodología BIM, en este caso obteniendo datos fotogramétricos con un dron, apoyándose de documentación arquitectónica existente del edificio de interés y de mediciones realizadas en el lugar. Acabando con el razonamiento de la gran utilidad del modelo BIM para usarse, no solo, en "renovaciones y ampliaciones del museo, si no que también para actividades académicas".

4. Casos de Estudio

4.1. Antecedentes del proyecto

Figura 8: Complejo industrial del Elevador de Aguas. Fuente: CICOP

En la actual investigación se ha planteado el levantamiento del Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela como la principal edificación de estudio. Realizando una revisión bibliográfica en la Fundación CICOP (Centro Internacional para la Conservación del Patrimonio) encontramos información en una ficha técnica, adjuntada como Anexo I, sobre este bien cultural que forma parte del patrimonio industrial de la isla. De igual manera, se encontró información, planos de situación y planos de la edificación en un TFM consistente en una "*Propuesta de proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del antiguo Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela"* (Ruíz, Fariña y González, 2004) que se adjunta como Anexo 2.

Se trata de una obra realizada en el 1903 por el ingeniero militar José Galván Balaguer. En su momento, como podemos ver en la Figura 8, era un complejo industrial formado por tres edificios, un depósito y una gran chimenea.

El primero de ellos, situado junto a la gran chimenea, se trataba de un edificio de una planta rectangular y una cubierta a dos aguas destinada para los trabajadores. Descendiendo por las escaleras se llegaría al edificio donde se situaba las calderas.

Y por último, el edificio emblemático y que se aprecia desde el sendero para su acceso, se trata de una edificación asentada sobre la roca del acantilado a una cota de 40 metros sobre el mar. Vista en planta se aprecia que es de forma rectangular con una coronación de una cubierta de dos aguas. En su fachada se diferencian cinco alturas. La inferior era principalmente la cimentación con una galería que conecta las fachadas Este-Oeste y la superior a esta estaba constituída por dos estancias donde se situaba la maquinaria auxiliar. Seguidamente, sobre éstas, una altura con dos estancias ventiladas, dos estancias con función de cámaras, un pasillo transversal como la que tenía la cimentación y su acceso al nivel superior. En este, tratándose del nivel principal, se encuentran los pasillos y las escaleras de distribución, además tiene la particularidad de que los muros se aligeran con respecto a las cotas inferiores. Y por último, la planta superior es la destinada para albergar la máquina principal del complejo.

Mencionar que dicho complejo industrial está situado en un acantilado de la zona baja del Valle de la Orotava y albergaba la primera máquina de vapor de la isla, apreciada en la Figura 9. Esta tenía el cometido de salvar las diferencias de cotas en aguas para regadío. Actualmente, forma parte del patrimonio industrial de Tenerife que, debido a su ubicación, se valora una dificultad de vuelo con dron por su orografía y difícil acceso. Es por ello, que tras una primera revisión ocular se ha decidido realizar vuelos de familiarización del RPAS en la Leprosería de Arico.

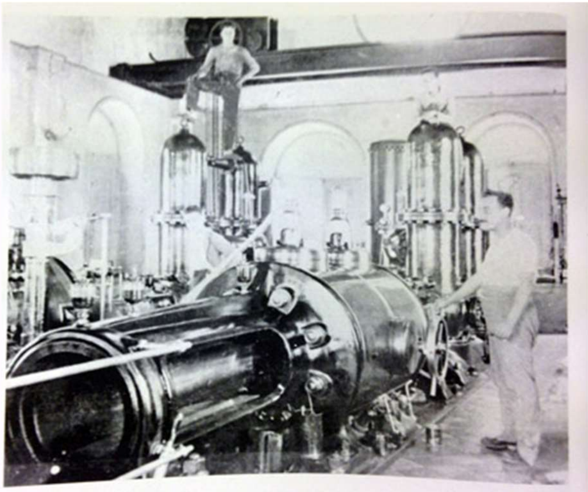


Figura 9: Máquina de vapor del Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela. Fuente: CICOP

Esta última ubicación se encuentra en las cercanías del pueblo de Abades. Se trata de un complejo de edificaciones en ruinas que fueron previstas para asistir a enfermos de lepra y elefantiasis.

La creación de lugares de aislamiento, tratamiento y cuidado, como el mencionado anteriormente, fue debido a la inexistencia de instituciones para prestar estos servicios y se quería mantener unas condiciones salubres para la población isleña. En una primera instancia, arquitectónicamente se plantearon tres esquemas para asistir a los enfermos: (1) un hospital, (2) una colonia o (3) un sanatorio. El primero de los casos se entiende como un lugar de diagnósticos y tratamiento de enfermos. Este primer esquema se descartó porque, en el mejor de los casos, un enfermo consigue una mejoría a lo largo de años y teniendo en cuenta que se sitúan en las urbes esto imposibilita la reclusión de los afectados de manera aislada. La única vía posible para aceptar es si este tipo de esquema se encuentra en una colonia o en un sanatorio. En cuanto a una colonia, se refiere a una agrupación de enfermos aislados y ubicados en un mismo lugar en el cual forman una relación económica social entre sus miembros. Ello les permitiría tener un desarrollo de sus vidas sin tener presente la enfermedad. Los miembros se construyen su propio hogar, disponen de terreno para cultivar y así comercializar entre ellos. Y por último, el sanatorio, se define como una estructura esquemática que consiste en un complejo de edificaciones con objeto hospitalario en exclusividad para los afectados de la lepra. En este caso los miembros pueden desarrollar algunas actividades pero de una manera más limitada que en una colonia, y su estancia se centra al tratamiento en sí. Finalmente, para el proyecto instaurado en Arico se optó por una solución combinada de un sanatorio-colonia aportando lo mejor de cada esquema.

El arquitecto José Marrero Regalado fue el encargado de diseñar el proyecto. Preparó dos propuestas teniendo en cuenta la separación por sexo de los enfermos de los sanos y se quedaron con la Solución A, ajustándose a las características de la finca de Arico. “El complejo se articulaba a partir de tres secciones definidas: una para recinto de enfermos, en la que se encontraba el hospital, el espacio de recreo, los comedores y los servicios generales, a la que se le unía otra destinada a zona residencial para los enfermos, encontrándose allí la escuela y la iglesia, esta última, que por su volumetría y altura la convertían en el edificio referente en el Sanatorio. Anexa a ellas, pero con un cierto aislamiento, una zona destinada a individuos sanos.

[...] Edificios como la iglesia (Figura 10) o sala de conferencias destaca en su fachada una amplia arquería junto a una inmersa cruz por su tamaño y altura en una arquitectura que se desarrolla básicamente de manera horizontal, lo que deja claro el protagonismo de este edificios y su significado en el Complejo.”

Figura 10: Vista aérea de la Iglesia del Sanatorio de Abades. Fuente: Elaboración propia

En cuanto al *timeline* de su proceso de construcción se remonta a julio de 1942 por su inicio de las obras. En junio del 1943 se habilitó mayor capital para la construcción de la Leprosería. Sin embargo, en su mayoría de las edificaciones no fueron finalizadas. El motivo no se sabe con seguridad, “pero el profesor Justo Hernández ha querido aventurarse al culpar a los avances médicos que en el campo de la lepra se hicieron en estos años” (Castro, 2012, p.424-434)

Debido al aislamiento de dicho complejo respecto a la zona urbana y de su homogeneidad orográfica, hace que la simplicidad de vuelo sea mayor que en el caso del Elevador de Aguas. Es por ello que se realiza un primer levantamiento fotogramétrico para conocer las limitaciones que se pueden presentar en una misión de vuelo. Añadir que la edificación de estudio, en este caso, ha sido el respectivo al Sanatorio de Abades.

4.2. Parámetros a tener en cuenta para la misión de un vuelo

La misión de un vuelo hace referencia a la planificación y programación que debe realizar el dron para el trabajo aéreo de interés. Para llevar a cabo dichas tareas se deben tener en cuenta características y parámetros para una correcta ejecución de vuelo y, es por ello que se desarrolla un subepígrafe recogiendo aquellos más importantes a tener en cuenta.

4.2.1. Características del RPA

En cuanto al sistema y al vehículo aéreo pilotado remotamente se utilizará un modelo DJI Mavic Pro mostrado en la Figura 11. Es el dron por excelencia en la actualidad en cuanto a portabilidad junto a buenas prestaciones para el desarrollo del estudio.

Figura 11: DJI Mavic Pro. Fuente: https://www.dji.com/es/

Las características principales a tener en cuenta para la misión del vuelo son:

- **Autonomía:** 27 min
- **Velocidad máxima:** 6,9 m/s
- **Cámara:**
    - 1/2.3” (CMOS), Píxeles efectivos: 12.35 M (Píxeles totales: 12.71M)
    - FOV 78.8º 26mm (formato equivalente a 35 mm) f/2.2
    - Distorsión < 1.5% Enfoque de 0.5 m a ∞
- **Rango de temperatura operacional:** 0º a 40ºC

4.2.2. Parámetros prevuelo

Para llevar a cabo una buena planificación del vuelo también se deben tener en cuenta parámetros externos a los sistemas aéreos previos a la misión. En este caso se citan los siguientes:

- **Zona de vuelo:** implica estudiar la ubicación del lugar de interés para verificar la legalidad del vuelo. Las zonas de vuelo restringidas son aquellas que incurren en espacio aéreo controlado. Existen varios tipos:
    - *CTR:* Región de tráfico controlado asociado a un aeródromo y que protege las entradas y salidas de los vehículos aéreos.

- *ATZ:* Zona de tránsito del aeródromo que se define por el lugar donde las aeronaves realizan las esperas en las proximidades inmediatas.
- *TMA:* Área de control terminal definida como la zona controlada por encima de uno o varios aeropuertos y donde confluyen las rutas.
- *CTA:* Áreas de control de tráficos establecidas desde una altura y que se extienden hacia arriba.
- *AWY:* Aerovías, espacio por donde se canaliza el recorrido del tránsito aéreo.

También existen zonas de vuelo donde el espacio aéreo es limitado. En algunos casos su acceso es prohibido y en otros se pueden realizar vuelos con previa solicitud de permisos.

- **NOTAM:** es el acrónimo de '*Notice To Airmen'* y se trata de información para aviadores. En el caso de vuelos de drones se deben tener presente para verificar que el espacio aéreo donde se pretende realizar el vuelo no sufre de modificaciones temporales sobre el mismo. Dichas modificaciones pueden ser ocasionadas por parapentistas, paracaidistas, ejercicios militares, exhibición aérea, etc. La información que un NOTAM contiene son las fechas y las horas en que se encuentra segregado el espacio aéreo. También se especifica la actividad que se realiza y los límites de cota. En la web española de ENAIRE podemos consultar tanto las zonas de vuelo como los NOTAM de la zona de interés.
- **Meteorología / Viento:** se hace evidente tener presente la previsión meteorológica donde se pretende realizar el vuelo. Por un lado, es necesario saber si la condiciones climáticas permiten ejecutar la misión de vuelo con la seguridad que se requiere para esta actividad y, por otro lado, se deben tener en cuenta para las limitaciones mecánicas del propio dron.

  Podemos creer que un día despejado para volar el RPA es perfecto, sin embargo, obtendremos mejores resultados de imagen cuando el cielo se encuentra cubierto sin previsión de lluvia. Esto implica que las imágenes tomadas y, consecuentemente el levantamiento fotogramétrico, no tengan problemas de sombreamiento y todas las fachadas del edificio presenten la misma claridad de detalle.

  También la velocidad del viento tiene un protagonismo importante a la hora del vuelo debido a la estabilidad y durabilidad de la batería. A pesar de tener un testeo límite de 30 km/h de viento se recomienda no volar con un viento superior a 20 km/h. Si se planifica una misión con dos baterías esto podría ocasionar la necesidad de utilizar una tercera que o bien tenemos que tener en cuenta o reducir la calidad de imagen.

- **Tormentas solares:** son también conocidas como tormentas geomagnéticas. Son el resultado de fulguraciones, explosiones electromagnéticas de radiación procedentes de la superficie del Sol cuando este produce una liberación de energía magnéticas. El impacto de dichas fulguraciones en la Tierra produce una alteración en el campo magnético terrestre afectando la comunicaciones y la electricidad.

  Respecto a la actividad que podemos llegar a realizar con un RPAS puede verse alterada por las tormentas solares. Pueden ocasionar interrupciones de señales de radio ocasionando pérdidas de comunicación. También puede alterar la posición de la aeronave debido a la recepción de señal del sistema GPS integrado. De igual modo, ocurre con equipos FPV (First Person View), tablets, móviles u otros equipos.
- **Nubes:** el conocimiento de los diferentes tipos de nubes existentes puede darnos indicios de la previsión de lluvias o posibles turbulencias.
- **Entorno:** se debe estudiar y comprobar que el entorno está libre de obstáculos que puedan dificultar el seguimiento del vuelo. Entre ellos se debe vigilar la presencia de torres eléctricas y su cableado, fábricas con salidas de humo que puedan impedir la visión del dron, árboles de gran altura, pequeñas montañas que puedan interponerse en la conexión con el control remoto, etc.

4.2.3. Parámetros vuelo. Planificación de misión

Para la planificación de la misión de vuelo se deben conocer previamente aspectos relevantes que nos permitirán obtener un resultado u otro. Los parámetros que a continuación citaremos son propiedades que los programas de planificación de vuelo nos permiten configurar. Se muestran en la siguiente tabla:

Parámetros para planificar una misión de vuelo	
Velocidad *Speed*	Velocidad deseada durante el vuelo. Parámetro importante si la toma de fotografías no es estacionario. También en la conducta de la batería, a mayor velocidad menor cantidad de minutos.
Altura *Offset*	Es la diferencia de cota entre la aeronave y la superficie. Según qué programa de planificación se puede determinar si esta altura es fija respecto el punto de despegue o se mantiene a la misma altura respecto la superficie que va escaneando. Su importancia reside en que a mayor altura mayor superficie fotografiada pero con menor resolución. De manera inversa, a menor altura menor superficie y su resolución es mayor. Sin embargo, mayor necesidad de batería.
Solapamiento o recubrimiento *Overlap*	Superficie fotográfica superpuesta de una imagen a otra para unificarlas. Existen recubrimientos de dos maneras: - **Longitudinal:** área entre tomas sucesivas a lo largo del recorrido. - **Transversal:** área entre tomas de diferentes pasadas. Las recomendaciones en porcentaje de solape son: - **90%** Renderizado detallado de elementos de gran altura. - **80%** Terrenos, estructuras, árboles bajos. - **70%** Terrenos planos con pocos árboles. - **60%** No es recomendable por debajo de este porcentaje.
Modo de vuelo *Mission or flight mode*	Los modos de vuelo son los diferentes tipos de recorridos que podemos programar al dron de manera autónoma. Los más interesantes para realizar trabajos aéreos en levantamiento fotogramétrico son los siguientes: - **POI** *(Point Of Interest)***:** vuelo circular alrededor del elemento de interés. Ideal para edificaciones aisladas. - **Grid:** recorrido formado por pasadas paralelas entre ellas. Suficiente para levantamientos de terrenos con poco relieve. - **Double grid:** de igual manera que el anterior pero con una segunda parrilla perpendicular a la primera. Empleados para terrenos muy agresivos o superficies con mucho relieve. Puede ser el caso del escaneo de una ciudad. - **Linear:** realiza un vuelo a lo largo de un recorrido lineal. Opción para escanear carreteras, tendidos eléctricos, etc.
Resolución cm/píxel *Resolution*	Viene dada por diferentes factores como puede ser la altura del vuelo, el sensor de la cámara y el *GSD* (*Ground Sampling Distance*). Este último término es la distancia que hay entre los centros de cada píxel sobre el terreno por lo que a menor número de GSD (cm/píxel) mayor resolución. Se recomienda un valor inferior a 2 cm/píxel para obtener resultados óptimos. Cabe mencionar que el GSD no determina la precisión sino que esta aumenta gracias a los puntos de control que utilicemos en el campo de trabajo.
Puntos de referencia *Waypoints*	Son los puntos que el programa de planificación necesita para geolocalizar mediante GPS la aeronave. Es un parámetro a tener en cuenta porque algunos programas tienen un número límite de *waypoints* por misión.
Estabilizador *Gimbal*	Dependiendo del elementos que se pretende escanear debemos ajustar el ángulo del gimbal y consecuentemente la cámara. En los trabajos topográficos lo tendremos a -90º, sin embargo, para elementos donde usemos el modo POI se establecerá entre -30º y -45º.
Número de fotos *Images*	La cantidad de imágenes dependerá sobretodo de la superficie de estudio, la resolución deseada y el porcentaje de solape. A priori cuanta mayor cantidad de imágenes tengamos mayor es la calidad de los detalles, sin embargo algunos programas de gestión de imágenes tienen limitaciones en cantidad de fotos por modelo.

Tabla 1: Principales clases IFC relacionadas con niveles de estructura espacial

4.2.4. Comprobaciones postvuelo

De la misma manera que se realiza una comprobación antes de salir hacia el lugar de interés, se debe realizar un comprobación posterior al vuelo de los elementos del dron.

Además, se aconseja llevar, dentro de la posibilidad de transporte, un portátil para analizar y comprobar que las fotografías han sido tomadas correctamente para su postproceso de imágenes.

Por otro lado, según el artículo 16.2 del RD 1036/207 se debe llevar un seguimiento de los vuelos realizados con la siguiente información:

a) Los vuelos realizados y el tiempo de vuelo.
b) Las deficiencias ocurridas antes de y durante los vuelos, para su análisis y resolución.
c) Los eventos significativos relacionados con la seguridad, y
d) Las inspecciones y acciones de mantenimiento y sustitución de piezas realizadas.

Todo ello nos permite llevar nuestro propio libro bitácoras o “*logbook”* sobre las horas de vuelo acumuladas como piloto.

4.3. Software de planificación de vuelos

En el mercado informático existen una gran variedad de programas que nos permiten realizar el plan de vuelo previsto para la zona en cuestión. Por ello, se ha realizado una recogida de aquellos programas más conocidos para compararlos teniendo en cuenta unos parámetros. En este caso valoramos la sencillez de uso de su interfaz, las plataformas o sistemas operativos requeridos, los modos de vuelos capaces de planificar, si tienen “*terrain aware”* (seguimiento del terreno) y si son de pago.

El dispositivo de seguimiento que se va a utilizar para el vuelo es un Ipad Mini 4.

4.3.1. Comparación de aplicaciones / software

Aplicación	Descripción	Plataforma	Modos de vuelos	Seguimiento terreno	Pago
DJI GS Pro	Se trata de una aplicación desarrollada por la empresa DJI para sus propios drones. Garantiza el buen funcionamiento entre el VANT y la emisora siempre a través de un dispositivo iOS.	iOS	*Virtual Fence* *3D Map Area* *3D Map POI* *Waypoint Flight*	No	Modo 3D Map POI de pago
Pix4dCapture	Uno de los productos que ofrece la empresa Pix4D especializada en mapeo y fotogrametría con dron. La gran ventaja es que ofrece productos de pago de gestión de imágenes y data para actualización de modelos As-built en BIM. Hace que el flujo de trabajo sea más fluido debido al uso de productos de la misma empresa.	Android iOS	*Polygon* *Grid* *Double grid* *Circular*	No	No
UgCS	Viene siendo una aplicación universal ya que soporta las controladoras más comerciales. También tiene registradas las cámaras más usadas en drones con posibilidad de configurar aquellas que no aparezcan. De igual manera podemos realizar un registro de un dron construido por nosotros. La planificación de vuelo se realiza a través de un ordenador siguiendo el flujo de trabajo que realizaría el dron en el campo de trabajo. Posteriormente se carga la misión al dron. La gran ventaja de este programa es la gran capacidad de configuración de los vuelos, permitiendo modificar parámetros que otros no disponen. Por ejemplo, la configuración del disparo en los waypoints e incluso introducir las coordenadas de despegue	Windows MacOs Linux Android	*Waypoint* *Grid* *Double grid* *Circle* *Perimeter*	Sí	Sí
Mission Planner	Es un programa para configurar y gestionar controladoras terrestres de helicópteros, planeadores, aviones y drones. Por lo tanto, es ideal para aquellos que se construyen su propio dron y deben configurar el comportamiento de los *sticks*. Además, permite cargar misiones planificadas anteriormente. El control y la supervisión del vuelo se realiza juntamente con un portátil teniendo acceso a información similar a la de un piloto de aviones comercial. Es como un cuadro de mandos de una cabina de avión. Se necesitan mayores conocimientos aeronáuticos.	Windows	Waypoints Autogrid Circle	No	No
DroneDeploy	Se trata de una aplicación más compleja que permite añadir plugins especializados en diferentes sectores. Por ello también su alcance es mayor que el resto permitiendo realizar no solo la planificación de vuelo sino también la gestión de imágenes. Algunas de sus opciones de visualización ya tiene que ser a través de su web oficial.	Android iOS	Autogrid	Versión beta	Sí
Made Easy Maps Pilot	Tiene una interfaz sencilla y permite la configuración de parámetros que no tiene la mayoría. Por ejemplo, permite planificar vuelos con seguimiento del terreno permitiendo uniformidad en la resolución	iOS	Grid Double grid Linear	Sí	Sí

	de la capturas de imágenes. Además, tiene una función Linear ideal para el escaneo de carreteras.				
DJI Go App 4.0	Aplicación propia de la compañía DJI que permite introducir modos de vuelo principalmente ideales para filmación. Sin embargo, se puede aprovechar estos modos para realizar capturas de imágenes de manera manual.	Android iOS	Waypoints POI	Sí (Terrain follow)	No
Litchi for DJI	Con la misma finalidad que el DJI Go App pero siendo una aplicación externa a DJI.	Android iOS	Waypoint Orbit	Sí, a través de Google Earth	Sí

Tabla 2: Principales clases IFC relacionadas con niveles de estructura espacial

4.3.2. Conclusión

Después de realizar una comparación entre las diferentes aplicaciones para realizar planificaciones de vuelo y, tras consultar con D. Ángel Fernández Archilla, Ingeniero Técnico en Topografía y profesional en trabajos con drones, las aplicaciones más idóneas para realizar y alcanzar el objetivo son ***DJI GS Pro*** y ***Made Easy Maps Pilot***. También cabría la posibilidad de utilizar *DJI Go 4.0*. para captura de imágenes de manera manual con modos de vuelo inteligentes.

4.4. Software de gestión de imágenes

En el mercado informático existen una gran variedad de programas que nos permiten gestionar las imágenes extraídas a partir de la aeronave o cualquier sistema fotográfico. Dichos programas nos permiten extraer el levantamiento fotogramétrico del volumen de interés.

A continuación, se presentan tres opciones de los cuales los dos primeros son los que se han utilizado para el desarrollo fotogramétrico. La motivación del uso de estos programas es simplemente porque se ha tenido acceso para investigar su uso.

4.4.1. Autodesk ReCap Pro

Se trata de un programa de la familia de Autodesk que nos permite, mediante fotografías o láser escáner, obtener un modelo 3D como resultante de una nube de puntos o una malla. Posteriormente, se puede importar a programas CAD o BIM para la extracción de información gráfica.

Para la parte que nos interesa, Autodesk ReCap Photo es una extensión de Autodesk ReCap Pro encargada de convertir las imágenes 2D extraídas del dron en la volumetría que le corresponde.

La gran ventaja frente a otros programas es que Autodesk nos permite almacenar las imágenes en su servidor y en cuestión de menos de 24 horas tenemos la nube de puntos disponible. Sin embargo, haciendo uso de la licencia educacional sólo nos permiten subir un máximo de **100 fotografías** que tendremos que tener en cuenta a la hora de la planificación de vuelo.

4.4.2. Agisoft PhotoScan

En este caso no tenemos una cantidad limitada de fotografías para procesar y presenta una interfaz más compleja que Autodesk ReCap por su mayor potencial. La gran diferencia que presenta es que el procesado de las imágenes depende de los recursos del ordenador del que disponemos. Es por ello que, para la actual investigación, primase el uso de Autodesk ReCap, ya no solo por los requisitos mínimos sino por la limitación que existe a la hora de definir el resultado final. Se hace evidente que al tener una máquina con unos requisitos limitados su resultado también lo sea. En la Figura 12 se muestra los requisitos recomendados por Agisoft.

Recommended hardware

Basic configuration up to 32 GB RAM	**Advanced configuration** up to 64 GB RAM	**Extreme configuration** more than 64 GB RAM
CPU: Quad-core Intel Core i7 CPU, Socket LGA 1150 or 1155 (Kaby Lake, Skylake, Broadwell, Haswell, Ivy Bridge or Sandy Bridge)	**CPU:** Octa-core or hexa-core Intel Core i7 CPU, Socket LGA 2011-v3 or 2011 (Broadwell-E, Haswell-E, Ivy Bridge-E or Sandy Bridge-E)	For processing of extremely large data sets a dual socket **Intel Xeon Workstation** can be used.
Motherboard: Any LGA 1150 or 1155 model with 4 DDR3 slots and at least 1 PCI Express x16 slot	**Motherboard:** Any LGA 2011-v3 or 2011 model with 8 DDR4 or DDR3 slots and at least 1 PCI Express x16 slot	
RAM: DDR3-1600, 4 x 4 GB (16 GB total) or 4 x 8 GB (32 GB total)	**RAM:** DDR4-2133 or DDR3-1600, 8 x 4 GB (32 GB total) or 8 x 8 GB (64 GB total)	
GPU: Nvidia GeForce GTX 980 or GeForce GTX 1080 (optional)	**GPU:** Nvidia GeForce GTX 980 Ti, GeForce GTX 1080 or GeForce TITAN X	

Figura 12: Requisitos recomendados para Agisoft PhotoScan . Fuente: https://www.agisoft.com

En una primera instancia se empezó a trabajar con un portátil con las características mostradas en la Figura 13. Sus recursos no permitieron ejecutar el procesado de imágenes teniendo que tener acceso a un mejor ordenador.

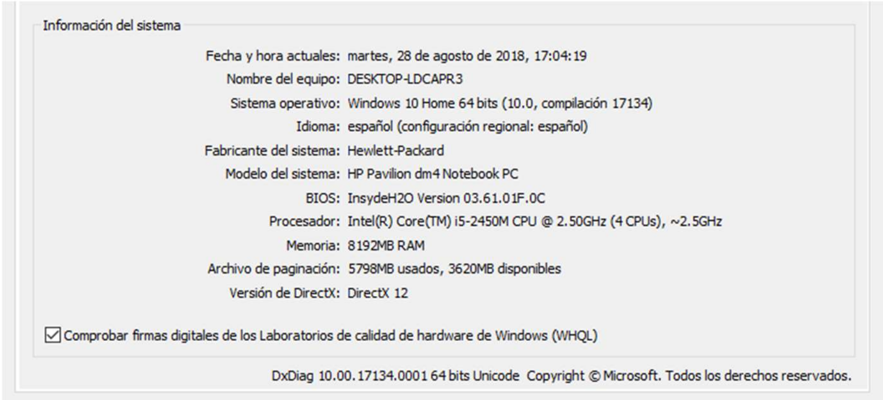


Figura 13: Características del portátil utilizado. Fuente:Elaboración propia

A pesar de ello, es un programa que tiene un alcance ingente capaz de realizar trabajos de triangulación fotogramétrica, edición y clasificación de nube de puntos, modelos digitales de elevación (MDE), ortofotos georeferenciados, mediciones de distancias, áreas y volúmenes sobre levantamientos fotogramétricos con gran precisión gracias a los puntos de control.

4.4.3. Pix4D

Aunque no hemos tenido oportunidad de probar el programa no queremos pasar por alto su mención. Se trata de un programa fotogramétrico que mediante algoritmos transforma las imágenes en modelos 3D. Su alcance es similar a Agisoft PhotoScan con la diferencia de que Pix4D ofrece postprocesado a través de la nube. Además, entre los productos que promueven tienen uno llamado Pix4Dbim.

Se trata de una plataforma que permite gestionar y controlar la evolución de la obra a través de una línea del tiempo. También se puede realizar comprobaciones de replanteo superponiendo los planos sobre el solar, mediciones, cubicaje de material y enviar comentarios para el análisis *As-built* del modelo BIM.

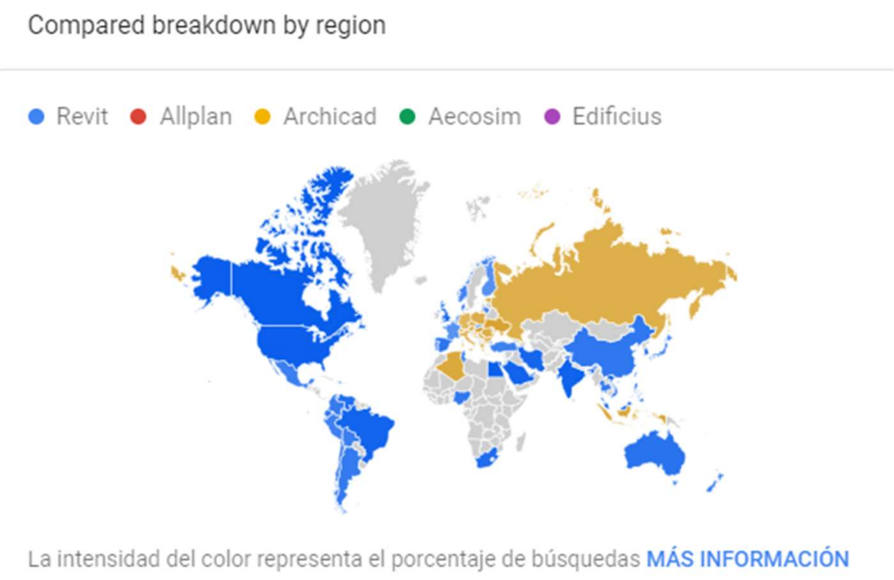
4.5. Software BIM: Autodesk Revit

Autodesk Revit es uno de los programas BIM existentes en el mercado de este momento que permite el modelado paramétrico y la gestión de información de las diversas disciplinas (arquitectura, MEP y estructuras) de una construcción.

En realidad existen una gran cantidad de programas BIM, no solo enfocados al modelado paramétrico sino que también son aquellos que complementan el flujo de trabajo multidisciplinar. Sin embargo, en este caso hablamos del *software* de parametrización de elementos constructivos.

La decisión de utilizar Autodesk Revit ha sido motivada por el resultado obtenido en *Google Trends*. En el buscador se ha introducido los nombres de los principales programas BIM en el mercado, realizando así, una comparación entre las tendencias de búsqueda. Como se puede observar en la Figura 14, el programa más consultado vía el buscador de *Google* es Autodesk Revit, siendo Archicad el más próximo.

Además, se trata de un programa que ya hemos utilizado y probado. Siendo así una opción que nos ahorre tiempo de familiarización.



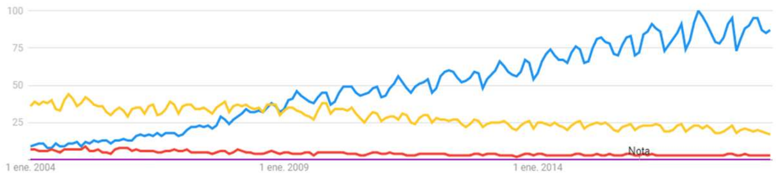


Figura 14: Búsqueda de los principales programas BIM. Fuente: Google Trends

5. Implementación y diseño

Abarcando toda la información anteriormente expuesta ahora se pretende implementar en el flujo de trabajo los conocimientos para conseguir el levantamiento mediante una herramienta BIM.

En una primera instancia se expondrá el trabajo realizado con el RPA y las dificultades presentadas tanto en el campo como en el resultado en el proceso de imágenes en cada uno de los casos a estudiar.

Posteriormente se habla del flujo de trabajo que se debe realizar para obtener la nube de puntos en Autodesk Revit desde las diferentes aplicaciones de gestión de imágenes que finalmente utilizamos.

Cabe recordar que los programas de planificación de vuelo que finalmente utilizaremos para el proyecto serán principalmente DJI GS Pro y Made Easy Maps Pilot. En caso de ver la necesidad de realizar capturas fotogramétricas de manera manual haremos uso de la aplicación DJI Go 4.0 mediante sus vuelos inteligentes.

5.1. Flujo de trabajo en el caso de estudio del Sanatorio de Abades

El levantamiento fotogramétrico del Sanatorio de Abades ha sido un vuelo de familiarización del RPAS. Se ha elegido este emplazamiento por la facilidad que representa hacer el escaneado de una edificación abierta con una orografía del entorno generalmente uniforme. Además, se encuentra ubicado en una zona que no incurre, legislativamente hablando, en espacio aéreo controlado.

El modo de vuelo utilizado ha sido el *Point Of Interest (POI)* que dispone la aplicación *DJI GS Pro*. El proceso de planificación se inicia ajustando dentro del círculo negro el elemento de interés mientras que el verde indica el recorrido que el dron realizará (Figura 15). Éste se puede ajustar tanto con los parámetros que queremos como directamente sobre el mapa.

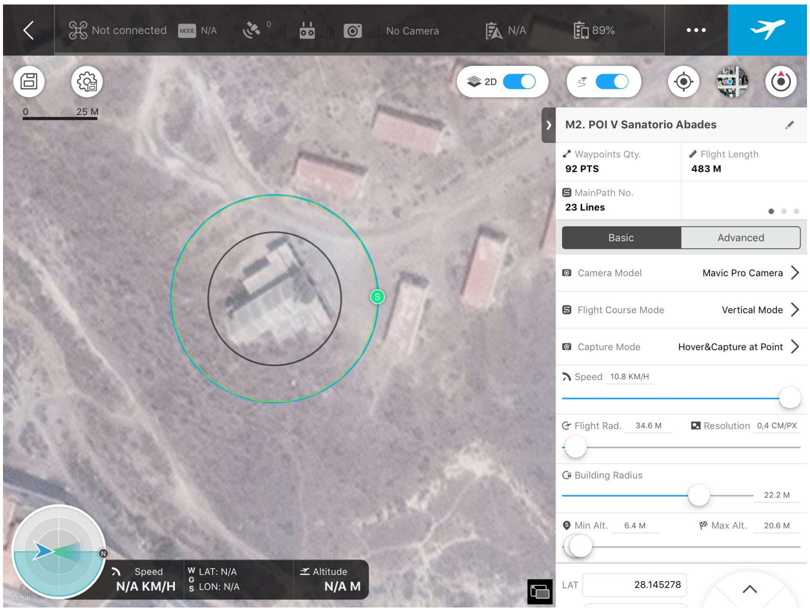
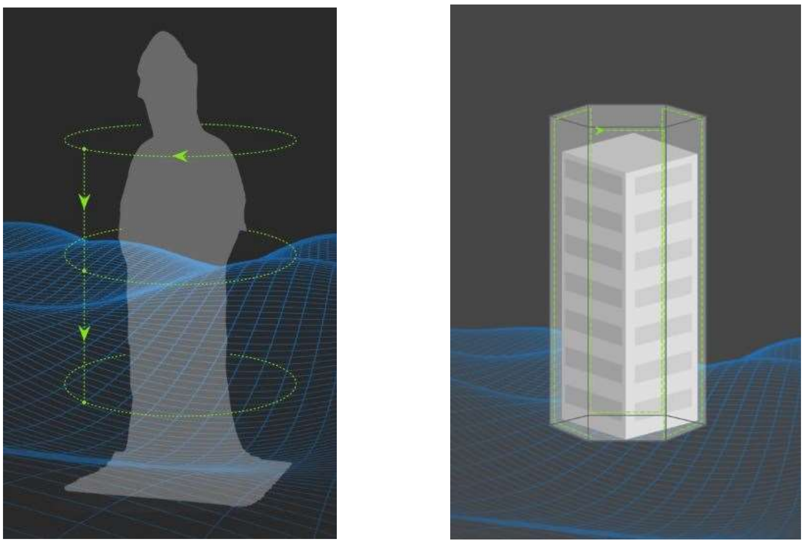


Figura 15: Planificación de vuelo con DJI GS Pro. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Haciendo uso de la *Guía del usuario* del programa nos encontramos con la primera limitación para este modo de vuelo. No podemos superar la cantidad de ***99 Waypoints*** por misión. En caso de necesitar una cantidad mayor se debería realizar tantas misiones sean necesarias para cubrir el escaneado total.

Tenemos que recordar que si vamos a hacer uso de Autodesk ReCap para la gestión de las imágenes éstas no pueden superar la cantidad de 100 fotografías. Además también hay que tener en cuenta que la resolución no debería superar los 2cm/px si queremos unos resultados aceptables.

Por otro lado, la aplicación dispone de dos maneras de ejecutar el POI; un modo circular y uno vertical. En la Figura 16 podemos observar las diferencias que existen en su vuelo y recorrido. En nuestro caso se ha realizado una misión para cada uno y así posteriormente estudiar las diferencias en los resultados.



(a) (b)

Figura 16: Recorrido del dron (a) modo circular (b) modo vertical. Fuente: https://www.dji.com/es

En adición, también podemos configurar el modo de captura de las imágenes de tres modos. Se puede configurar de manera que capture cada cierto tiempo, cada cierta distancia o que se detenga por cada waypoint y realice un fotografía (*Hover&Capture at Point*). Esta última opción hace que las imágenes sean estables sin embargo requiere de mayor batería.

Por último, las configuraciones resultantes para los dos modos de vuelo dentro del POI quedan de la siguiente manera:

MODO CIRCULAR

Parámetros configurables:

- **Modo de captura:** Hover&Capture at Point
- **Velocidad:** 15 km/h (4,16 m/s)
- **Radio de vuelo:** 55,9 m
- **Resolución:** 1,0 cm/px
- **Radio del edificio:** 22,5 m
- **Altura mínima:** 10,0 m
- **Altura máxima:** 29,9 m
- **Solape frontal:** 80%
- **Solape transversal:** 60%
- **Ángulo del gimbal cabeceo:** -30,0º

Parámetros resultantes

- **Waypoints:** 36 puntos
- **Número de patrones:** 2 capas
- **Longitud de vuelo:** 712 m
- **Tiempo de vuelo estimado:** 4 min. 7 seg.
- **Baterías:** 1
- **Fotografías estimadas:** 36

MODO VERTICAL

Parámetros configurables:

- **Modo de captura:** Hover&Capture at Point
- **Velocidad:** 10,8 km/h (3,0 m/s)
- **Radio de vuelo:** 34,6 m
- **Resolución:** 0,4 cm/px
- **Radio del edificio:** 22,2 m
- **Altura mínima:** 6,4 m
- **Altura máxima:** 20,6 m
- **Solape frontal:** 69%
- **Solape transversal:** 59%
- **Ángulo del gimbal cabeceo:** 0,0º

Parámetros resultantes

- **Waypoints:** 92 puntos
- **Número de patrones:** 23 líneas
- **Longitud de vuelo:** 483 m
- **Tiempo de vuelo estimado:** 6 min. 17 seg.
- **Baterías:** 1
- **Fotografías estimadas:** 92

Finalmente se ha podido configurar y realizar el escaneado fotogramétrico con una cantidad menor a 100 fotografías. El programa utilizado para la gestión de las imágenes ha sido Autodesk ReCap Photo.

Teniendo en cuenta que la imagen de la izquierda se ha realizado con un modo circular y la de la derecha con un modo vertical, el resultado obtenido a partir de los dos modos de ejecución del vuelo es el siguiente:

COMPARACIÓN DE RESULTADOS

Figura 17: Comparación de resultados. Izq. modo circular. Dcha. modo vertical. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Figura 18: Comparación de resultados. Izq. modo circular. Dcha. modo vertical. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Figura 19: Comparación de resultados. Izq. modo circular. Dcha. modo vertical. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Figura 20: Comparación de resultados. Izq. modo circular. Dcha. modo vertical. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Como podemos observar, las imágenes obtenidas a partir del modo vertical presentan un resultado superior frente al modo circular. La calidad de imagen resultante es más nítida ya que nos ha permitido obtener una mejor resolución. En cuanto a la volumetría, en la Figura 17 solo podemos apreciar la diferencia de color entre un modo u otro. Sin embargo, en la Figura 18 comenzamos a diferenciar la claridad y la hendidura de los arcos. También, en la Figura 19 vemos que en el modo vertical la definición, tanto de la parte superior como de la parte inferior del espíritu santo de la cruz, queda resuelta de manera más completa. En el modo circular se observa la ausencia de la parte superior de la cruz y de los huecos inferiores. Finalmente, en la Figura 20 los pilares y los arcos de la imagen derecha tienen una mayor definición debido a que la altura mínima ha sido inferior que la del modo circular.

Tras la comparación de los diferentes resultados obtenidos de los dos modos de ejecución del *POI* del *DJI GS Pro* concluímos que el uso del modo vertical obtiene mejor información gráfica y volumétrica que el modo circular.

5.2. Flujo de trabajo en el caso de estudio del Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela

Tras la experiencia con el caso de la Iglesia del Sanatorio de Abades podemos expresar que el uso de DJI GS Pro para el caso del Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela puede dificultar la ejecución de la misión. A pesar de tratarse de una edificación abierta, como se muestra en la Figura 21, también podemos apreciar que el entorno es muy agresivo por la diferencia de cotas a salvar.

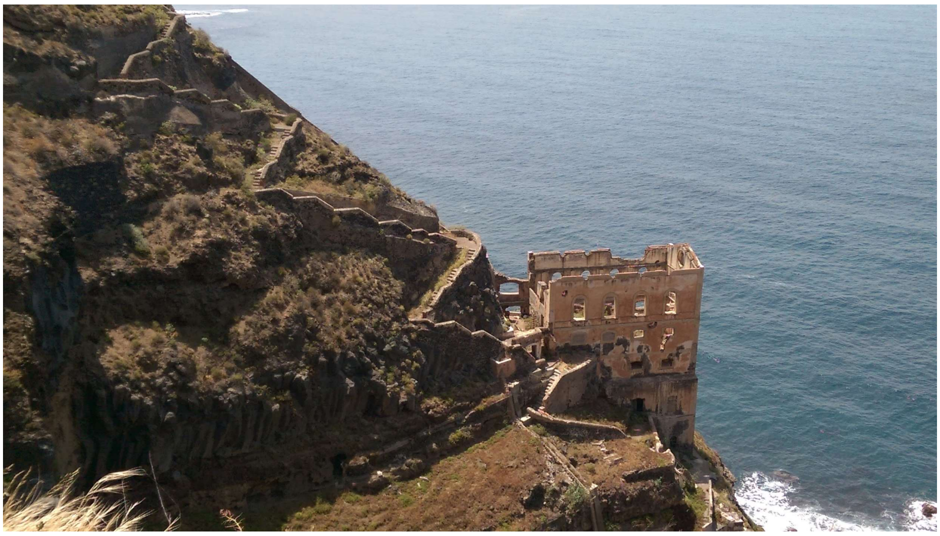


Figura 21: Entorno del Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Si aplicaramos un modo de vuelo POI podría poner el peligro la aeronave por posible impacto contra el risco donde se sitúa la escalera de acceso. Por ese motivo, vemos la necesidad de utilizar una aplicación capaz de adaptarse al relieve del terreno. En nuestro caso hicimos uso de *Made Easy Maps Pilot* al tener dicha opción.

Figura 22: Gráfica de la altura mantenida respecto el relieve. Fuente: Elaboración propia

En este caso tenemos una limitación de **250 waypoints** con la posibilidad de aumentarlos previo pago. De igual manera que con el otro, se pueden realizar tantas misiones como se necesite para cubrir la superficie a escanear. Como diferencia, sin embargo, el ángulo del gimbal no puede ser configurable quedando siempre a -90º.

INTENTO #1

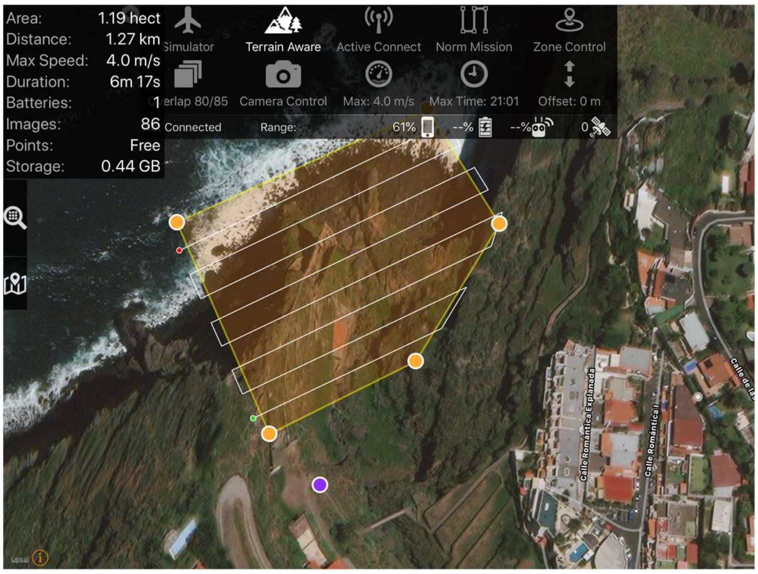


Figura 23: Patrón intento 1. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Parámetros configurables

- **Terrain Aware:** Activado
- **Modo misión:** Grid normal
- **Solape frontal:** 80%
- **Solape transversal:** 85%
- **Velocidad máx.:** 4,0 m/s
- **Tiempo máximo:** 21,0 m
- **Offset:** 0,0 m

Parámetros resultantes

Área: 1,19 Ha
Distancia: 1,27 km
Duración: 6 min. 17 seg.
Baterías: 1
Imágenes: 99
Waypoints: < 250 puntos
Almacenamiento: 0,49 GB
Altitud: 59 m
Resolución: 2,0 cm/px

Tras el primer intento, se puede observar que los resultados obtenidos en la Figura 24 no son suficientes como para extraer información para patrimonio industrial. Es por ello que se realiza un siguiente intento con un patrón diferente al anterior.

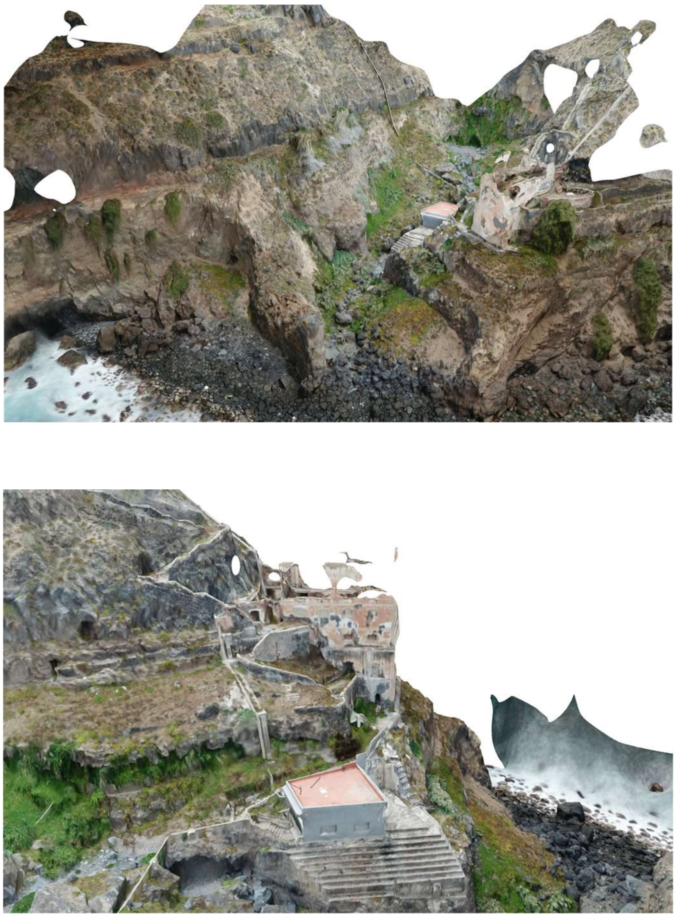


Figura 24: Resultado intento 1. Fuente: Elaboración propia

INTENTO #2

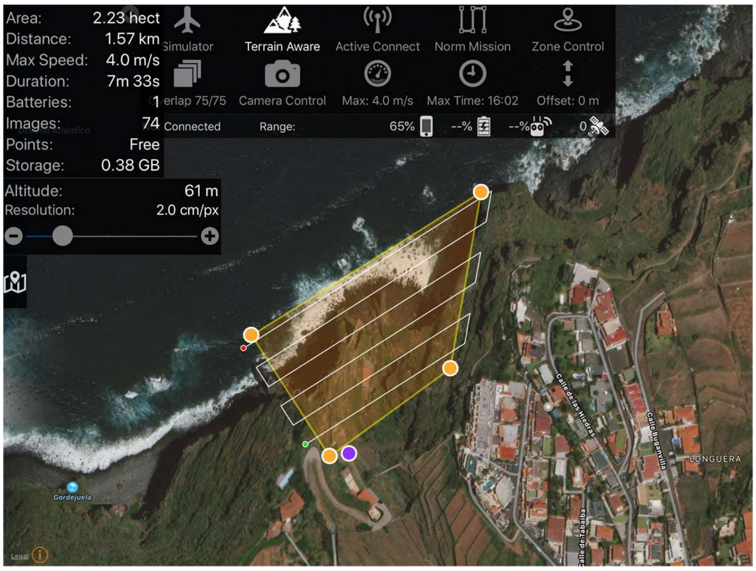


Figura 25: Patrón intento 2. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Parámetros configurables

- **Terrain Aware:** Activado
- **Modo misión:** Grid normal
- **Solape frontal:** 75%
- **Solape transversal:** 75%
- **Velocidad máx.:** 4,0 m/s
- **Tiempo máximo:** 16:02
- **Offset:** 0,0 m

Parámetros resultantes

- **Área:** 2.23 Ha
- **Distancia:** 1.57 km
- **Duración:** 7 min. 33 seg.
- **Baterías:** 1
- **Imágenes:** 74
- **Waypoints:** < 250 puntos
- **Almacenamiento:** 0,38 GB
- **Altitud:** 61 m
- **Resolución:** 2,0 cm/px

Figura 26: Resultado intento 2. Fuente: Elaboración propia

De manera semejante se obtiene un resultado parecido al primer intento. Tras lo cual, se optó consultar con Maximiliano L. Díaz , licenciado en Geografía y Cartografía, especialista en Sistemas de Información Geográfica y Piloto Profesional de RPAS. Nos comentó que para un resultado óptimo consiste en realizar dos misiones por separados con distintos modos de vuelo. Por un lado, una misión utilizando *Double Grid* con la aplicación *Made Easy Maps Pilot* y, por el otro lado, una misión *POI* a una altura suficiente para salvaguardar distancias con el risco y obtener imágenes de la edificación con *DJI Go 4.0*.

INTENTO #3a. Double Grid con Made Easy Maps Pilot

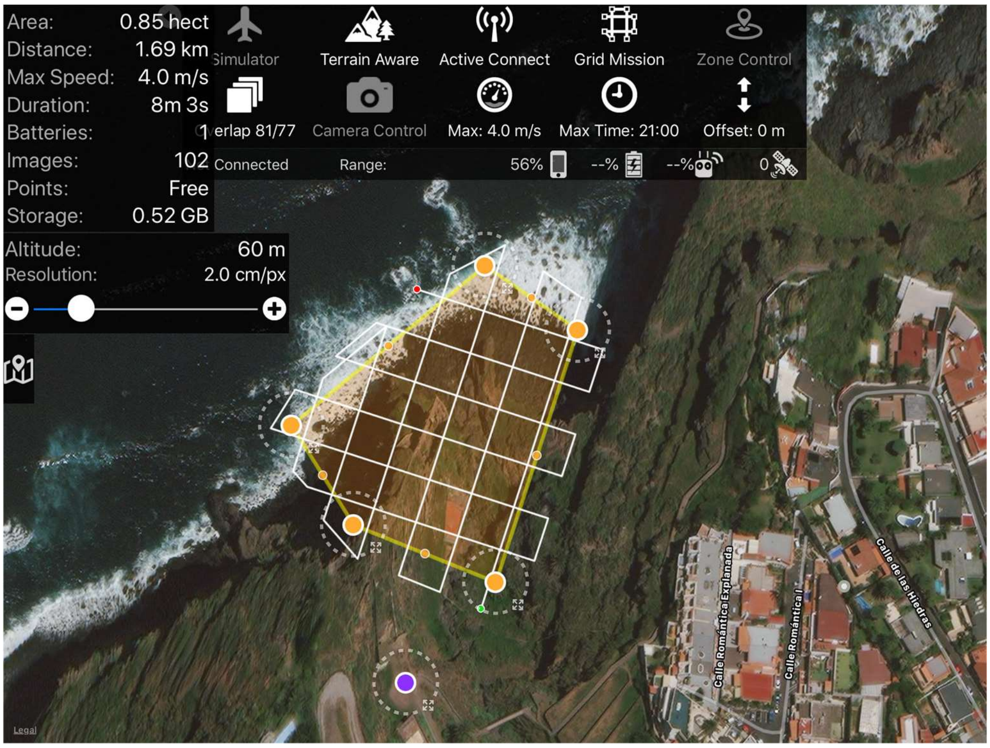


Figura 27: Patrón intento 3 (double grid)P. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Parámetros configurables

- **Terrain Aware:** Activado
- **Modo misión:** Grid normal
- **Solape frontal:** 81%
- **Solape transversal:** 77%
- **Velocidad máx.:** 4,0 m/s
- **Tiempo máximo:** 21,0 m
- **Offset:** 0,0 m

Parámetros resultantes

- **Área:** 0.85 Ha
- **Distancia:** 1,69 km
- **Duración:** 8 min. 3 seg.
- **Baterías:** 1
- **Imágenes:** 102
- **Waypoints:** < 250 puntos
- **Almacenamiento:** 0,52 GB
- **Altitud:** 60 m
- **Resolución:** 2,0 cm/px

INTENTO #3b. Point Of Interest con DJI Go 4.0

En este caso se debe programar el vuelo inteligente *in situ*, de manera que cuando estás en el aire con el RPA accedes a la opción *Point Of Interest* de la aplicación DJI Go 4.0. Las indicaciones se van mostrando en la pantalla y consiste en (1) situarse encima del punto de interés, (2) situar el dron a una altitud mínima de 5 metros, (3) configurar el radio de actuación y (4) determinar la velocidad de vuelo. Una vez determinada dicha información ejecutamos el vuelo. Con los controles del mando podemos indicar si queremos el giro horario o antihorario y de manera manual capturamos las imágenes necesarias.

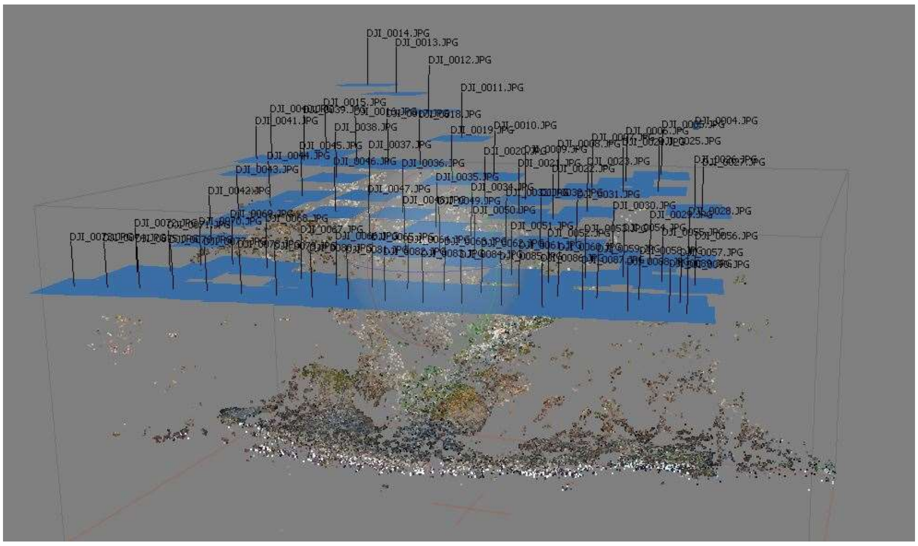


Figura 28: Disposición fotografías realizadas. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Debido a la cantidad de imágenes tomadas al elevador se ha procedido a usarse el programa Agisoft PhotoScan, quedando la distribución de las imágenes como se muestra en la Figura 28. Se ha adjuntado como Anexo III el manual de usuario del programa donde se explica detalladamente el flujo de trabajo que se debe llevar a término para obtener la nube de puntos, quedando como resultante de esta investigación las imágenes siguientes:

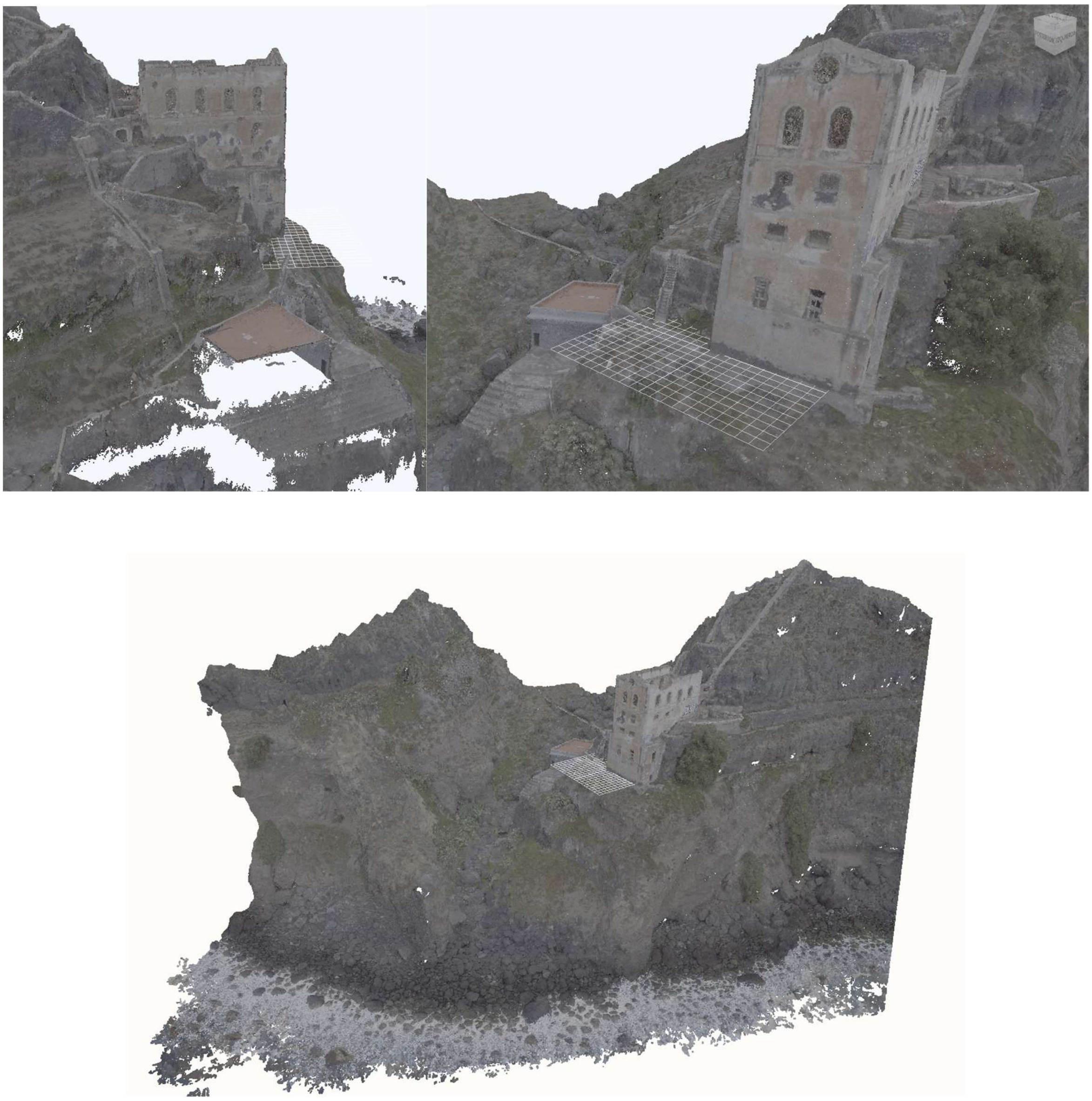


Figura 29: Resultado intento 3. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Como se muestra en la Figura 29, el resultado muestra una mayor definición válido para comenzar con el modelado BIM. Previamente, se estudia los formatos soportados por Autodesk Revit y cuáles son los posibles flujos de trabajo para exportar e importar la nube de puntos.

5.2.1. Exportación/importación de nube de puntos a Autodesk Revit

El paso más importante del flujo de trabajo de la investigación es la interoperabilidad entre los diversos programas utilizados. En este apartado se estudia tanto la exportación desde los programas de postproducción como la importación de los formatos soportados por Autodesk Revit.

En la Tabla 3, se muestran los diferentes formatos que Autodesk Revit es capaz de importar como nube de puntos. Debemos tener en cuenta dicha tabla para conocer qué programas permite la exportación de datos para ser aceptado por Revit.

Tipos de archivos soportados de nube de puntos importados	
Autodesk Revit	*.rcp, *.rcm, *.3dd, *.asc, *.d3, *.dr, *.e57, *.fls, *.fws, *.ixf, *.las, *.laz, *.las84, *.mpc, *.obj, *.pcg, *.ptg, *.pts, *.ptx, *.rds, *.rep, *.rxp, *.txt, *.zfprj, *.zfs

Tabla 3: Principales clases IFC relacionadas con niveles de estructura espacial

En la siguiente Tabla 4 se muestran los diferentes tipos de archivos de exportación de los diferentes programas de gestión de nube de puntos. Se han resaltados los formatos compatibles con Autodesk Revit.

Tipos de archivos como nube de puntos de exportación	
Autodesk ReCap Photo	*.obj, *.fbx, *.stl, *.ply, *.pts
Autodesk ReCap Pro	*.rcp, *. rcs, *.prs, *.e57
Agisoft PhotoScan	*.obj, *.ply, *.txt, *.las, *.laz, *.e57, *.cl3, *.pts, *.dxf, *.u3d, *.pdf, *.zip, *.oc3
CloudCompare	*.bin, *.e57, *.dxf, *.shp, *.pov, *.dp

Tabla 4: Principales clases IFC relacionadas con niveles de estructura espacial

Hemos añadido un programa *OpenSource* (código abierto) llamado *CloudCompare*. Se trata de un programa de procesamiento de nube de puntos que nos puede facilitar como ‘programa puente’ para realizar conversiones entre un tipo de formato a otro. La gran ventaja que tiene en este sentido es que abre una multitud muy variada de formatos y se puede extraer en un formato .e57. Un tipo de formato neutro muy extendido que almacena datos capturados por sistemas 3D.

6. Resultados

En este apartado llegamos a la parte final del flujo de trabajo de la investigación. A partir del levantamiento fotogramétrico obtenido con el dron y su posterior importación a un programa BIM se quiere realizar el correspondiente modelado.

Tras ello, para la valoración de los resultados, nos hemos puesto en contacto con un miembro de la Fundación CICOP para analizar y debatir qué utilidad y alcance tienen los levantamientos fotogramétricos con VANT.

6.1. Modelado BIM del Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela

Teniendo en cuenta la interoperabilidad entre Agisoft PhotoScan y Autodesk Revit, el flujo de trabajo empleado para importar y exportar la nube de puntos ha sido a través del formato .e57. Se trata de un tipo de archivo universal cuando hablamos de nube de puntos. Es la equivalencia del .ifc del BIM pero para datos capturados con sistema de imágenes 3D.

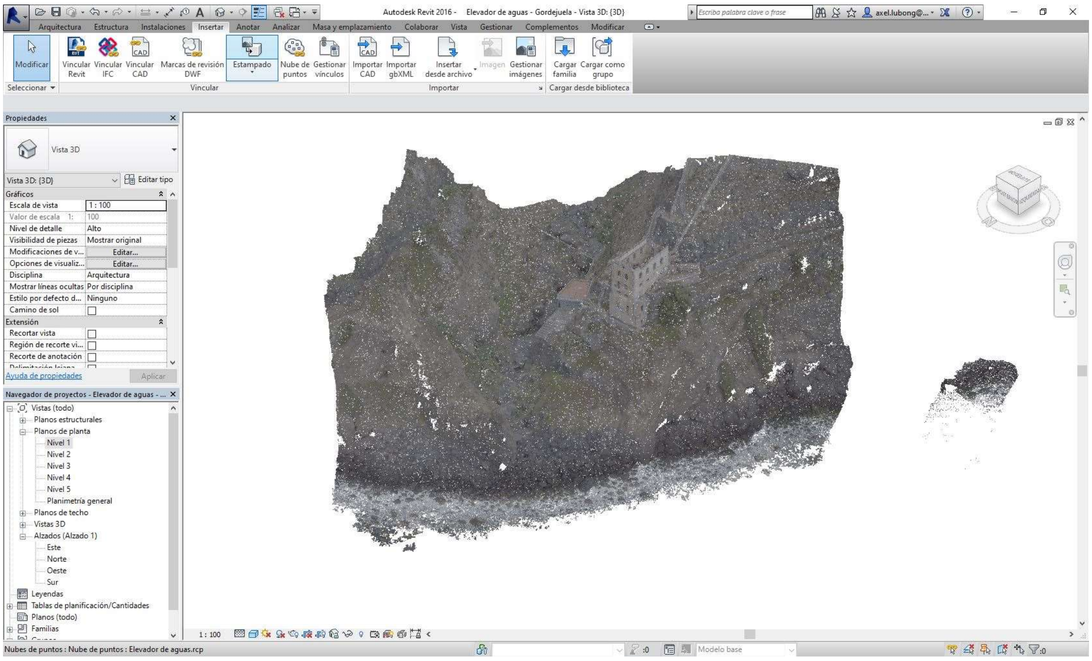


Figura 30: Nube de puntos en Autodesk Revit. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Empezamos situando los diferentes niveles de la edificación. (Figura. 31)

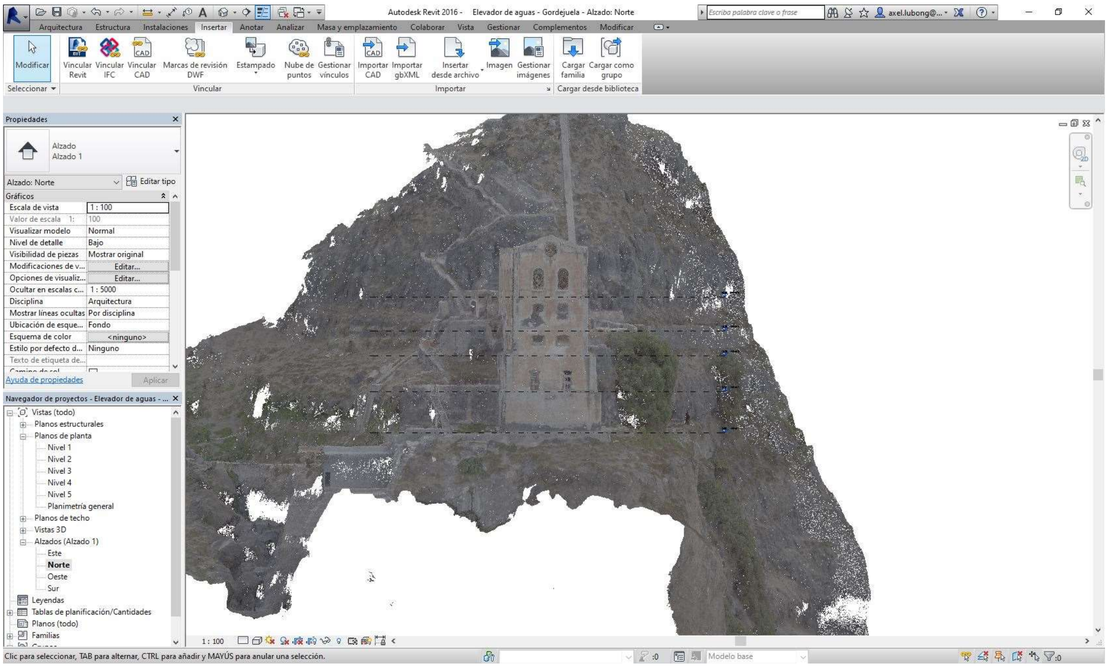


Figura 31: Situación niveles del edificio. Fuente: Elaboración propia

En una sección del modelo importamos la sección de la planimetría encontrada en la bibliografía del CICOP, escalamos la imagen de tal manera que coincida con la volumetría de la nube de puntos. (Figura 32)

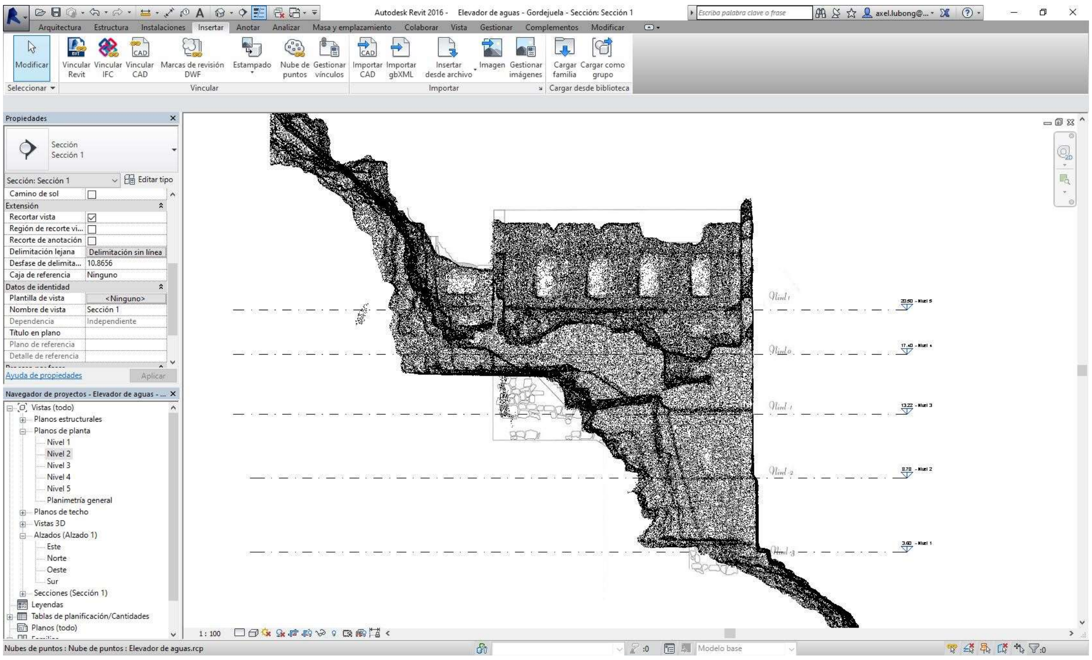


Figura 32: Sección nube de puntos e imagen escalada de planimetría de serección. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Una vez tenemos todo coincidente, corregimos la cota de los diferentes niveles para empezar a modelar el elevador de aguas. (Figura 33)

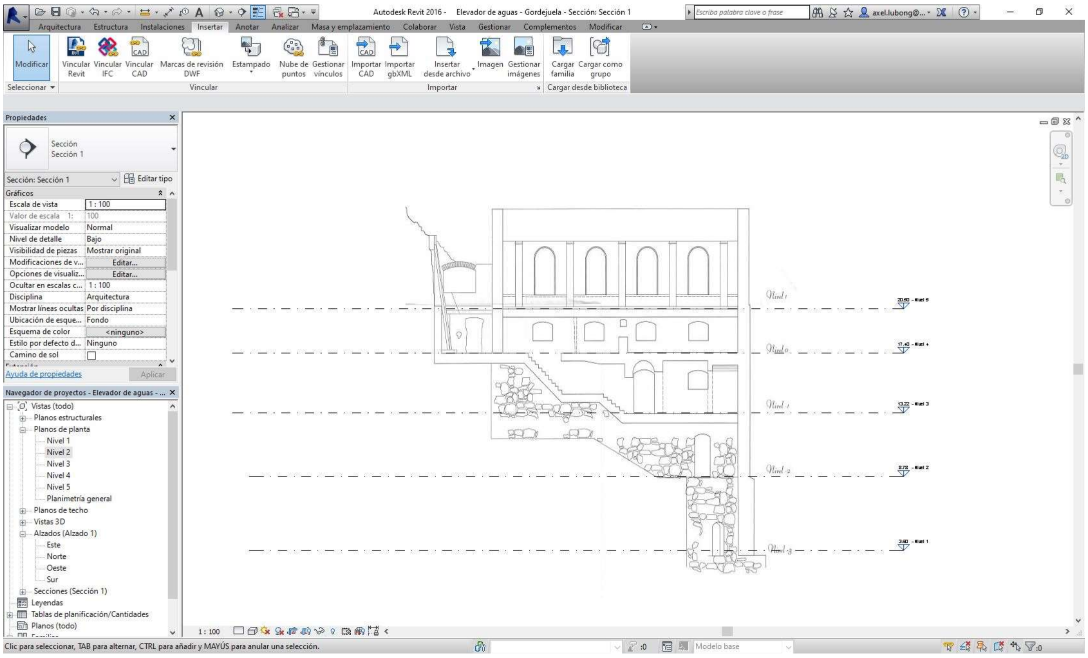


Figura 33: Imagen de sección escalada. Niveles corregidos. Fuente:Elaboración propia

De igual manera hacemos lo mismo en cada uno de los niveles pero con la imagen de las plantas. (Figura 34)

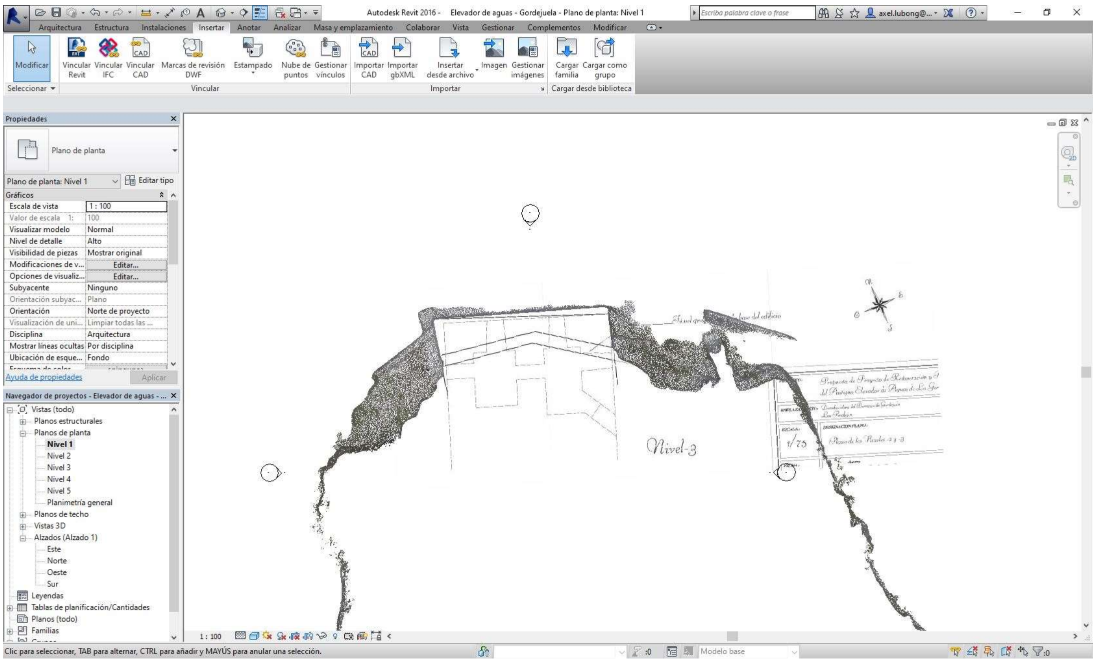


Figura 34: Vista en planta Nivel -3 con nube de puntos e imagen de plano. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Finalmente, modelamos arquitectónicamente el edificio con un LOD100 para obtener su planimetría y así tener un volumen 3D (Figura 35) como punto de partida de un modelo BIM. Creemos que en estos casos, la importancia de la información prevalece frente a la geometría en sí ya que esta la obtenemos directamente del levantamiento fotogramétrico (Figura 36).

Figura 35: Levantamiento del volumen en Autodesk Revit. Fuente: Elaboración propia

Figura 36: Información obtenida de la fachada. Fuente: Elaboración propia

6.2. Entrevista con experto de la Fundación CICOP (Centro Internacional para la Conservación del Patrimonio)

La Escuela Politécnica Superior de Ingeniería de la Universidad de La Laguna tiene el privilegio de ubicarse en una ciudad declarada Bien Cultural de la Humanidad por la Unesco. Ciudad en la que se asienta la Fundación CICOP (Centro Internacional para la Conservación del Patrimonio), la cual se define en su carta de presentación como "privada, cultural y sin ánimo de lucro que, desde la solidaridad y cooperación internacional al desarrollo, se ordena en torno a la protección, conservación, restauración, gestión, promoción y acrecentamiento del Patrimonio Cultural mueble, inmueble e intangible de los pueblos, así como al estudio, investigación, intercambio, formación y promoción de los métodos, técnicas, modos, procedimientos, materiales y protocolos empleados en la restauración, rehabilitación, gestión y consolidación del patrimonio cultural y de su puesta en uso y disfrute".

Teniendo en cuenta todo lo anterior, no podemos dejar pasar la oportunidad de entrevistar a José Luís Dólera, arquitecto y arquitecto técnico del CICOP, y preguntar su punto de vista sobre el resultado obtenido de esta investigación.

1. **¿Cree que puede ser de utilidad para la conservación de patrimonio?**
   Sí, está claro. A priori, es una herramienta que entiendo que facilita tener un registro visual del estado en que se encuentra los elementos del edificio.

2. **¿Conociendo sus posibilidades, en qué tareas cree que puede ser de utilidad?**
   Yo creo que el uso de los drones es mucho más que esto, es decir, igual que se ha hecho esto a través de fotografía, acoplando al dron cámaras termográficas y otros elementos podemos obtener una información mucho más costosa de conseguir en elementos patrimoniales, como puede ser cubiertas, elemento constructivo que generalmente tiene mayor dificultad su acceso e inspección. Me imagino que la batería de fotografías de esta malla (refiriéndose a la cubierta de la iglesia del Sanatorio de Abades) te aporta una información para empezar a realizar planteamientos de intervención o del estado del mismo. Sobre todo es útil para acceder a puntos singulares, no solo

por el exterior, sino también en el interior del edificio. Si tenemos que inspeccionar, por ejemplo, el ábside de la bóveda y para ello tenemos que utilizar medios auxiliares para obtener información, esta herramienta facilitaría su acceso.

3. **¿Las imágenes sobre el levantamiento del Elevador de la Gordejuela son de utilidad para el CICOP?**

   He estado valorando los levantamiento fotogramétricos que me has pasado y estimo que se puede afinar un poco más el resultado obtenido con los drones. Entiendo yo que si la calidad de imagen hubiera sido superior podríamos obtener aún mayor información pero con el resultado que me muestras ya se ve el potencial que tiene el uso de los drones, yo creo que es el futuro. Y sobre todo es mucho más rápido que utilizando los métodos tradicionales.

4. **¿Se le ocurre alguna aplicación futura con los drones en el mundo de la Conservación de Patrimonio?**

   En este campo ya no te sabría que decir, lo que sí me parece interesante es que con esta herramienta podemos ver la vinculación que tiene el edificio con su entorno. El hecho de que el dron te permita poder modelar la topografía del emplazamiento del edificio permite contextualizar y entender la historia del mismo. Esto no solo es interesante para la conservación sino que también es extrapolable para el análisis del lugar y su lectura para proyecto de nueva arquitectura.

5. **¿Ve útil y/o necesario tener modelos BIM del Patrimonio?**

   Siempre va a ser necesario trabajar posteriormente con un programa que soporte la nube de puntos. El levantamiento fotogramétrico me permite visualizar la volumetría pero a la hora de trabajar veo necesario extrapolarlo a programas BIM que me permitan introducir información en cuanto su estado, intervenciones, etc. Incluso se puede realizar diferentes levantamientos fotogramétricos a lo largo del tiempo, por ejemplo cada 10 años, que me permita comparar los dos resultados y valorar su deterioro al cabo del tiempo.

6. **¿Le gustaría añadir o puntualizar algún aspecto?**

   Creo que con nuevas tecnologías, como la 5G, nos va a permitir solventar los problemas legislativos actuales. Creo que, desde mi punto de vista, se debería permitir volar el dron hasta una altura, más o menos de 20 metro, sin necesidad de pasar por todo el trámite para solicitar permisos. Avisar sí, pero sin tener que pasar por dicho trámites. Como decía, creo que con tecnologías 5G, donde todo va a estar más conectado y la respuesta de este tipo de herramientas es más precisa, permitirá trabajar con los drones en espacios como por ejemplo en la ciudad de La Laguna.

7. Conclusiones

El uso de los drones para la obtención de información para realizar levantamientos fotogramétricos es un proceso que puede tener una buena proyección futura. A pesar de no haber obtenido un resultado óptimo para desarrollar un modelo BIM completo para la conservación de patrimonio, el final de esta investigación demuestra que un RPA es una herramienta perfecta para complementar otros sistemas de escaneado. Bien es cierto que la inexperiencia como piloto se ve reflejada en su resultado y que el emplazamiento seleccionado requiere de profesionales en el ámbito de la topografía.

En cuanto al uso de estas aeronaves para el campo de la conservación de patrimonio las ventajas de esta herramienta son inmensas. Desde poder realizar inspecciones de elementos constructivos de difícil acceso hasta el registro de levantamientos fotogramétricos de patrimonio con información de su estado.

Al inicio de esta investigación las aplicaciones que conocíamos del dron en el sector *AEC* se limitaba en la inspección y control de la obra. Sin embargo, tras la revisión bibliográfica para justificar las diferentes aplicaciones, abre un abanico donde el lenguaje de programación puede cobrar un papel importante en la monitorización de información útil.

Por último, cabe esperar a ver cómo se va a ir desarrollando las nuevas tecnologías como las redes 5G, *SmartCity, City Information Modeling, Blockchain,* etc. para prever que otras aplicaciones pueden surgir con el uso de drones.

8. Líneas de trabajo futuro

Tras haber realizado este documento de investigación y haber experimentado las dificultades que supone el proceso de adquisición de datos mediante el dron, en casos como el del Elevador de Aguas, una línea de investigación sería la creación de una aplicación para realizar planificaciones de vuelo utilizando los mapas 3D generados por Google Earth, por ejemplo. De esta manera se podría previsualizar el recorrido planteado que debe realizar el dron alrededor del elemento de interés.

También, hemos visto las dificultades que supone levantar el dron en función del espacio aéreo. Por ello, sería conveniente realizar una guía, o protocolo, de toda la documentación burocrática para obtener los permisos pertinentes para realizar los vuelos. Dicha documentación debería estar disponible públicamente en un formato tipo plantilla para que los operadores puedan desarrollar y tramitar los permisos. Todo lo anterior, facilitaría realizar trabajos como el registro patrimonial del parque edificatorio de un lugar ya que, en una primera instancia, se ve limitado legislativamente.

Relacionado con la conservación patrimonial, no podemos dejar pasar la oportunidad de estudiar el estado y la catalogalización de los daños de un edificio. Esto nos puede llevar a realizar un estudio sobre programar con la API (*Application Programming Interface*) de Autodesk Revit o crear un *plugin* donde registrar dicha información e incluso poder visualizarla en AR (Augmented Reality) o VR (Virtual Reality). Por otro lado, también se puede realizar la gestión de esta información con proyectos como PetroBIM, herramienta de gestión sobre bienes culturales.

Asimismo, sería de interés realizar un estudio económico sobre el impacto de gasto para el uso de drones. Investigar, desarrollar y evaluar la inversión inicial, su rendimiento y amortización para ver si es factible realizar trabajos aéreos con esta herramienta, todo ello para dar respuesta a la necesidad de invertir un capital o contratar los trabajos a terceros.

No solo existen líneas de trabajo como resultante de este documento de investigación sino que también nos podemos plantear qué papel puede llegar a tener los RPAS en conceptos tecnológicos de la actualidad y en relación con el sector AEC. Nos referimos a términos como tecnología 5G, City Information Modeling (CIM), fabricación digital o blockchain.

9. Bibliografía

Aryani, A. L., Brahim, J., & Fathi, M. S. (2014). The development of building information modeling (BIM) definition. *Applied Mechanics and Materials*, *567*, 625–630. https://doi.org/10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.567.625

Branco, L. H. C., & Segantine, P. C. L. (2015). MaNIAC-UAV - A methodology for automatic pavement defects detection using images obtained by Unmanned Aerial Vehicles. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*, *633*(1), 0–4. https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/633/1/012122

Bussines Insider España (16 de enero de 2019) Hacienda vigilará con drones a 1000 municipios para descubrir obras ilegales. Bussines Insider. Recuperado de https://www.businessinsider.es/hacienda-mandara-drones-mil-municipios-descubrir-obras-ilegales-359665

Castro Molina, F. J. (2013). Arquitectura y medicina en Canarias : dispositivos asistenciales y recursos sanitarios en Tenerife (s. XVI-XX). In *Soportes Audiovisuales e Informáticos. Serie Tesis Doctorales (Universidad de La Laguna).* (Vol. 15). Retrieved from http://cataleg.udl.cat/record=b1313240~S11%2Acat

Charfen, M. (2015). *Recomendaciones para la aplicación de los drones en el mundo de la arquitectura*. 67.

El Meouche, R., Hijazi, I., Poncet, P. A., Abunemeh, M., & Rezoug, M. (2016). UAV photogrammetry implementation to enhance land surveying, comparisons and possibilities. *International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences - ISPRS Archives*, *42*(2W2), 107–114. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprs-archives-XLII-2-W2-107-2016

Fang, Y., Chen, J. D., Cho, Y., & Zhang, P. (2017). A Point Cloud-Vision Hybrid Approach for 3D Location Tracking of Mobile Construction Assets. *Proceedings of the 33rd International Symposium on Automation and Robotics in Construction (ISARC)*, (December 2017). https://doi.org/10.22260/isarc2016/0074

Holt, E., Benham, J., & Bigelow, B. (2015). *Emerging Technology in the Construction Industry: Perceptions from Construction Industry Professionals*. 26.595.1-26.595.10. https://doi.org/10.18260/p.23933

Karachaliou, E., Georgiou, E., Psaltis, D., & Stylianidis, E. (2019). UAV for mapping historic buildings. From 3D modelling to BIM. *ISPRS Annals of the*

Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, *42*(2/W9), 397–402. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprs-archives-XLII-2-W9-397-2019

Mader, D., Blaskow, R., Westfeld, P., & Weller, C. (2016). Potential of UAV-Based laser scanner and multispectral camera data in building inspection. *International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences - ISPRS Archives*, *2016-Janua*. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprsarchives-XLI-B1-1135-2016

Nasir, N. H. M., & Tahar, K. N. (2017). 3D model generation from UAV: Historical mosque (Masjid Lama Nilai). *International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences - ISPRS Archives*, *42*(2W6), 251–255. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprs-archives-XLII-2-W6-251-2017

Nex, F., & Remondino, F. (2014). UAV for 3D mapping applications: A review. *Applied Geomatics*, Vol. 6. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12518-013-0120-x

Pereira, F. C., & Pereira, C. E. (2015). Embedded image processing systems for automatic recognition of cracks using UAVs. *IFAC-PapersOnLine*, *28*(10), 16–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ifacol.2015.08.101

Previtali, M., Barazzetti, L., Brumana, R., & Roncoroni, F. (2013). Thermographic analysis from uav platforms for energy efficiency retrofit applications. *Journal of Mobile Multimedia*, *9*(1–2), 66–82.

Qin, R., Gruen, A., & Huang, X. (2012). UAV Project - Building a reality-based 3D model of the NUS (National University of Singapore) Campus. *33rd Asian Conference on Remote Sensing 2012, ACRS 2012*, *2*, 1252–1259.

Real Decreto Legislativo 1/2004, de 5 de marzo, por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley del Catastro Inmobiliario, BOE, núm. 58, de 08/03/2004

Ruzgiene, B., Berteška, T., Gečyte, S., Jakubauskiene, E., & Aksamitauskas, V. Č. (2015). The surface modelling based on UAV Photogrammetry and qualitative estimation. *Measurement: Journal of the International Measurement Confederation*, *73*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.measurement.2015.04.018

Siebert, S., & Teizer, J. (2014). Mobile 3D mapping for surveying earthwork projects using an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) system. *Automation in Construction*, *41*, 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2014.01.004

Tatum, M. C., & Liu, J. (2017). Unmanned Aircraft System Applications in Construction. *Procedia Engineering*, *196*, 167–175. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2017.07.187

Themistocleous, K., Agapiou, A., & Hadjimitsis, D. (2016). 3D Documentation and Bim Modeling of Cultural Heritage Structures Using Uavs: the Case of the Foinikaria Church. *ISPRS - International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences*, *XLII-2/W2*(October), 45–49. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprs-archives-XLII-2-W2-45-2016

Tuttas, S., Braun, A., Borrmann, A., & Stilla, U. (2016). Evaluation of acquisition strategies for image-based construction site monitoring. *International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences - ISPRS Archives*, *41*(July), 733–740. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprsarchives-XLI-B5-733-2016

Yastikli, N., & Özerdem, Ö. Z. (2017). Architectural heritage documentation by using lowcost UAV with fisheye lens: Otag-I Humayun in Istanbul as a case study. *ISPRS Annals of the Photogrammetry*, 415–418. Retrieved from https://doaj.org/article/068bfeca18ad4ea590d11f7da50b9fbf

Zarnowski, A., Banaszek, A., & Banaszek, S. (2015). Application of technical measures and software in constructing photorealistic 3d models of historical building using ground based and UAV digital images. *Reports on Geodesy and Geoinformatics*, *99*, 54–63.

10. Anexos

10.1. Anexo I: Ficha descriptiva CICOP del Elevador de Aguas

CÓDIGO	TF-RE-IN-EXT0-ZC-032	PGO	
		PEP	

DENOMINACIÓN	Elevador de Aguas de la Gordejuela

TIPOLOGÍA	Industrial – Recursos hídricos

UBICACIÓN

MUNICIPIO	Los Realejos	
ZONA	La Gordejuela	
DIRECCIÓN	Barranco de la Gordejuela	
COORDENADAS	X	344651,49
	Y	3142410,12

ANTECEDENTES HISTÓRICOS

En la antigua ubicación del molino de Juan de Gordejuela y junto a las cascadas que llevan su nombre, La Casa Hamiltón una empresa de origen británico en 1898 constituye el principal inversor en la constitución de la sociedad de aguas Gordejuela, en 1902 adquiere la totalidad de las acciones de la sociedad y dan comienzo las obras de la estación de bombeo que elevara el agua hasta la cima del acantilado situada a unos 200 metros sobre el nivel del mar. La instalación diseñada por el ingeniero militar José Galván Balaguer apoyado por León deTorres y León Huerta. Debido a la caída de la exportación la Casa Hamiltón entro en perdidas e intento vender parte del agua a otras áreas de la Isla, pero estas propuestas no fueron escuchadas por los gobernantes. Pasando posteriormente a manos de la empresa Fyffes. En el interior de sus edificaciones se alojo la primera máquina de vapor con fines industriales instalada en la isla de Tenerife.

DESCRIPCIÓN ARQUITECTÓNICA

Complejo industrial destinado al bombeo de aguas procedentes de los nacientes cercanos que canalizados hasta la estación. La configuración original del complejo estuvo constituida por tres edificio, un depósito y una gran chimenea así como las diferentes infraestructuras de acceso y canalización de las aguas.

La primera edificación situada en parte sur era el edificio destinado al alojamiento de los trabajadores, de planta rectangular y una sola altura con muros de carga y cubierta a dos aguas sobre cercha metálica roblonada, lo destacable de esta edificación es la cimentación mediante un gran dado de contención, La fachada Oeste está prácticamente adosada a la ladera del barranco, accediéndose a la edificación por la Norte donde presenta un vano de acceso de dintel recto con una apretura de medio punto sobre él. El resto de fachadas presentan la apertura de vanos con arquería de medio punto. Descendiendo el camino nos encontramos la ubicación del antiguo edificio que albergara la maquinaria de las calderas, de planta rectangular y de la que solo quedan restos del pavimento y restos del muro Oeste.

La gran pieza de este complejo está situada a una altura aproximada de 40 metros sobre el nivel del mar apoyando su cimentación sobre la roca del acantilado de tal forma que aparenta ser una prolongación de este. La edificación de planta rectangular y una altura de unos veintisiete metros dividida en cinco alturas. El nivel inferior corresponde principalmente a la cimentación compuesta por un gran bloque de basalto y argamasa, existiendo una galería de paso Este-Oeste que atraviesa la base del edificio, el nivel superior a este hay dos estancias que alojaban la máquina chica, con los huecos para evacuar y ventilar la maquinaria. Sobre este otras dos estancias con simetría respecto al macizo central con dos ventanas en cada una de ellas, junto a otras dos estancias que han quedado sepultadas por el derrumbe de las bóvedas. En el nivel principal de entrada alberga los pasillos y escaleras de distribución en esta cota los muros se aligeran y se abren vanos con arquería de medio punto. La planta superior de distribución diáfana albergaba la máquina principal del complejo. Los muros de carga presentan pilastras interiores sirviendo de soporte a los carriles de la grúa carril.

DATOS ARQUITECTÓNICOS

PLANTA	Rectangular
ALTURAS	5
VANOS	

SISTEMA CONSTRUCTIVO Y MATERIALES

Amplia cimentación y muros de piedra y mortero, con aplicación también en bóvedas de medio cañón.
Con utilización en las plantas superiores de ladrillo, y arcos de descarga, así como el uso de estructura de acero roblonado en cubiertas.

ALTERACIONES

El complejo edificatorio ha perdido ya gran parte de sus edificaciones, como es el caso de la chimenea y la edificación de calderas.
El edificio principal, presenta ausencia de cubierta y desmoronamiento de forjados.

CONSERVACIÓN

BUENO	< 30%	
REGULAR	30% < X < 70%	X
MALO	> 70%	

NORMATIVA

DATOS CATASTRALES	
REFERENCIA	-
TIPO DE SUELO	Rústico
USO ACTUAL	-
SUP. PARCELA	-
SUP. CONSTRUIDA	-

BIBLIOGRAFÍA Y FUENTES

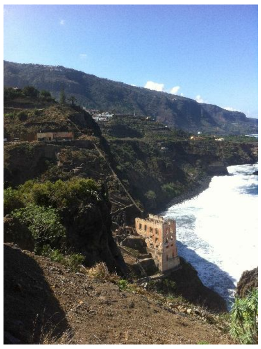
Ilustre Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos, *“Los Realejos: una síntesis histórica”*, Los Realejos, 1996.

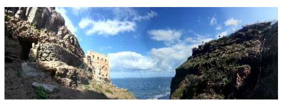
Ilustre Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos ,*"Inventario de Bienes Inmuebles de la Villa de Los Realejos. Isla de Tenerife"*, Excmo. Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos, 2012.

Antonio Fariña, et al., *“Propuesta de proyecto de restauración y Rehabilitación del antiguo elevador de aguas de la Gordejuela”,* Maestria del CICOP, 2004.

DATOS DE CONTROL	
REALIZADO POR	Jose Luís Dólera. – Nov-2013.
REVISADO POR	Camilo Martín. – Dic-2013.

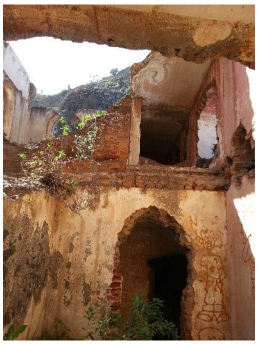
IMÁGENES Y DETALLES DE INTERES

			
Imagen cedida por el fondo documental del Excmo. Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos, donde podemos apreciar la configuración inicial y el estado actual a noviembre de 2013.	Vista superior de la edificación principal, donde podemos apreciar la perdida de la cubierta y su estructura.	Vista general de la fachada Este del complejo.	Detalle de la planta principal donde se aprecia el colapso del forjado de esta sala, así como los apoyos de la viga grúa existente sobre las pilastras interiores con las chapas metálicas sobre ellas.

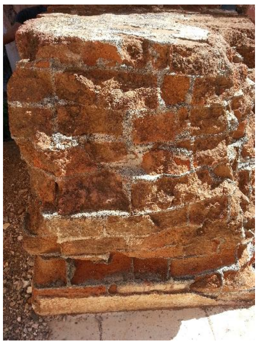
				
Accesos a la edificación con la fachada Este al	La fachada de la edificación presentaba un	Fachada Oeste del edificio principal.	Los vanos superiores de mayor esbeltez	Visual del barranco de Palo Blanco con el elevador al

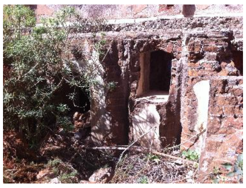
fondo	tratamiento formal de sus paramentos con una composición regular en la distribución de huecos.		corresponden a la planta donde se alojó la maquinaria de bombeo.	fondo.

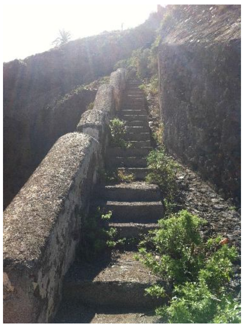
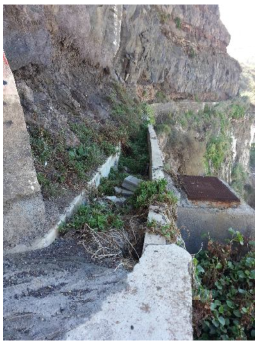
				
Visual general del Barranco y el elevador	Interior de la sala principal donde se puede apreciar el colapso de la planta donde se ubicaba la maquinaria principal de bombeo,	La fachada Norte esta coronada por un frontón con un óculo en la parte central.	La formación de los vanos se realizo mediante roscas de ladrillo, como podemos apreciar en la imagen.	Detalle del forjado de la planta principal, así como de las pilastras de apoyo de la viga grúa.

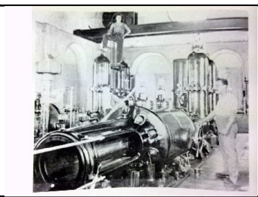
				
El núcleo central de la edificación compuesto por un área maciza de ladrillo capaz de soportar las cargas principales transmitidas por la pesada maquinaria.	Detalle del interior del complejo.	Detalle de uno de los huecos de iluminación con arco escarzano compuesto por roscas de ladrillo.	Vista desde el nivel -1 de la edificación principal.	Pasillos interiores resueltos mediante conformación de bóveda revestida de mortero.

				
Formación de los machones de apoyo de las bóvedas mediante fábrica de ladrillo.		Visual interior de la fachada sur.	Detalle de uno de los arcos escarzanos de la planta de acceso.	Forjados conformados mediante encofrados y relleno de hormigón pobre e interposición de plana de ladrillos.

				
Detalle de uno de los arcos escarzanos de la planta de acceso.	Detalle de la fábrica de ladrillo.	Detalle de las plantas inferiores resueltas mediante el uso de piedra basáltica y con interposición de ladrillos,	Mampostería de piedra basáltica con la formación de los arcos escarzanos con ladrillo.	Vista interior de la edificación.

				
Vista de uno de los conductos interiores de fábrica.	Vista interior fachada sur.	Detalle de uno de los ventanucos presentes en la planta baja.	Arcadas de las canalización de las aguas realizadas en la parte alta.	Arcadas de las canalización de las aguas realizadas en la parte alta.

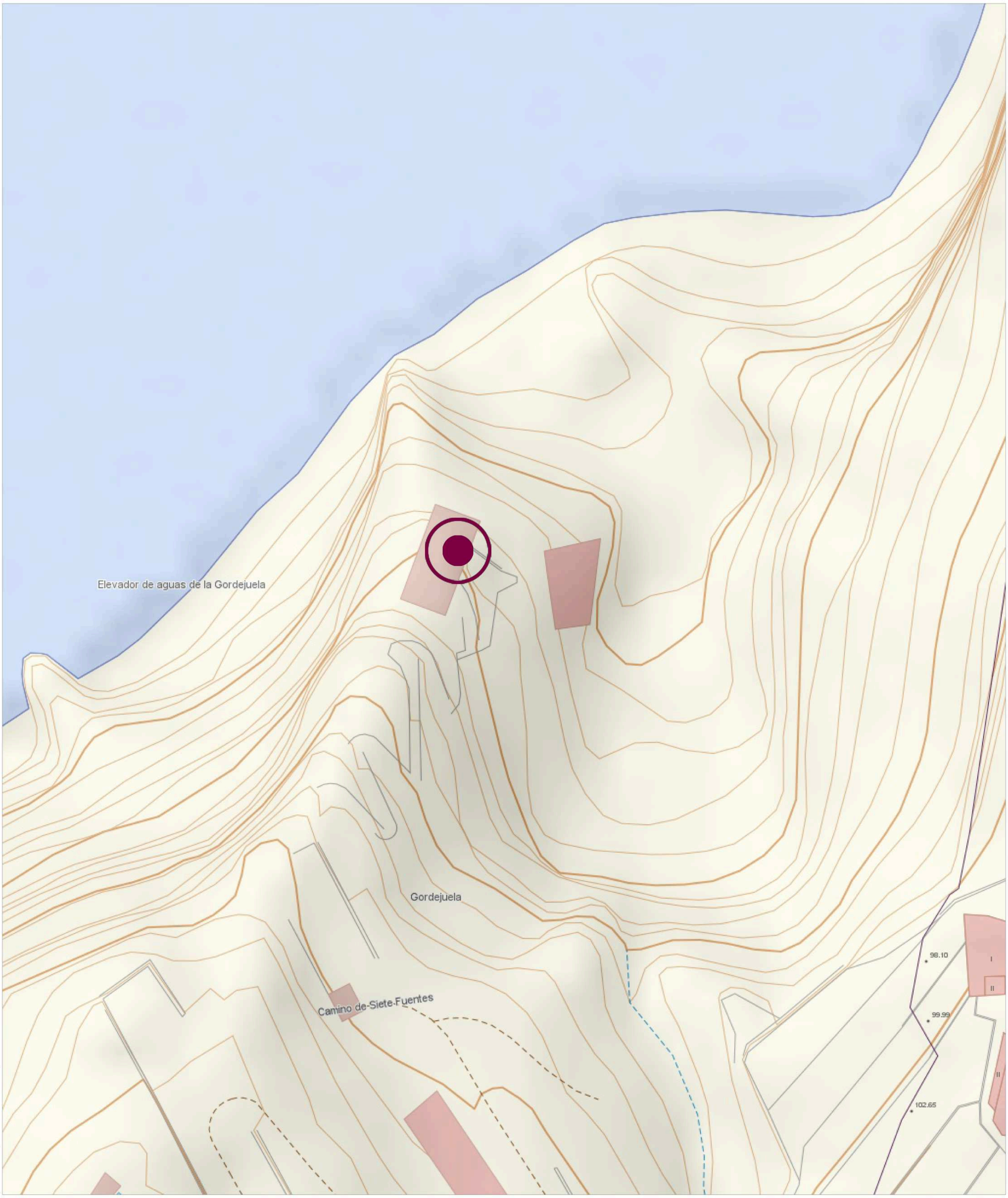
				
Camino de acceso a las distintas instalaciones del complejo.	Canalización de aguas.	Visual general de la edificación	Detalle de las infraestructuras de acceso a la edificación mediante la ejecución de escaleras.	Fachada Este.

				
Imagen cedida por el fondo documental del Excmo. Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos.	Imagen cedida por el fondo documental del Excmo. Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos, Interior de la maquinaria en la planta principal,	Imagen cedida por el fondo documental del Excmo. Ayuntamiento de la Villa de Los Realejos.		

10.2. Anexo II: Planos y emplazamiento del Elevador de Aguas

344.557,00 3.142.521,62 — 344.745,00 3.142.521,62

28°23'59,48" N 16°35'12,24" O — 28°23'59,56" N 16°35'05,34" O



28°23'52,23" N 16°35'12,14" O — 28°23'52,31" N 16°35'05,23" O

344.557,00 3.142.298,37 — 344.745,00 3.142.298,37

Infraestructura de Datos Espaciales de Canarias

Gobierno de Canarias

Información Técnica

Sistema de Referencia ITRF93
Elipsoide WGS84:
-semieje mayor: a=6.378.137
-aplanamiento: f=298,257223563
Red Geodésica REGCAN95 (v. 2001)
Sistema de representación UTM
Huso 28 (extendido)

Mapa Topográfico Integrado

Escala aprox.: 1:1.000

Fecha y hora de impresión: 04/09/2013 12:37:23

IDE Canarias

www.idecan.grafcan.es

GRAFCAN

344.604,00 3.142.465,81 | 344.698,00 3.142.465,81

28°23'57,69" N 16°35'10,49" O | 28°23'57,73" N 16°35'07,04" O

28°23'54,06" N 16°35'10,44" O | 28°23'54,10" N 16°35'06,98" O

344.604,00 3.142.354,19 | 344.698,00 3.142.354,19

Infraestructura de Datos Espaciales de Canarias

Gobierno de Canarias

Información Técnica

Sistema de Referencia ITRF93
Elipsoide WGS84:
-semieje mayor: a=6.378.137
-aplanamiento: f=298,257223563
Red Geodésica REGCAN95 (v. 2001)
Sistema de representación UTM
Huso 28 (extendido)

Callejero Turístico (ortofoto)

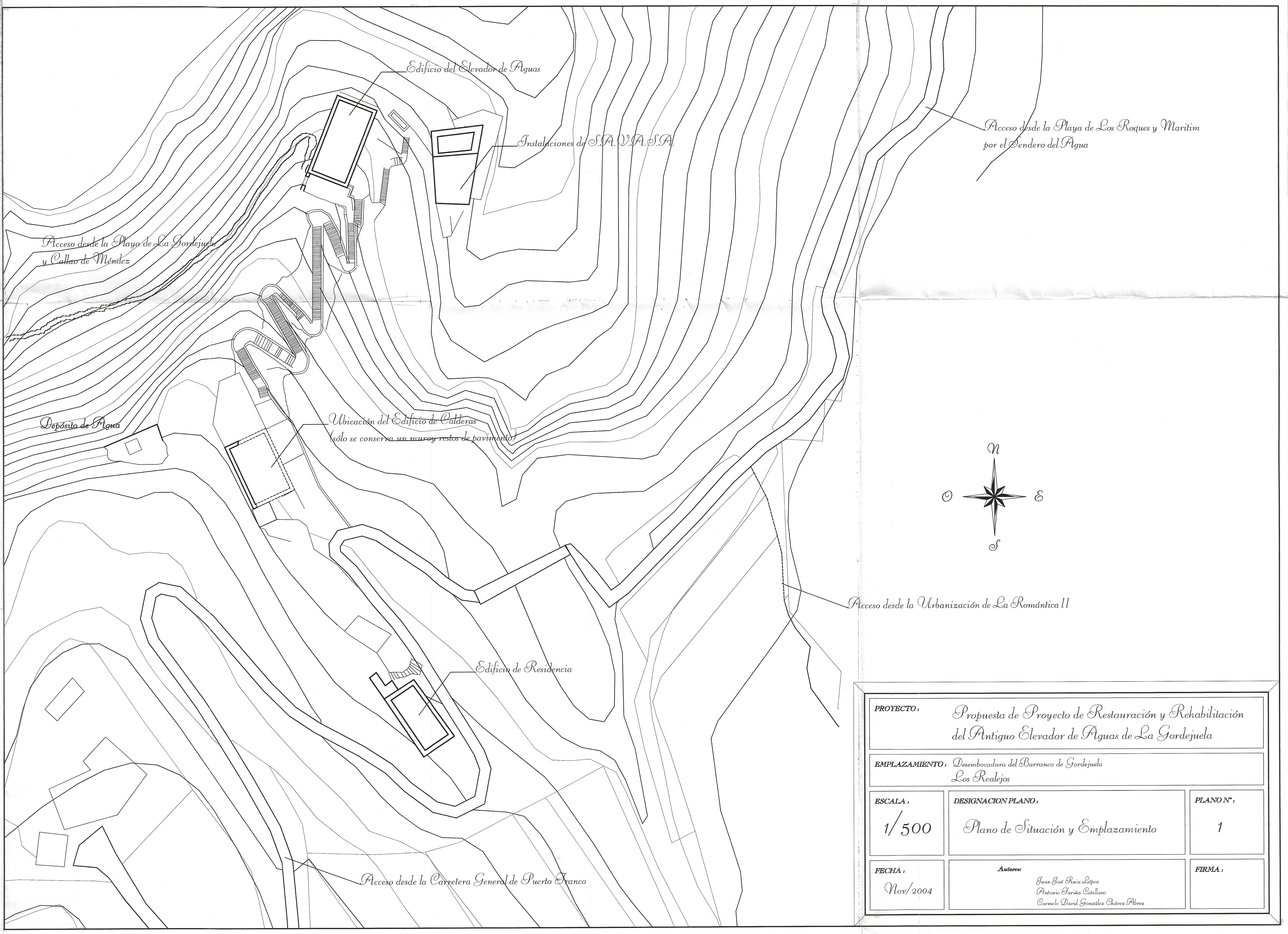
Escala aprox.: 1:500

Fecha y hora de impresión: 04/09/2013 12:36:55

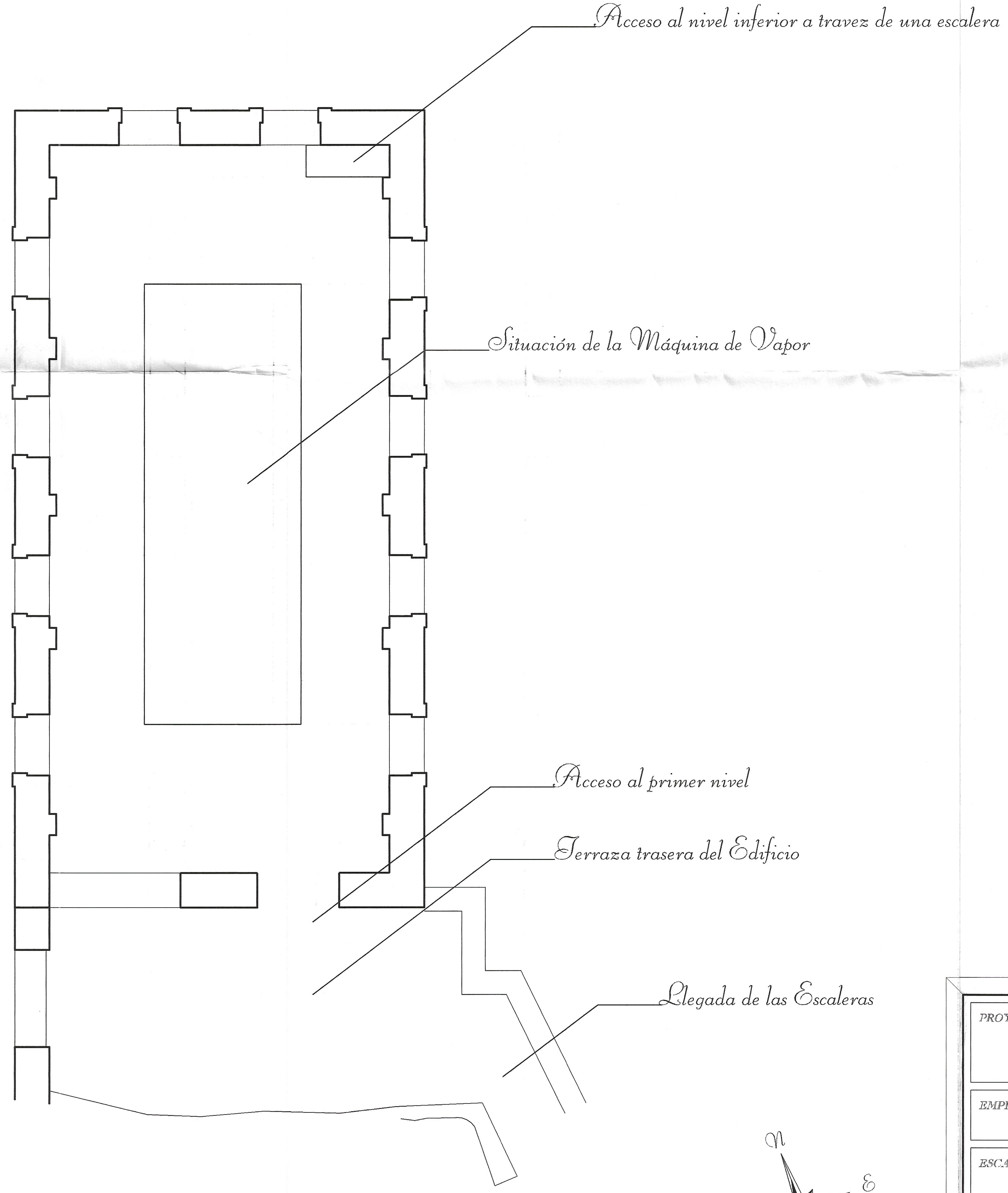
IDE Canarias

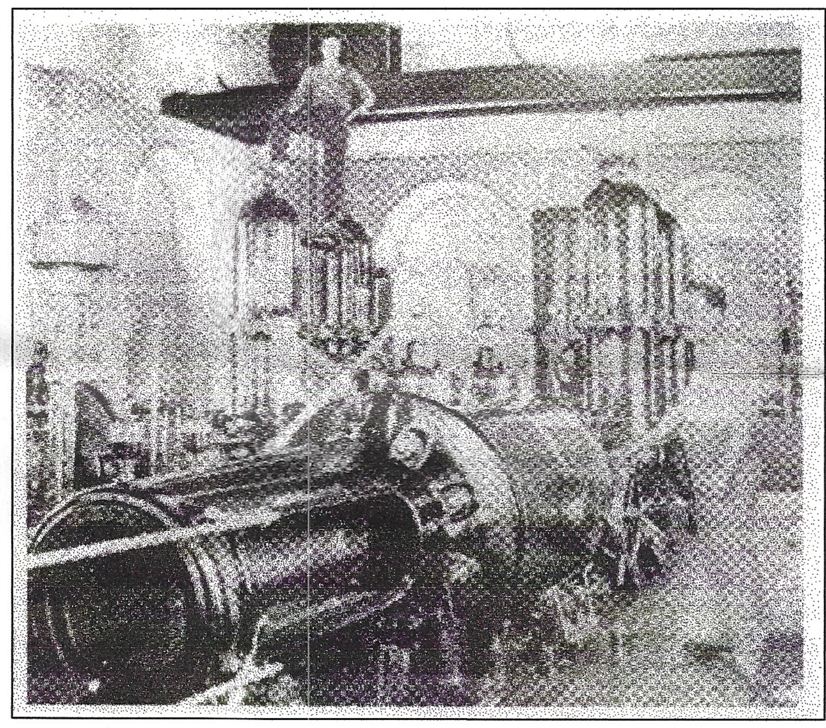
www.idecan.grafcan.es

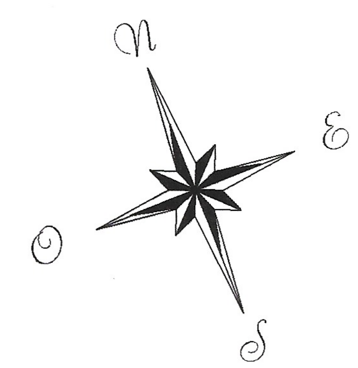
GRAFCAN



PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela	
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos	
ESCALA: 1/500	**DESIGNACION PLANO:** Plano de Situación y Emplazamiento	**PLANO N°:** 1
FECHA: Nov/2004	**Autores:** Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Catellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	**FIRMA:**

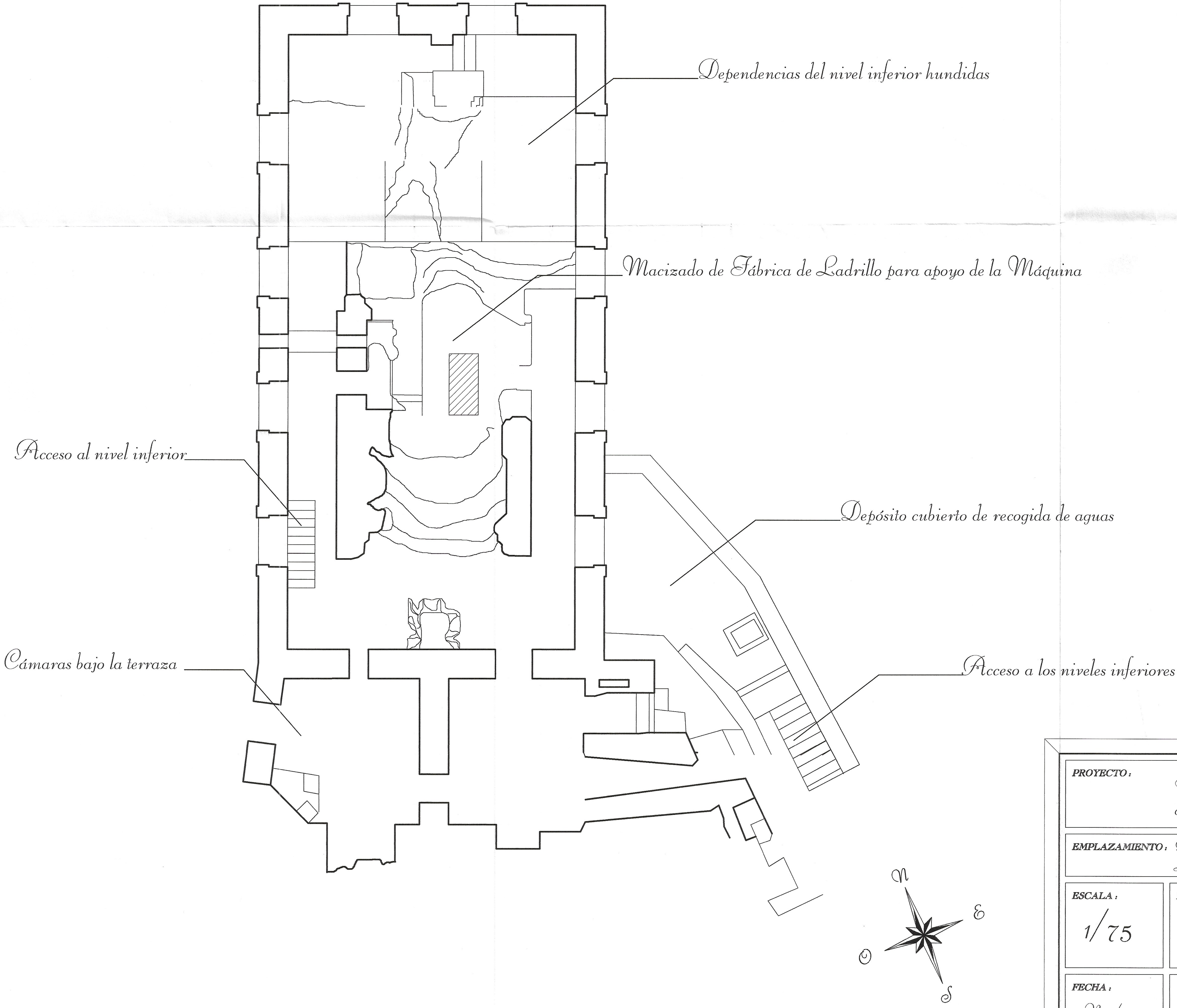






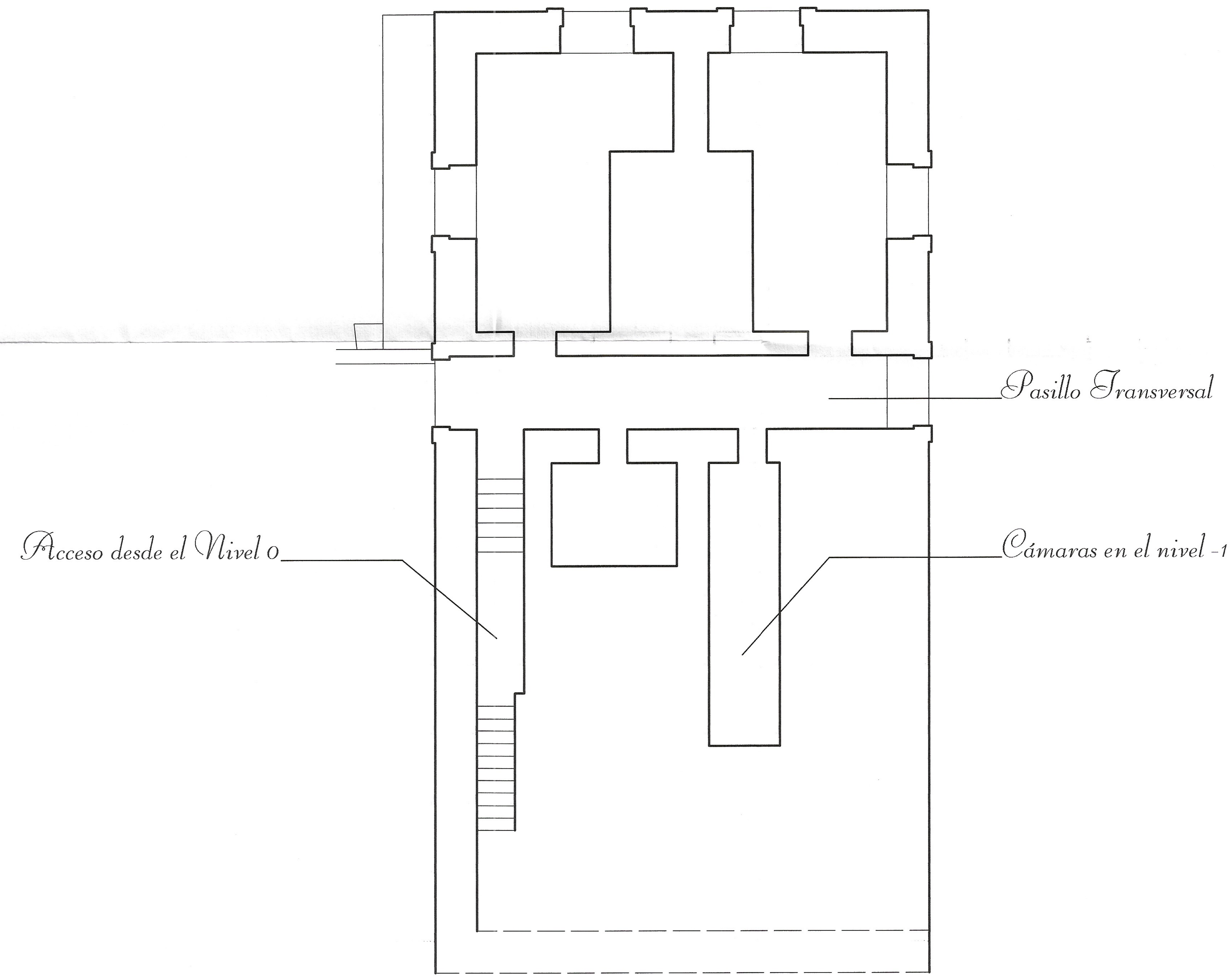
PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos

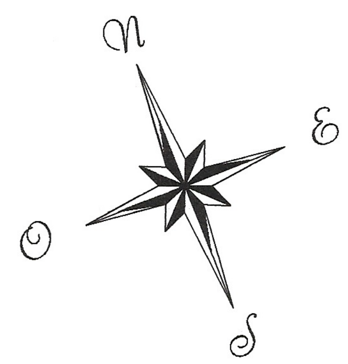
ESCALA:	DESIGNACION PLANO:	PLANO Nº:
1/75	Plano del Nivel 1	2
FECHA: Nov/2004	Autores: Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Tariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	FIRMA:



PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos

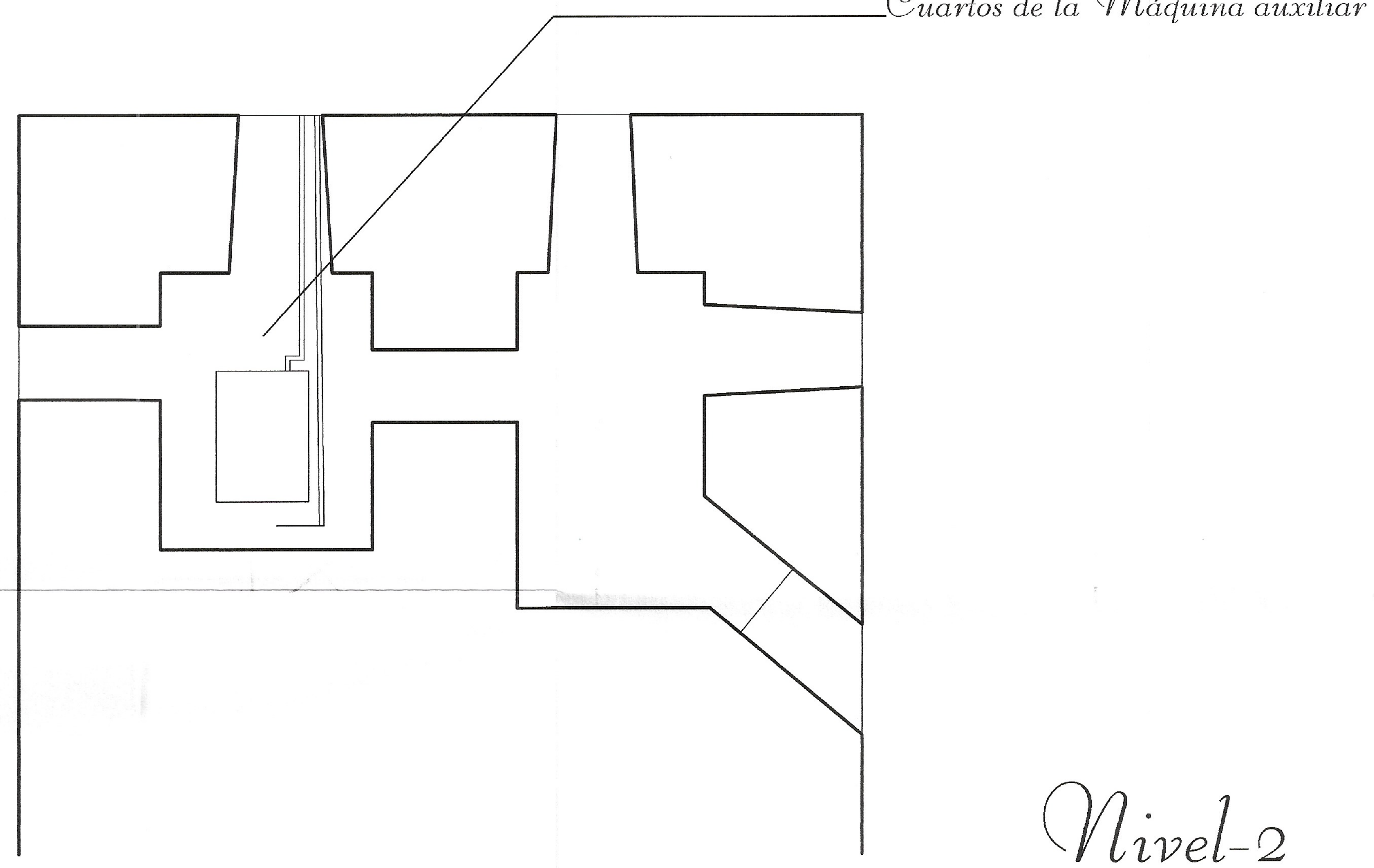
ESCALA:	**DESIGNACION PLANO:**	**PLANO Nº:**
1/75	Plano del Nivel 0	3
FECHA: Nov/2004	**Autores:** Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	**FIRMA:**



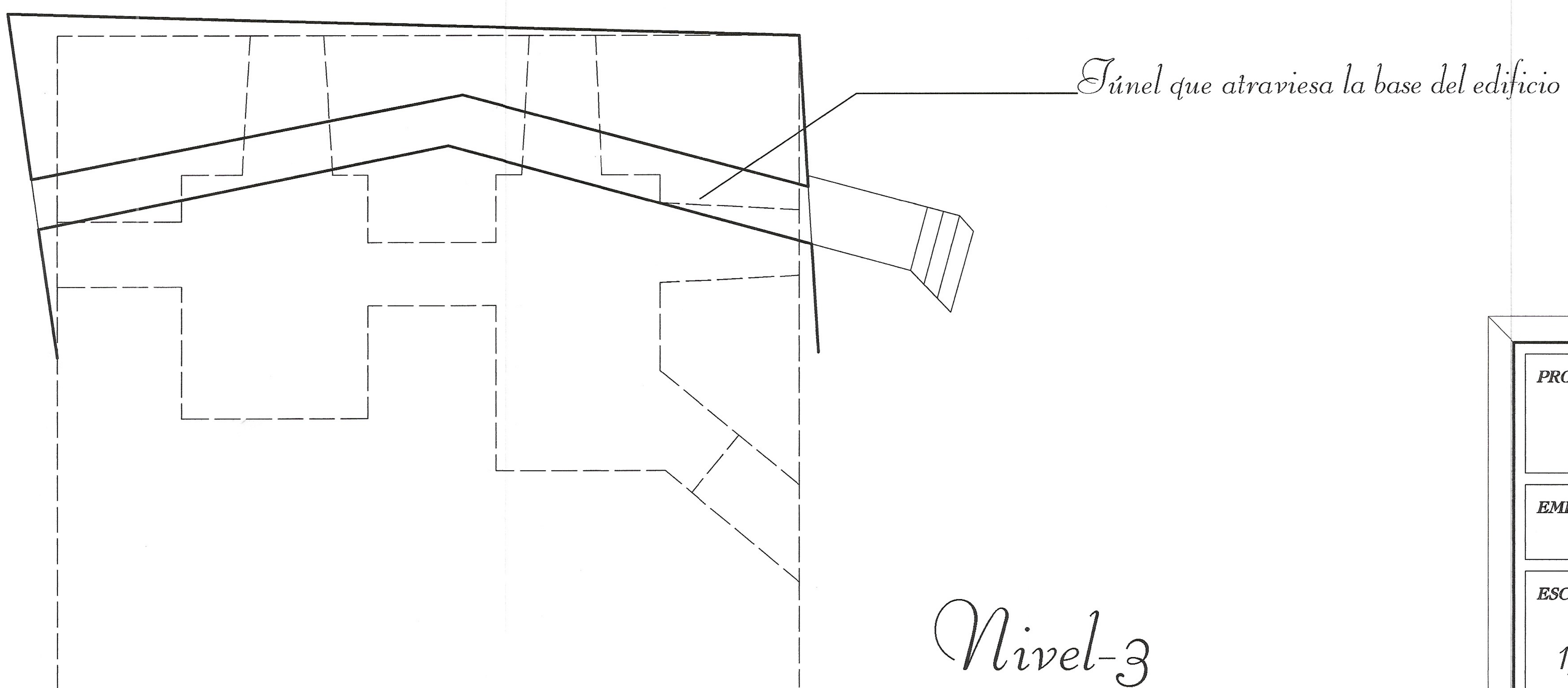


PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos

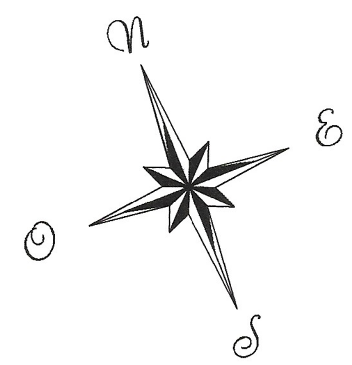
ESCALA:	**DESIGNACION PLANO:**	**PLANO Nº:**
1/75	Plano del Nivel -1	4
FECHA: Nov/2004	**Autores:** Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	**FIRMA:**



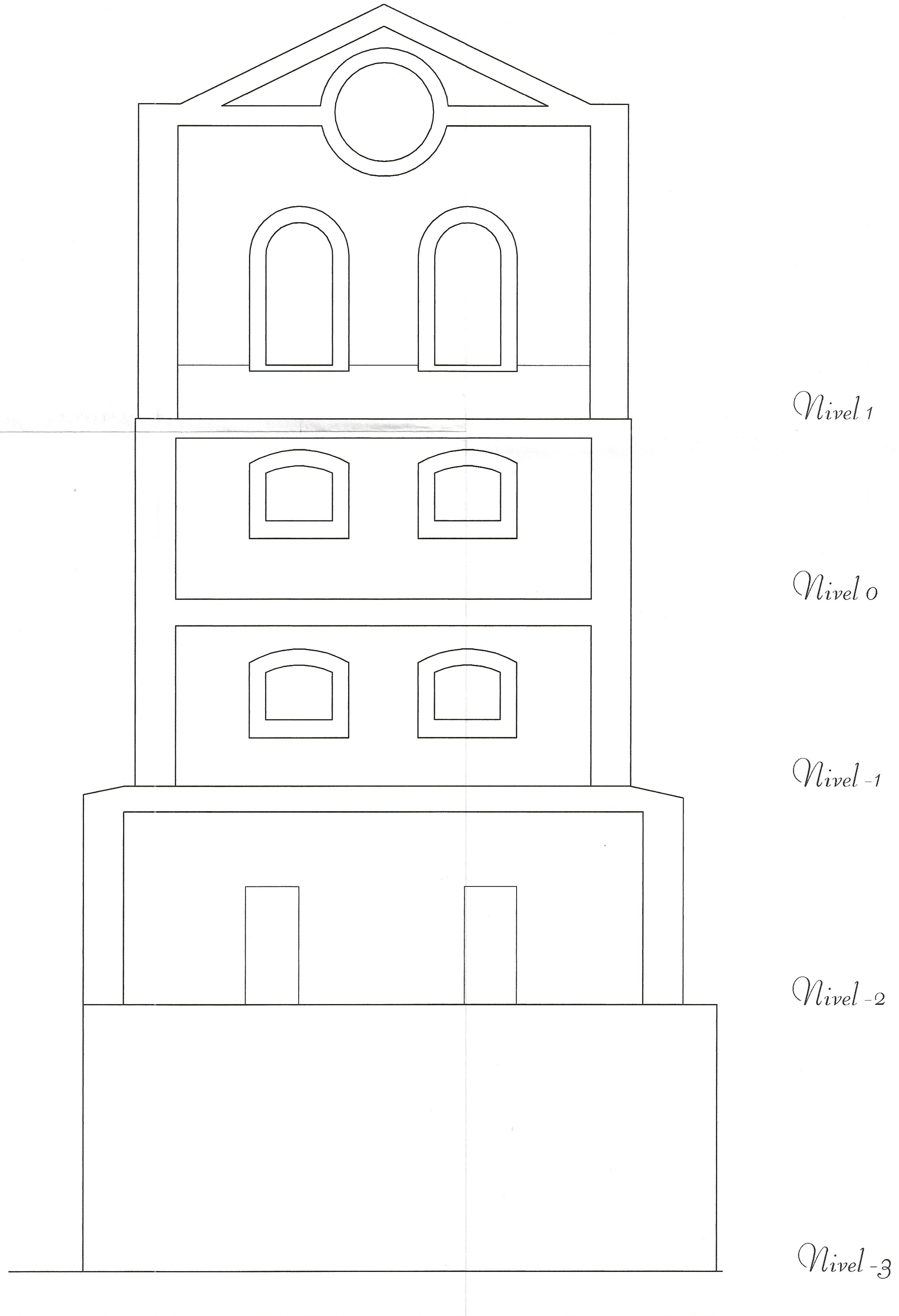
Nivel-2



Nivel-3



PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela	
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos	
ESCALA: 1/75	**DESIGNACION PLANO:** Plano de los Niveles -2 y -3	**PLANO Nº:** 5
FECHA: Nov/2004	**Autores:** Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	**FIRMA:**

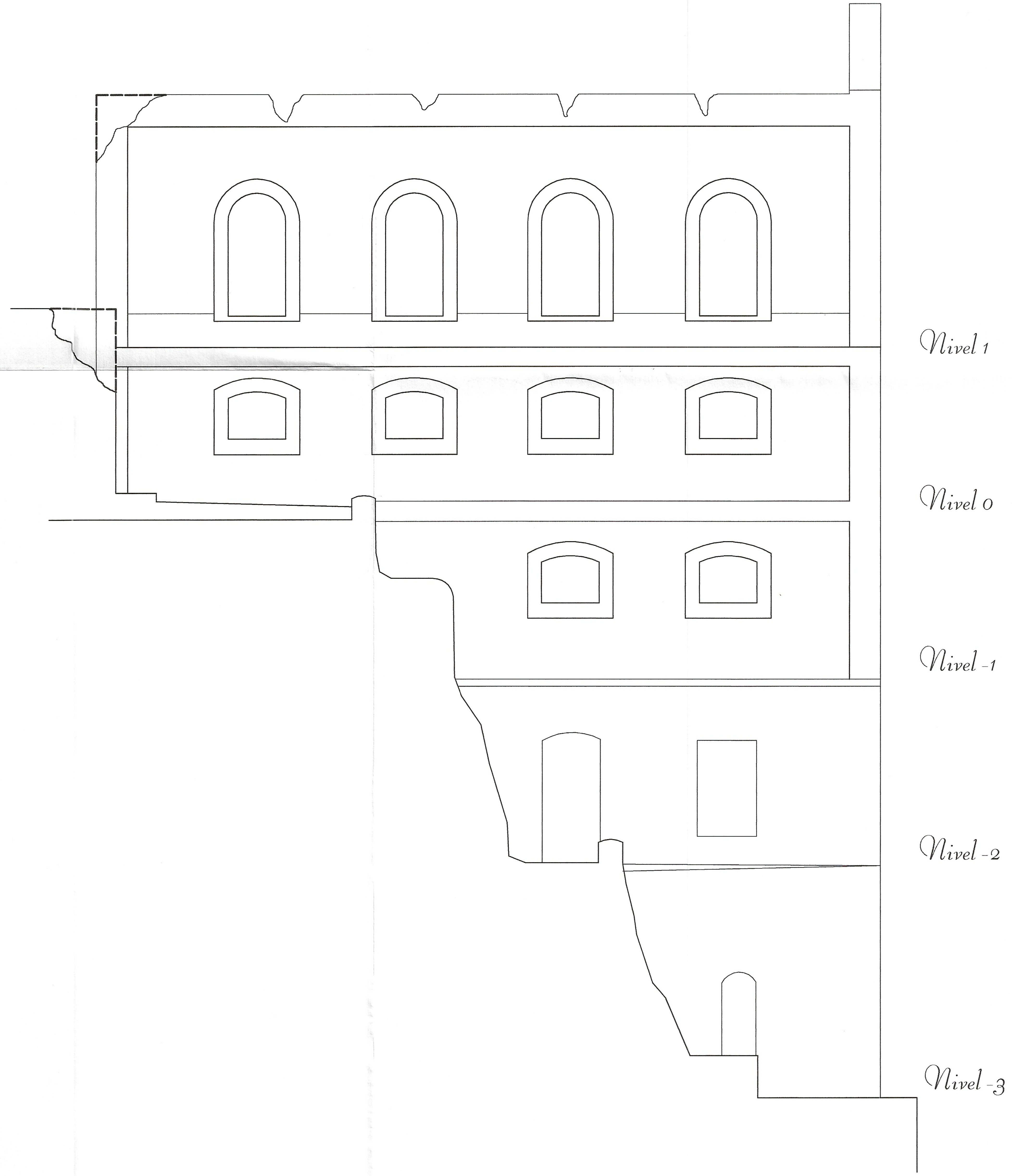


PROYECTO: Propuesta del Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela

EMPLAZAMIENTO: Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela
Los Realejos

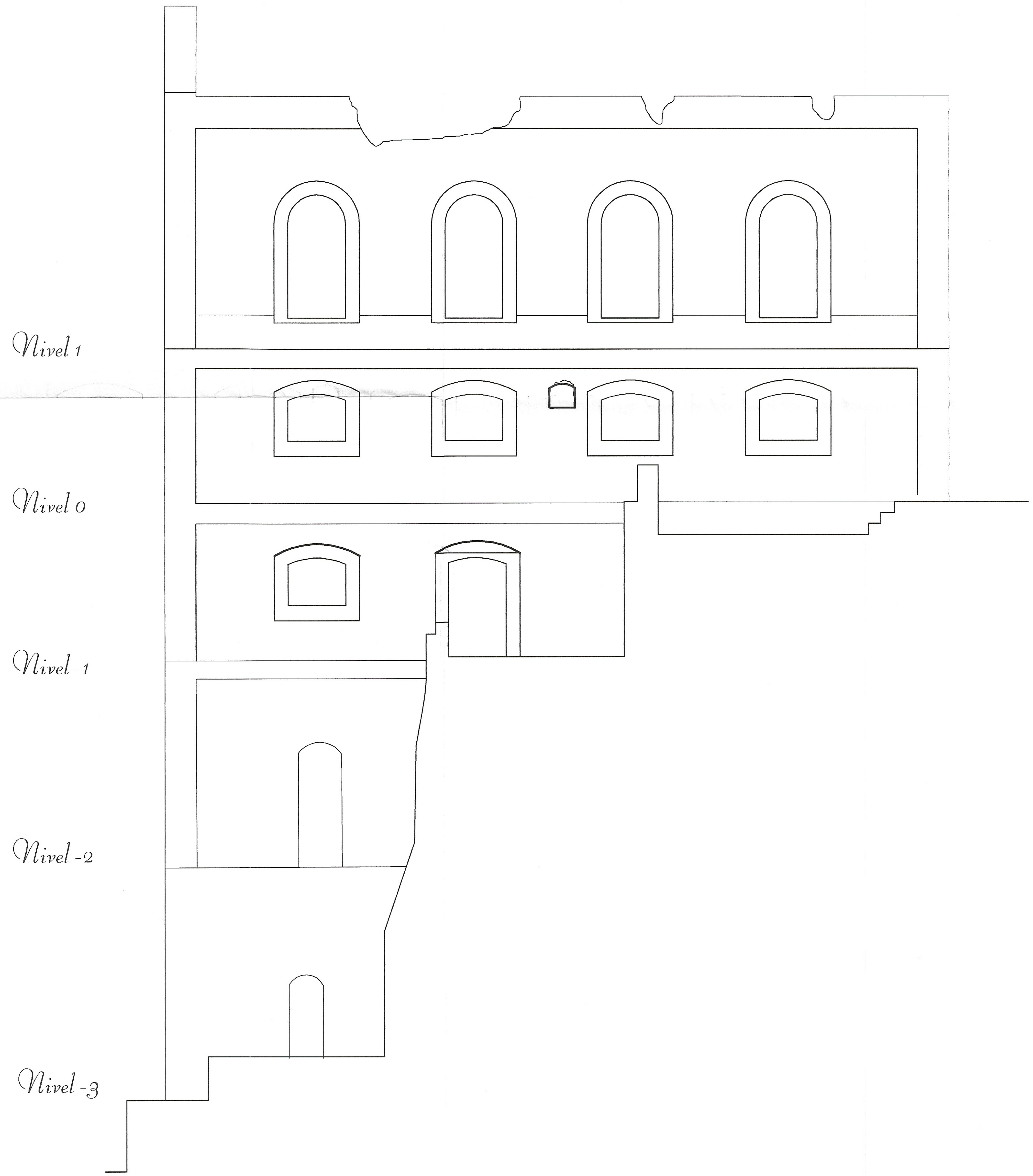
ESCALA:	DESIGNACION PLANO:	PLANO Nº:
1/75	Vista de la Fachada norte	6

FECHA:	Autores:	FIRMA:
Nov/2004	Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	



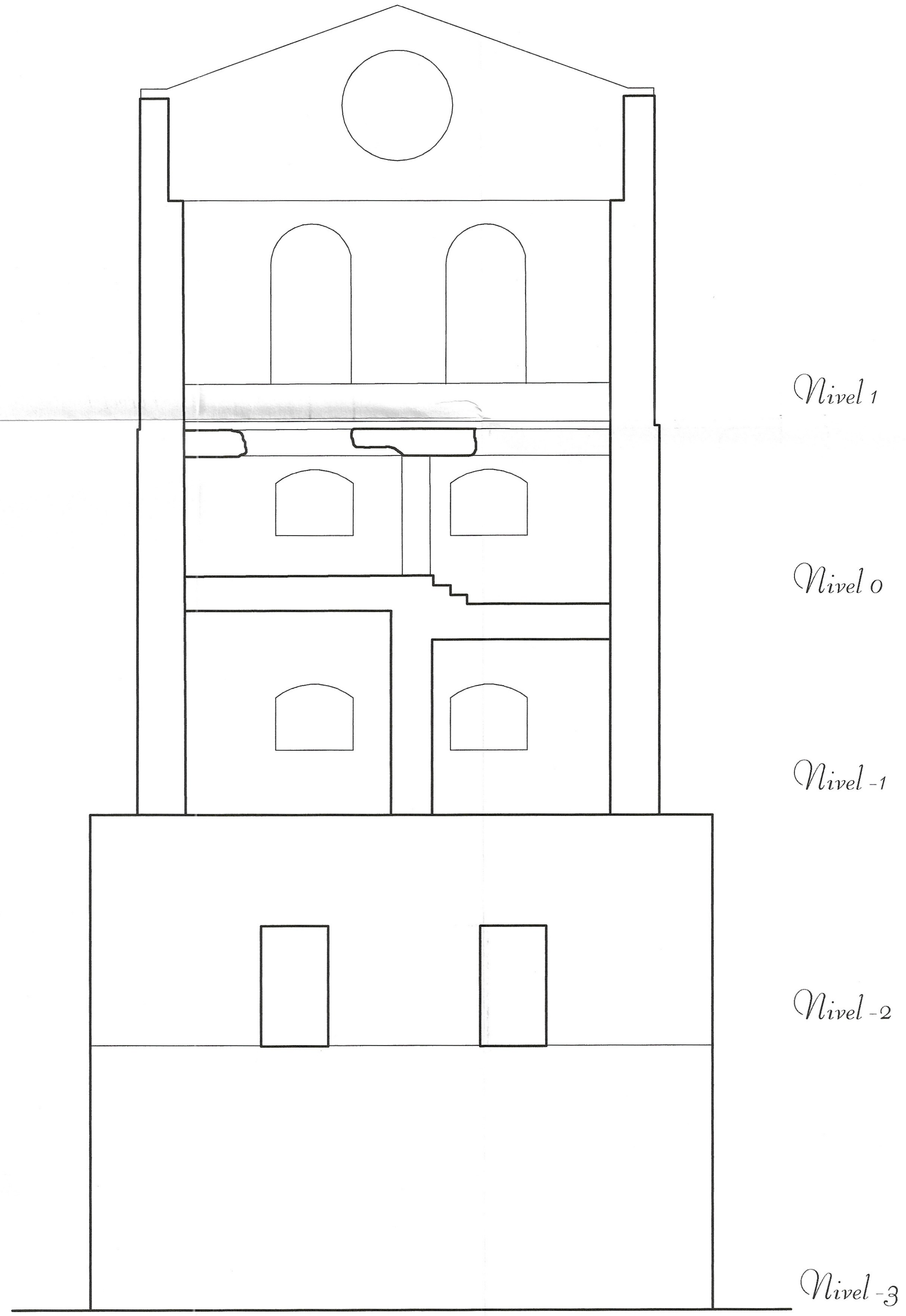
PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos

ESCALA:	**DESIGNACION PLANO:**	**PLANO Nº:**
1/75	Vista de la Fachada Este	7
FECHA:	**Autores:**	**FIRMA:**
Nov/2004	Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	



PROYECTO :	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela
EMPLAZAMIENTO :	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos

ESCALA :	**DESIGNACION PLANO :**	**PLANO Nº :**
1/75	Vista de la Fachada Oeste	8
FECHA : Nov/2004	**Autores:** Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	**FIRMA :**

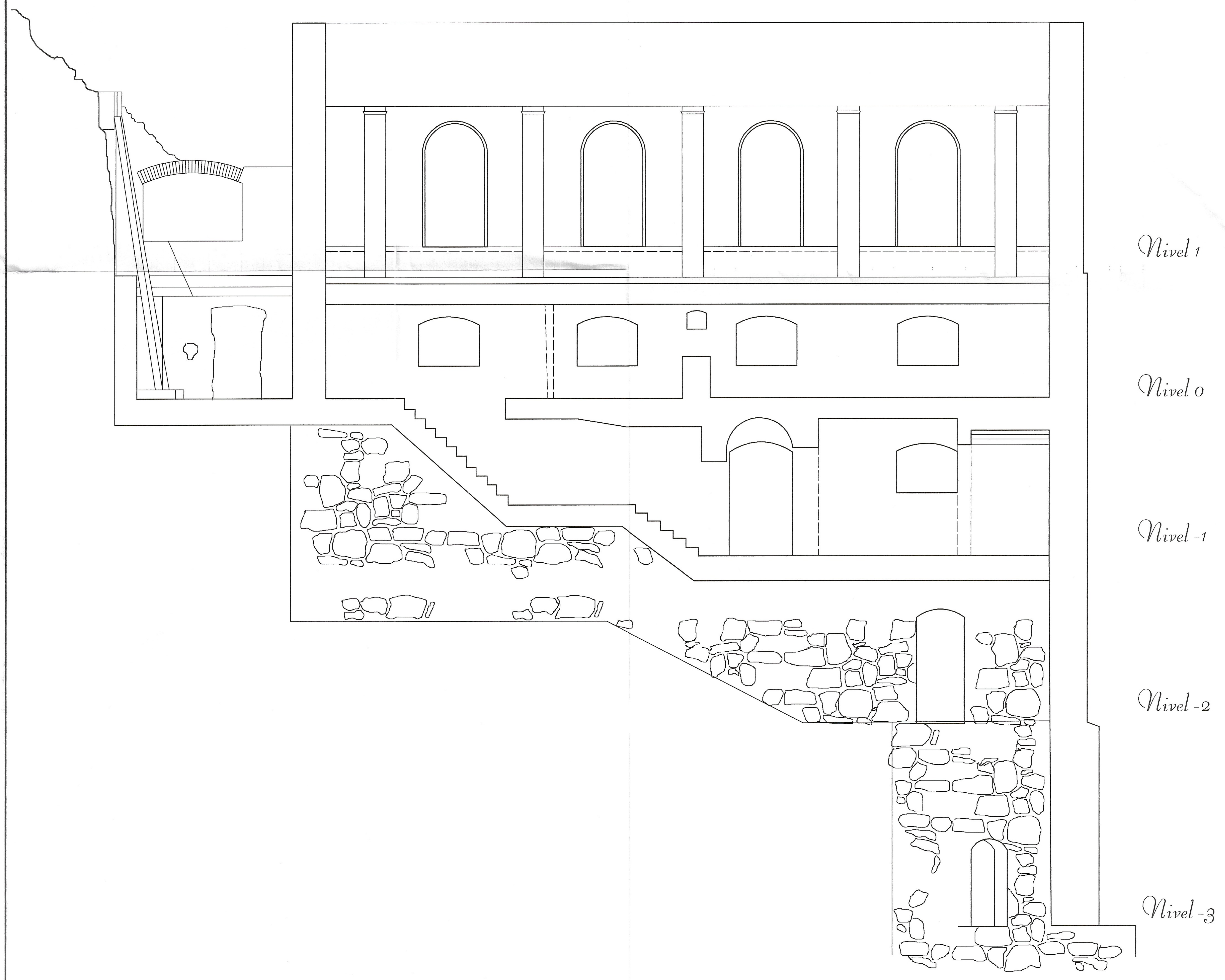


PROYECTO: Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela

EMPLAZAMIENTO: Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela
Los Realejos

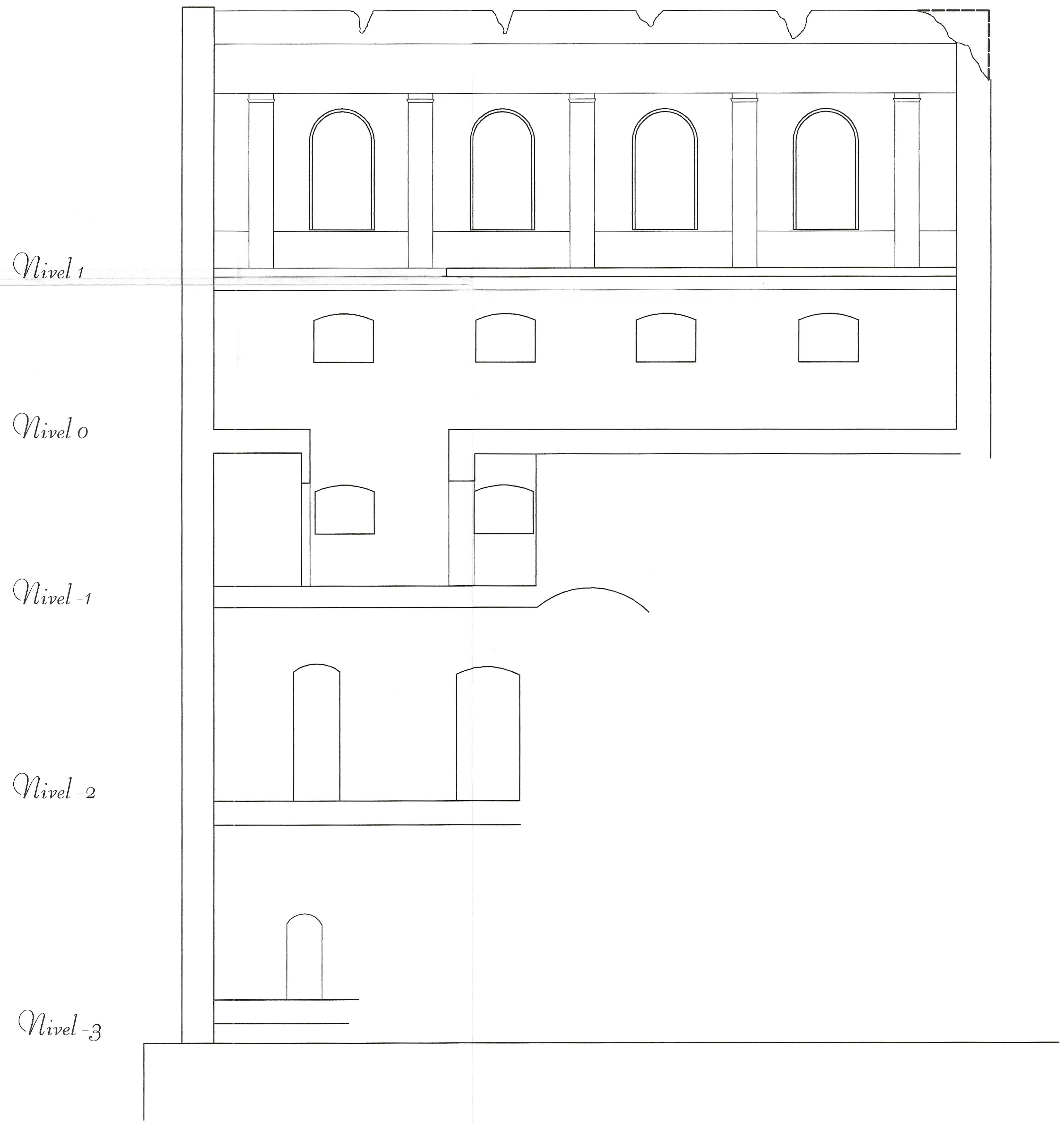
ESCALA:	DESIGNACION PLANO:	PLANO Nº:
1/75	Sección Transversal	9

FECHA:	Autores:	FIRMA:
Nov/2004	Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	



PROYECTO:	Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela
EMPLAZAMIENTO:	Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela Los Realejos

ESCALA:	**DESIGNACION PLANO:**	**PLANO Nº:**
1/75	Sección Longitudinal en dirección Este	10
FECHA:	**Autores:**	**FIRMA:**
Nov/2004	Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	



PROYECTO: Propuesta de Proyecto de Restauración y Rehabilitación del Antiguo Elevador de Aguas de La Gordejuela

EMPLAZAMIENTO: Desembocadura del Barranco de Gordejuela
Los Realejos

ESCALA:	DESIGNACION PLANO:	PLANO Nº:
1/75	Sección Longitudinal en dirección Oeste	11

FECHA:	Autores:	FIRMA:
Nov/2004	Juan José Ruiz López Antonio Fariña Castellano Carmelo David González Chávez Abreu	

10.3. Anexo III: Manual de usuario de Agisoft PhotoScan

Agisoft PhotoScan User Manual

Professional Edition, Version 1.4

Agisoft PhotoScan User Manual: Professional Edition, Version 1.4

Publication date 2018

Table of Contents

Overview

Agisoft PhotoScan is an advanced image-based 3D modeling solution aimed at creating professional quality 3D content from still images. Based on the latest multi-view 3D reconstruction technology, it operates with arbitrary images and is efficient in both controlled and uncontrolled conditions. Photos can be taken from any position, providing that the object to be reconstructed is visible on at least two photos. Both image alignment and 3D model reconstruction are fully automated.

How it works

Generally the final goal of photographs processing with PhotoScan is to build 3D surface, orthomosaic and DEM. The processing procedure includes four main stages.

1. The first stage is camera alignment. At this stage PhotoScan searches for common points on photographs and matches them, as well as it finds the position of the camera for each picture and refines camera calibration parameters. As a result a sparse point cloud and a set of camera positions are formed.

   The sparse point cloud represents the results of photo alignment and will not be directly used in further processing (except for the sparse point cloud based reconstruction method, that is not recommended). However it can be exported for further usage in external programs. For instance, the sparse point cloud model can be used in a 3D editor as a reference.

   On the contrary, the set of camera positions is required for further 3D surface reconstruction by PhotoScan.

2. The next stage is generating dense point cloud, that is built by PhotoScan based on the estimated camera positions and pictures themselves. Dense point cloud may be edited and classified prior to export or proceeding to the next stage.

3. The third stage is generation of a surface: Mesh and/or DEM. 3D polygonal mesh model represents the object surface based on the dense or sparse point cloud, this type of surface representation is not always required, so the user may choose to skip mesh model generation step. Digital Elevation Model (DEM) can be built in Geografic, Planar or Cylindrical projections according to the user's choice. If the dense point cloud had been classified on the previous stage - it is possible to use particular point classes for DEM generation.

4. After the surface is reconstructed, it can be textured (relevant for mesh model only) or an Orthomosaic can be generated. Orthomosaic is projected on a surface of user's choice: DEM or Mesh model (if it had been generated for the project).

About the manual

Basically, the sequence of actions described above covers most of the data processing needs. All these operations are carried out automatically according to the parameters set by user. Instructions on how to get through these operations and descriptions of the parameters controlling each step are given in the corresponding sections of the Chapter 3, *General workflow* chapter of the manual.

In some cases, however, additional actions may be required to get the desired results. In some capturing scenarios masking of certain regions of the photos may be required to exclude them from the calculations. Application of masks in PhotoScan processing workflow as well as editing options available are described in Chapter 6, *Editing*. Camera calibration issues are discussed in Chapter 4, *Referencing*, that also describes functionality to optimize camera alignment results and provides guidance on model referencing.

A referenced model, be it a mesh or a DEM serves as a ground for measurements. Area, volume, profile measurement procedures are tackled in Chapter 5, *Measurements*, which also includes information on vegetation indices calculations. While Chapter 7, *Automation* describes opportunities to save up on manual intervention to the processing workflow, Chapter 8, *Network processing* presents guidelines on how to organize distributed processing of the imagery data on several nodes.

It can take up quite a long time to reconstruct a 3D model. PhotoScan allows to export obtained results and save intermediate data in a form of project files at any stage of the process. If you are not familiar with the concept of projects, its brief description is given at the end of the Chapter 3, *General workflow*.

In the manual you can also find instructions on the PhotoScan installation and activation procedures and basic rules for taking "good" photographs, i.e. pictures that provide most necessary information for 3D reconstruction. For the information refer to Chapter 1, *Installation and Activation* and Chapter 2, *Capturing scenarios*.

Chapter 1. Installation and Activation

System requirements

Minimal configuration

- Windows XP or later (32 or 64 bit), Mac OS X Mountain Lion or later, Debian/Ubuntu with GLIBC 2.13+ (64 bit)
- Intel Core 2 Duo processor or equivalent
- 4 GB of RAM

Recommended configuration

- Windows 7 SP 1 or later (64 bit), Mac OS X Mountain Lion or later, Debian/Ubuntu with GLIBC 2.13+ (64 bit)
- Intel Core i7 processor
- 16 GB of RAM

The number of photos that can be processed by PhotoScan depends on the available RAM and reconstruction parameters used. Assuming that a single photo resolution is of the order of 10 MPix, 4 GB RAM is sufficient to make a model based on 30 to 50 photos. 16 GB RAM will allow to process up to 300-400 photographs.

GPU acceleration

PhotoScan supports accelerated image matching, depth maps reconstruction and photoconsistent mesh refinement due to the graphics hardware (GPU) exploiting.

NVidia
GeForce GTX 400 series and later with CUDA support.

ATI
Radeon HD 6000 series and later with OpenCL 1.1 support.

PhotoScan is likely to be able to utilize processing power of any CUDA enabled device with compute capability 2.0 and higher or OpenCL 1.1 and higher enabled device with SPIR support for stages specified above, provided that CUDA/OpenCL drivers for the device are properly installed. However, because of the large number of various combinations of video chips, driver versions and operating systems, Agisoft is unable to test and guarantee PhotoScan's compatibility with every device and on every platform.

The table below lists currently supported devices (on Windows platform only). We will pay particular attention to possible problems with PhotoScan running on these devices.

Table 1.1. Supported Desktop GPUs on Windows platform

NVIDIA	AMD
Quadro P6000	FirePro W9100
Quadro M6000	Radeon R9 390x
GeForce TITAN X	Radeon R9 290x

NVIDIA	AMD
GeForce GTX 1080	Radeon HD 7970
GeForce GTX TITAN X	Radeon HD 6970
GeForce GTX 980	Radeon HD 6950
GeForce GTX TITAN	Radeon HD 6870
GeForce GTX 780	
GeForce GTX 680	
GeForce GTX 580	
GeForce GTX 570	
GeForce GTX 560	
GeForce GTX 480	

Although PhotoScan is supposed to be able to utilize other GPU models and being run under a different operating system, Agisoft does not guarantee that it will work correctly.

Note

- Use CPU enable flag to allow calculations both on CPU and GPU for GPU-supported tasks. However if two or more GPUs are used it is recommended to disable CPU for stable processing.
- Using GPU acceleration with mobile or integrated graphics video chips is not recommended because of the low performance of such GPUs.
- CUDA supported devices on Mac OS X may require to install CUDA drivers from official website first: http://www.nvidia.com/object/mac-driver-archive.html.

Installation procedure

Installing PhotoScan on Microsoft Windows

To install PhotoScan on Microsoft Windows simply run the downloaded msi file and follow the instructions.

Installing PhotoScan on Mac OS X

Open the downloaded dmg image and drag PhotoScan application bundle to the desired location on your hard drive. Do not run PhotoScan directly from the dmg image to avoid issues related to the license activation.

Installing PhotoScan on Debian/Ubuntu

Unpack the downloaded archive with a program distribution kit to the desired location on your hard drive. Start PhotoScan by running photoscan.sh script from the program folder.

Restrictions of the Demo mode

Once PhotoScan is downloaded and installed on your computer you can run it either in the Demo mode or in the full function mode. On every start until you enter a serial number it will show a registration box offering two options: (1) use PhotoScan in the Demo mode or (2) enter a serial number to confirm the purchase. The first choice is set by default, so if you are still exploring PhotoScan click the Continue button and PhotoScan will start in the Demo mode.

The employment of PhotoScan in the Demo mode is not time limited. Several functions, however, are not available in the Demo mode. These functions are the following:

- saving the project;
- build tiled model;
- build orthomosaic;
- build DEM;
- DEM and orthomosaic related features (such as vegetation index calculation, DEM-based measurements);
- some Python API commands;
- all export features, including exporting reconstruction results (you can only view a 3D model on the screen);
- using network processing feature.

To use PhotoScan in the full function mode you have to purchase it. On purchasing you will get the serial number to enter into the registration box on starting PhotoScan. Once the serial number is entered the registration box will not appear again and you will get full access to all functions of the program.

Activation procedure

PhotoScan node-locked license activation

The Stand-Alone license for PhotoScan software is node-locked. Node-locked license files are unique for each computer, and are tied to the system hardware. If you are to replace major system components or re-install operational system, you should deactivate the software first and then activate it on the renewed system.

Note

- To deactivate the license use Deactivate button in Help Menu -> Activate Product dialog or argument *--deactivate* in the command line (terminal) to PhotoScan executable.
- Uninstallation of PhotoScan software does not deactivate the license automatically. If you have uninstalled the software before deactivating it, please re-install PhotoScan and run deactivation procedure, as described above.

PhotoScan software requires license key (a digital code) to be activated. First of all, make sure that you have a valid license key or a trial code at hand. Standard activation procedure, which allows to activate the product in the means of seconds, requires the machine to be connected to the Internet. If it is your case, please follow the online activation procedure as described below. In case the system cannot be connected to the Internet, please opt for the offline activation procedure, which is also described in this section of the manual.

Online Activation Procedure - To activate PhotoScan on a machine with Internet connection

1. Launch PhotoScan software, previously installed on your machine, and go to **Help** menu for **Activate product...** command.

2. In **Activation** dialog insert license key according to the suggested 5 digit blocks structure. Please note that license codes never include zero digit - only letter "O".

3. If the license code has been input correctly, then the **OK** button will become active. Click on it to complete the activation procedure. If the button is still grayed out, please make sure that the key you are using is meant for the product you are trying to activate: a license key for the Standard Edition, for example, will not activate the Professional Edition.

Offline Activation Procedure - To activate PhotoScan on a machine with NO Internet connection

1. Launch PhotoScan software, previously installed on your machine, and go to **Help** menu for **Activate product...** command.

2. In **Activation** dialog insert license key according to the suggested 5 digit blocks structure. Please note that license codes never include zero digit - only letter "O". Click **OK** button.

3. Click **Save Activation Request** button. Browse to the destination folder for the *activation_request.act* file in the **Save as** dialog, type in the file name and click **Save** button.

4. Send the file saved at previous step to **support@agisoft.com**. Our support team will process your activation request and send the special license file to your e-mail with the instructions to complete the activation process.

If you would like to activate/deactivate PhotoScan software in headless mode, please see the list of relevant commands below.

- photoscan --activate *license_key*

- photoscan --deactivate

- photoscan --activate-offline *license_key file_name*.act

- photoscan --deactivate-offline *file_name*.act

Run "photoscan --help" to see the complete list of the commands available.

Floating licenses

PhotoScan software can be used under floating license conditions. A floating license allows to install the software on an unlimited number of machines, which are connected to a server network. However, at any one time, PhotoScan can only run on the maximum number of computers for which licenses have been purchased. Since PhotoScan can be installed on more systems than the number of licenses purchased, this enables the licensee to efficiently share the product across the organization.

A software utility called Floating License Server (FLS) deployed on the server machine issues licenses to client machines, up to the number of floating licenses purchased. If all floating licenses are in use, no more computers can run PhotoScan until a license is returned to the FLS, i.e. until PhotoScan process is finished on one of the machines.

PhotoScan floating licenses are borrowable. A borrowed license can be used on a machine disconnected from the server network for a certain period (up to 30 days).

Floating license activation procedure is performed on the server machine and includes two steps

- FLS installation and activation
- Floating license activation

Thus, to activate a floating license you will need 3 components:

- FLS archive (to be downloaded from the link provided upon license purchase)
- FLS activation key (to be provided on purchasing a floating license)
- Floating license activation key (to be provided on purchasing a floating license), and the number of floating licenses associated with the key.

Note

- FLS cannot be installed on a virtual machine.

To activate Floating License Server

1. Unpack the FLS archive and run FLS utility (rlm/rlm.exe) on the server machine.
2. Go to *http://server_address:5054* to use web-interface of the license management system. Enter **Status** section of the left hand side menu. Find "agisoft" line in the **ISV Servers** table. Click **agisoft** button in **ACTIVATE** column of the table.
3. Set the following values for the parameters on the **Activate/Deactivate Alternate Server Hostid** page. **ISV**: agisoft, **Activation Key**: enter FLS activation key. Leave **Deactivate?** box unchecked. Click **Activate/Deactivate Alternate Server Hostid** button.
4. The FLS is successfully activated now.
5. To complete the procedure, go to the folder where the FLS utility has been unpacked to and delete mock license file - agisoft.lic.
6. Return to web-interface of the license management system and go to **Reread/Restart Servers** section of the left hand side menu. Select "-all-" from the dropdown list of the **ISV** field. Click **REREAD/ RESTART** button.
7. Now the FLS activation procedure is completed.

The next step is activation of the floating license itself.

To activate a floating license

1. Go to *http://server_address:5054* to use web-interface of the license management system. Enter **Activate License** section of the left hand side menu. Click **BEGIN License Activation** button on **License Activation** page.
2. Do not change the suggested value of the **ISV activation website** parameter. Click **Next**.
3. On step 2 of License activation procedure set **ISV** parameter to "agisoft" value and enter Floating license activation key into the **License activation key** textbox. Click **Next**.

4. Go to the folder where the FLS utility has been unpacked to, open rlm_agisoft_*FLS-activation-key*.lic file. Copy string "license=*server-serial-number*" from the first line of the file and enter the data into the **License Server or Node-lock hostid:** textbox on the 3d step of the License activation procedure.

5. Indicate the number of floating licenses to be activated in the **License count (for floating licenses)** field. The number should not excess the total amount of floating licenses associated with the floating license activation key. Click **Next**.

6. On step 4 indicate the name of the license file to be created. Click **Next**.

7. On step 5 check Activation Request Data and if everything is correct, click **REQUEST LICENSE** button.

8. Click **(Re)Start License Server**. Select "agisoft" from the dropdown list of the **ISV** field. Click **REREAD/RESTART** button.

9. Floating license activation procedure is completed. You can run PhotoScan on the client machines connected to the server.

To run PhotoScan on a client machine, where the software has been installed, the client machine should have network connection to the server, where FLS has been deployed. In case the connection is not via a local network, then a specially prepared *.lic file should be properly placed to the PhotoScan folder on the client machine. The data in the file should be the following string: "HOST *FLS_address*". In case the server uses a port different from the standard 5053 one, then the string should be: "HOST *FLS_address* any *the_port_number*".

To transfer the Floating License Server

1. Deactivate FLS in web-interface of the license management system: *http://server_address:5054*. Enter **Status** section of the left hand side menu. Find "agisoft" line in the **ISV Servers** table. Click **agisoft** button in **ACTIVATE** column of the table. Set the following values for the parameters on the **Activate/Deactivate Alternate Server Hostid** page. **ISV**: agisoft, check **Deactivate?** box. Click **Activate/Deactivate Alternate Server Hostid** button.

2. Activate FLS on a new server following steps 1-3 from the Floating License Server activation procedure described above.

3. Copy all floating license files (i.e. all *.lic files but for the rlm_agisoft_*license server activation key*.lic) from the original server machine to the new server to the folder where floating license server has been unpacked to.

4. Follow steps 5-6 from the Floating License Server activation procedure described above.

There is no need to perform Floating license activation procedure since the floating license is already activated. PhotoScan can be run on the client machines connected to the new server.

To borrow a floating license

1. Connect the machine you would like to borrow the license for to the server machine and make sure that there is a spare floating license in the server pool.

2. Run PhotoScan software on the machine. Go to Help -> Activate Product... menu.

3. Click Borrow License button in the PhotoScan Activation dialog. Set the number of days you would like to borrow the license for and click OK button. The number of days should not exceed 30.

4. Now the machine can be disconnected from the server network, with PhotoScan being kept activated on it.

Chapter 2. Capturing scenarios

Photographs suitable for 3D model reconstruction in PhotoScan can be taken by any digital camera (both metric and non-metric), as long as you follow some specific capturing guidelines. This section explains general principles of taking and selecting pictures that provide the most appropriate data for 3D model generation.

IMPORTANT! Make sure you have studied the following rules and read the list of restrictions before you get out for shooting photographs.

Equipment

- Use a digital camera with reasonably high resolution (5 MPix or more).
- Avoid ultra-wide angle and fisheye lenses. The best choice is 50 mm focal length (35 mm film equivalent) lenses. It is recommended to use focal length from 20 to 80 mm interval in 35mm equivalent. If a data set was captured with fisheye lens, appropriate camera sensor type should be selected in PhotoScan Camera Calibration dialog prior to processing.
- Fixed lenses are preferred. If zoom lenses are used - focal length should be set either to maximal or to minimal value during the entire shooting session for more stable results, for intermediate focal lengths separate camera calibration groups should be used.

Camera settings

- Using RAW data losslessly converted to the TIFF files is preferred, since JPG compression may induce unwanted noise to the images.
- Take images at maximal possible resolution.
- ISO should be set to the lowest value, otherwise high ISO values will induce additional noise to images.
- Aperture value should be high enough to result in sufficient focal depth: it is important to capture sharp, not blurred photos.
- Shutter speed should not be too slow, otherwise blur can occur due to slight movements.

Object/scene requirements

- Avoid not textured, shiny, highly reflective or transparent objects.
- If still have to, shoot shiny objects under a cloudy sky.
- Avoid unwanted foregrounds.
- Avoid moving objects within the scene to be reconstructed.
- Avoid absolutely flat objects or scenes.

Image preprocessing

- PhotoScan operates with the original images. So do not crop or geometrically transform, i.e. resize or rotate, the images.

Capturing scenarios

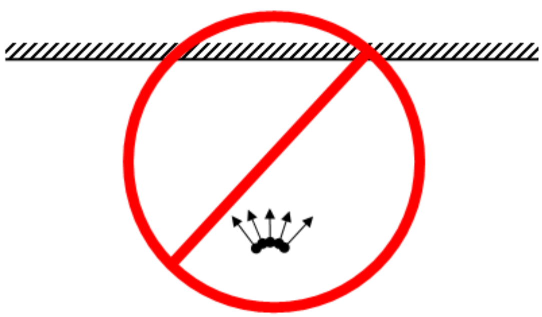
Generally, spending some time planning your shot session might be very useful.

- Number of photos: more than required is better than not enough.
- Number of "blind-zones" should be minimized since PhotoScan is able to reconstruct only geometry visible from at least two cameras.

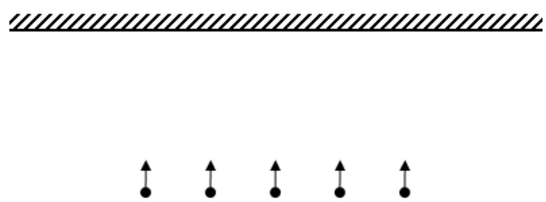
  In case of aerial photography the overlap requirement can be put in the following figures: 60% of side overlap + 80% of forward overlap.
- Each photo should effectively use the frame size: object of interest should take up the maximum area. In some cases portrait camera orientation should be used.
- Do not try to place full object in the image frame, if some parts are missing it is not a problem providing that these parts appear on other images.
- Good lighting is required to achieve better quality of the results, yet blinks should be avoided. It is recommended to remove sources of light from camera fields of view. Avoid using flash.
- If you are planning to carry out any measurements based on the reconstructed model, do not forget to locate at least two markers with a known distance between them on the object. Alternatively, you could place a ruler within the shooting area.
- In case of aerial photography and demand to fulfill georeferencing task, even spread of ground control points (GCPs) (at least 10 across the area to be reconstructed) is required to achieve results of highest quality, both in terms of the geometrical precision and georeferencing accuracy. Yet, AgisoftPhotoScan is able to complete the reconstruction and georeferencing tasks without GCPs, too.

The following figures represent advice on appropriate capturing scenarios:

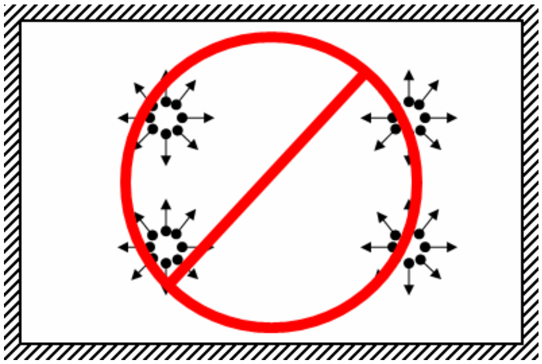
Facade (Incorrect)



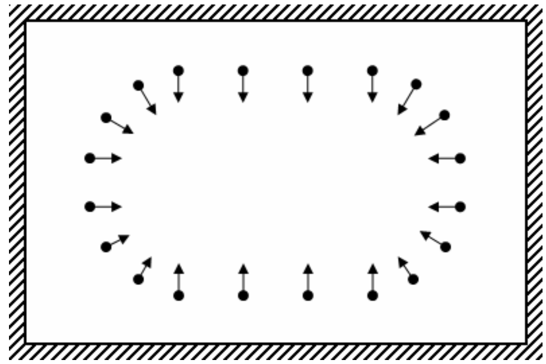
Facade (Correct)



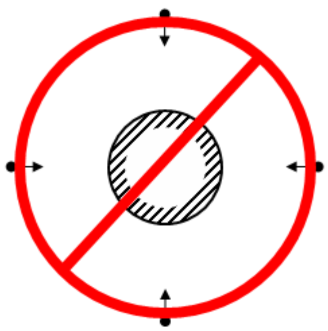
Interior (Incorrect)



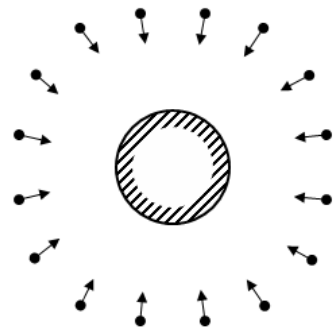
Interior (Correct)



Isolated Object (Incorrect)



Isolated Object (Correct)



Restrictions

In some cases it might be very difficult or even impossible to build a correct 3D model from a set of pictures. A short list of typical reasons for photographs unsuitability is given below.

Modifications of photographs

PhotoScan can process only unmodified photos as they were taken by a digital photo camera. Processing the photos which were manually cropped or geometrically warped is likely to fail or to produce highly inaccurate results. Photometric modifications do not affect reconstruction results.

Lack of EXIF data

PhotoScan calculates initial values of sensor pixel size and focal length parameters based on the EXIF data. The better initial approximation of the parameter values is, the more accurate autocalibration of the camera can be performed. Therefore, reliable EXIF data is important for accurate reconstruction results. However 3D scene can also be reconstructed in the absence of the EXIF data. In this case PhotoScan assumes that focal length in 35 mm equivalent equals to 50 mm and tries to align the photos in accordance with this assumption. If the correct focal length value differs significantly from 50 mm, the alignment can give incorrect results or even fail. In such cases it is required to specify initial camera calibration manually.

The details of necessary EXIF tags and instructions for manual setting of the calibration parameters are given in the Camera calibration section.

Lens distortion

The distortion of the lenses used to capture the photos should be well simulated with the camera model used in the software. Generally, Brown's distortion model implemented in PhotoScan works well for frame cameras. However, since fisheye/ ultra-wide angle lenses are poorly simulated by the mentioned distortion model, it is crucial to choose proper camera type in Camera Calibration dialog prior to processing of such data - the software will switch to the appropriate distortion model.

Lens calibration

It is possible to use PhotoScan for automatic lens calibration. PhotoScan uses LCD screen as a calibration target (optionally it is possible to use a printed chessboard pattern, providing that it is flat and all its cells are squares). Lens calibration procedure supports estimation of the full camera calibration matrix, including non-linear distortion coefficients.

Note

- Lens calibration procedure can usually be skipped in common workflow, as PhotoScan calculates the calibration parameters automatically during Align Photos process. However, if the alignment results are unstable, for example, due to the lack of the tie points between the images, the lens calibration may be useful.

The following camera calibration parameters can be estimated:

f
Focal length measured in pixels.

cx, cy
Principal point coordinates, i.e. coordinates of lens optical axis interception with sensor plane in pixels.

b1, b2
Affinity and Skew (non-orthogonality) transformation coefficients.

k1, k2, k3, k4
Radial distortion coefficients.

p1, p2, p3, p4
Tangential distortion coefficients.

Before using lens calibration tool a set of photos of calibration pattern should be loaded in PhotoScan.

To capture photos of the calibration pattern:

1. Select Show Chessboard... command from the Lens submenu in the Tools menu to display the calibration pattern.

2. Use mouse scroll wheel to zoom in/out the calibration pattern. Scale the calibration pattern so that the number of squares on each side of the screen would exceed 10.

3. Capture a series of photos of the displayed calibration pattern with your camera from slightly different angles, according to the guidelines, outlined below. Minimum number of photos for a given focal length is 3.

4. If you are calibrating zoom lens, change the focal length of your lens and repeat the previous step for other focal length settings.

5. Click anywhere on the calibration pattern or press **Escape** button to return to the program.
6. Upload the captured photos to the computer.

When capturing photos of the calibration pattern, try to fulfill the following guidelines:

- Make sure that the focal length keeps constant throughout the session (in case of zoom lens).
- Avoid glare on the photos. Move the light sources away if required.
- Preferably, the whole area of the photos should be covered by calibration pattern. Move the camera closer to the LCD screen if required.

To load photos of the calibration pattern:

1. Create new chunk using Add Chunk toolbar button on the Workspace pane or selecting Add Chunk command from the Workspace context menu (available by right-clicking on the root element on the Workspace pane). See information on using chunks in Using chunks section.
2. Select Add Photos... command from the Workflow menu.
3. In the Open dialog box, browse to the folder, containing the photos, and select files to be processed. Then click Open button.
4. Loaded photos will appear in the Photos pane.

Note

- You can open any photo by double clicking on its thumbnail in the Photos pane. To obtain good calibration, the photos should be reasonably sharp, with crisp boundaries between cells.
- If you have loaded some unwanted photos, you can easily remove them at any time.
- Before calibrating fisheye lens you need to set the corresponding Camera Type in the Camera Calibration... dialog available from the Tools menu. See information on other camera calibration settings in Camera calibration section.

To calibrate camera lens

1. Select Calibrate Lens... command from the Lens submenu in the Tools menu.
2. In the Calibrate Lens dialog box, select the desired calibration parameters. Click OK button when done.
3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click the Cancel button.
4. The calibration results will appear on the Adjusted tab of the Camera Calibration... dialog available from the Tools menu. The adjusted values can be saved to file by using Save button on the Adjusted tab. The saved lens calibration data can later be used in another chunk or project, providing that the same camera and lens is used.

Note

- After you have saved the calibration parameters for the lens, you may proceed with the workflow steps in a separate chunk for the actual image set captured by the same camera and lens. To protect the calibration data from being refined during Align Photos process one should check Fix calibration box on the Initial tab for the chunk with the data to be processed. In this case initial calibration values will not be changed during Align Photos process.

After calibration is finished, you will be presented with the following information:

Detected chessboard corners are displayed on each photo (the photo can be opened by double clicking on its name in the Photos pane). It is preferable when the majority of the corners were detected correctly. For each detected corner the reprojection error between the detected corner position and estimated position according to the calculated calibration is also displayed. The errors are scaled x20 times for display.

Chapter 3. General workflow

Processing of images with PhotoScan includes the following main steps:

- loading photos into PhotoScan;
- inspecting loaded images, removing unnecessary images;
- aligning photos;
- building dense point cloud;
- building mesh (3D polygonal model);
- generating texture;
- building tiled model;
- building digital elevation model;
- building orthomosaic;
- exporting results.

If you are using PhotoScan in the full function (not the Demo) mode, intermediate results of the image processing can be saved at any stage in the form of project files and can be used later. The concept of projects and project files is briefly explained in the Saving intermediate results section.

The list above represents all the necessary steps involved in the construction of a textured 3D model , DEM and orthomosaic from your photos. Some additional tools, which you may find to be useful, are described in the successive chapters.

Preferences settings

Before starting a project with PhotoScan it is recommended to adjust the program settings for your needs. In Preferences dialog (General Tab) available through the Tools menu you can indicate the path to the PhotoScan log file to be shared with the Agisoft support team in case you face any problem during the processing. Here you can also change GUI language to the one that is most convenient for you. The options are: English, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish.

Switch Theme in case you have preferences between Dark or Light program GUI or leave it as Classic for the simplest view. Shortcuts can be adjusted for your convenience on the General tab as well.

On the GPU Tab you need to make sure that all GPU devices detected by the program are checked. PhotoScan exploits GPU processing power that speeds up the process significantly. However, Agisoft does not recommend to use integrated graphic card adapters due to their possible unstable work under heavy load. If you have decided to switch on GPUs to boost the data processing with PhotoScan, it is recommended to uncheck "Use CPU when performing GPU accelerated processing" option, providing that the number of GPUs available is more than one.

Advanced tab allows you to switch on such advanced features like rich Python console, for example. Furthermore, you can enable loading of extra camera data from XMP (camera calibration, camera orientation angles, camera location accuracy, GPS/INS offset).

To test new mesh generation method (for Build Mesh, Build Tiled Model processing step), you need to check the corresponding option on the Advanced tab as well. This is recommended to be supported with Keep depth maps option (check the box on the Advanced tab). Keep depth maps option can also be beneficial in terms of saving up the processing time, in case there might be a need to rebuild dense point cloud, once generated, for a smaller part of the scene.

Starting from version 1.4, PhotoScan allows for incremental image alignment, which may be useful in case of some data missing in the initially aligned project. If this may be the case, you should switch on the Keep key points option on the Advanced tab of the Preferences dialog before you start the processing of the data.

Loading photos

Before starting any operation it is necessary to point out what photos will be used as a source for 3D reconstruction. In fact, photographs themselves are not loaded into PhotoScan until they are needed. So, when you "load photos" you only indicate photographs that will be used for further processing.

To load a set of photos

1. Select Add Photos... command from the Workflow menu or click Add Photos toolbar button on the Workspace pane.
2. In the Add Photos dialog box browse to the folder containing the images and select files to be processed. Then click Open button.
3. Selected photos will appear on the Workspace pane.

Note

- PhotoScan accepts the following image formats: JPEG, TIFF, DNG, PNG, OpenEXR, BMP, TARGA, PPM, PGM, SEQ, ARA (thermal images) and JPEG Multi-Picture Format (MPO). Photos in any other format will not be shown in the Add Photos dialog box. To work with such photos you will need to convert them in one of the supported formats.

If you have loaded some unwanted photos, you can easily remove them at any moment.

To remove unwanted photos

1. On the Workspace pane select the photos to be removed.
2. Right-click on the selected photos and choose Remove Items command from the opened context menu, or click Remove Items toolbar button on the Workspace pane. The selected photos will be removed from the working set.

Camera groups

If all the photos or a subset of photos were captured from one camera position - camera station, for PhotoScan to process them correctly it is obligatory to move those photos to a camera group and mark the group as Camera Station. It is important that for all the photos in a Camera Station group distances between camera centers were negligibly small compared to the camera-object minimal distance. 3D model reconstruction will require at least two camera stations with overlapping photos to be present in a chunk. However, it is possible to export panoramic picture for the data captured from only one camera station. Refer to Exporting results section for guidance on panorama export.

Alternatively, camera group structure can be used to manipulate the image data in a chunk easily, e.g. to apply Disable/Enable functions to all the cameras in a group at once.

To move photos to a camera group

1. On the Workspace pane (or Photos pane) select the photos to be moved.
2. Right-click on the selected photos and choose Move Cameras - New Camera Group command from the opened context menu.
3. A new group will be added to the active chunk structure and selected photos will be moved to that group.
4. Alternatively selected photos can be moved to a camera group created earlier using Move Cameras - Camera Group - Group_name command from the context menu.

To mark group as camera station, right click on the camera group name and select Set Group Type command from the context menu.

Inspecting loaded photos

Loaded photos are displayed on the Workspace pane along with flags reflecting their status.

The following flags can appear next to the photo name:

NC (Not calibrated)
Notifies that the EXIF data available is not sufficient to estimate the camera focal length. In this case PhotoScan assumes that the corresponding photo was taken using 50mm lens (35mm film equivalent). If the actual focal length differs significantly from this value, manual calibration may be required. More details on manual camera calibration can be found in the Camera calibration section.

NA (Not aligned)
Notifies that external camera orientation parameters have not been estimated for the current photo yet.

Images loaded to PhotoScan will not be aligned until you perform the next step - photos alignment.


Notifies that Camera Station type was assigned to the group.

Multispectral imagery

PhotoScan supports processing of multispectral images saved as multichannel (single page) TIFF files. The main processing stages for multispectral images are performed based on the primary channel, which can be selected by the user. During orthomosaic export, all spectral bands are processed together to form a multispectral orthomosaic with the same bands as in source images.

The overall procedure for multispectral imagery processing does not differ from the usual procedure for normal photos, except the additional primary channel selection step performed after adding images to the project. For the best results it is recommended to select the spectral band which is sharp and as much detailed as possible.

To select primary channel

1. Add multispectral images to the project using Add Photos... command from the Workflow menu or  Add Photos toolbar button.
2. Select Set Primary Channel... command from the chunk context menu in the Workspace pane.
3. In the Set Primary Channel dialog select the channel to be used as primary and click OK button. Display of images in PhotoScan window will be updated according to the primary channel selection.

Note

- Set Primary Channel... command is available for RGB images as well. You can either indicate only one channel to be used as the basis for photogrammetric processing or leave the parameter value as Default for all three channels to be used in processing.

Multispectral orthomosaic export is supported in GeoTIFF format only. When exporting in other formats, only primary channel will be saved.

Rigid camera rigs

PhotoScan supports processing of multispectral datasets captured with multiple synchronized cameras operating in different spectral ranges. In this case multiple images (planes) are available for each position and PhotoScan will estimate separate calibration for each plane as well as their relative orientation within camera rig.

The default assumption is that synchronized cameras have the same position in space. In case distance between the cameras cannot be neglected, it is possible for PhotoScan to calculate relative camera offset.

To calculate relative camera offset for synchronized cameras

1. Select Camera Calibration command from the Tools menu.
2. Switch to Slave offset tab.
3. Check Fit location option.
4. The distance for the active camera will be calculated in relevance to master camera - the camera whose images were loaded to the project first of all.

To change master camera, you can use the corresponding command from the context menu of the camera group displayed in the lefthand part of the Camera Calibration dialog.

Multiplane layout is formed at the moment of adding photos to the chunk. It will reflect the data layout used to store image files. Therefore it is necessary to organize files on the disk appropriately in advance. The following data layouts can be used with PhotoScan:

a. All image planes from each position are contained in a separate multilayer image. The number of multilayer images is equal to the number of camera positions.

b. Corresponding planes from all camera positions are contained in a separate subfolder. The number of subfolders is equal to the number of planes.

c. For a special case of MicaSense cameras (MicaSense RedEdge, Parrot Sequoia), no special layout is required. In this case the arrangement of images into cameras and planes will be performed automatically based on available meta data.

Once the data is properly organized, it can be loaded into PhotoScan to form multiplane cameras. The exact procedure will depend on whether the multilayer layout (variant a), multifolder layout (variant b) or if MicaSense data is used.

To create a chunk from multilayer images

1. Select Add Photos... command from the Workflow menu or click Add Photos toolbar button.
2. In the Add Photos dialog box browse to the folder containing multilayer images and select files to be processed. Then click Open button.

3. In the Add Photos dialog select the data layout "Create multispectral cameras from files as cameras".

4. Created chunk with multispectral cameras will appear on the Workspace pane.

To create a chunk from multifolder layout

1. Select Add Folder... command from the Workflow menu.

2. In the Add Folder dialog box browse to the parent folder containing subfolders with images. Then click Select Folder button.

3. In the Add Photos dialog select the data layout "Create multispectral cameras from folders as bands"

4. Created chunk with multispectral cameras will appear on the Workspace pane. The labels of the multispectral cameras would be taken from the image filenames of the first image folder used.

To create a chunk from MicaSense data

1. Select Add Photos... command from the Workflow menu or click Add Photos toolbar button.

2. In the Add Photos dialog box browse to the folder containing MicaSense images and select files to be processed. Then click Open button.

3. In the Add Photos dialog select "Create multispectral cameras from files as bands".

4. Created chunk with multispectral cameras will appear on the Workspace pane. The labels of the multispectral cameras would be taken from the first band image filenames.

After chunk with multispectral cameras is created, it can be processed in the same way as normal chunks. For these chunks additional parameters allowing to manipulate the data properly will be provided where appropriate.

Video Data

PhotoScan allows for video data processing as well, which can be beneficial for quick inspection scenarios, for example. The video is to be divided into frames which will be further used as source images for 3D reconstruction.

To import a video file

1. Select Import video command from the File menu.

2. In the Import video dialog you can inspect the video and set the output folder for the frames.

3. Set the filename pattern for the frames and indicate the frame extraction rate.

4. Click OK button for the frames to be automatically extracted and saved to the designated folder. The images extracted from the video will be automatically added to the active chunk.

After the frames have been extracted you can follow standard processing workflow for the images.

Aligning photos

Once photos are loaded into PhotoScan, they need to be aligned. At this stage PhotoScan finds the camera position and orientation for each photo and builds a sparse point cloud model.

To align a set of photos

1. Select Align Photos... command from the Workflow menu.

2. In the Align Photos dialog box select the desired alignment options. Click OK button when done.

3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Alignment having been completed, computed camera positions and a sparse point cloud will be displayed. You can inspect alignment results and remove incorrectly positioned photos, if any. To see the matches between any two photos use View Matches... command from a photo context menu in the Photos pane.

Incorrectly positioned photos can be realigned.

To realign a subset of photos

1. Reset alignment for incorrectly positioned cameras using Reset Camera Alignment command from the photo context menu.

2. Set markers (at least 4 per photo) on these photos and indicate their projections on at least two photos from the already aligned subset. PhotoScan will consider these points to be true matches. (For information on markers placement refer to the Setting coordinate system section).

3. Select photos to be realigned and use Align Selected Cameras command from the photo context menu.

4. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

When the alignment step is completed, the point cloud and estimated camera positions can be exported for processing with another software if needed.

Image quality

Poor input, e. g. vague photos, can influence alignment results badly. To help you to exclude poorly focused images from processing PhotoScan suggests automatic image quality estimation feature. Images with quality value of less than 0.5 units are recommended to be disabled and thus excluded from photogrammetric processing, providing that the rest of the photos cover the whole scene to be reconstructed. To disable a photo use Disable button from the Photos pane toolbar.

PhotoScan estimates image quality for each input image. The value of the parameter is calculated based on the sharpness level of the most focused part of the picture.

To estimate image quality

1. Switch to the detailed view in the Photos pane using Details command from the Change menu on the Photos pane toolbar.

2. Select all photos to be analyzed on the Photos pane.

3. Right button click on the selected photo(s) and choose Estimate Image Quality command from the context menu.

4. Once the analysis procedure is over, a figure indicating estimated image quality value will be displayed in the Quality column on the Photos pane.

Alignment parameters

The following parameters control the photo alignment procedure and can be modified in the Align Photos dialog box:

Accuracy

Higher accuracy settings help to obtain more accurate camera position estimates. Lower accuracy settings can be used to get the rough camera positions in a shorter period of time.

While at High accuracy setting the software works with the photos of the original size, Medium setting causes image downscaling by factor of 4 (2 times by each side), at Low accuracy source files are downscaled by factor of 16, and Lowest value means further downscaling by 4 times more. Highest accuracy setting upscales the image by factor of 4. Since tie point positions are estimated on the basis of feature spots found on the source images, it may be meaningful to upscale a source photo to accurately localize a tie point. However, Highest accuracy setting is recommended only for very sharp image data and mostly for research purposes due to the corresponding processing being quite time consuming.

Pair preselection

The alignment process of large photo sets can take a long time. A significant portion of this time period is spent on matching of detected features across the photos. Image pair preselection option may speed up this process due to selection of a subset of image pairs to be matched. In the `Generic` preselection mode the overlapping pairs of photos are selected by matching photos using lower accuracy setting first.

In the `Reference` preselection mode the overlapping pairs of photos are selected based on the measured camera locations (if present). For oblique imagery it is necessary to set Ground altitude value (average ground height in the same coordinate system which is set for camera coordinates data) in the Settings dialog of the Reference pane to make the preselection procedure work efficiently. Ground altitude information must be accompanied with yaw, pitch, roll data for cameras. Yaw, pitch, roll data should be input in the Reference pane.

You can switch on both options to speed up the processing even more.

Reset current alignment

If this option is checked, all the tie, and key, and matching points will be discarded and the alignment procedure will be started from the very beginning.

Additionally the following advanced parameters can be adjusted.

Key point limit

The number indicates upper limit of feature points on every image to be taken into account during current processing stage. Using zero value allows PhotoScan to find as many key points as possible, but it may result in a big number of less reliable points.

Tie point limit

The number indicates upper limit of matching points for every image. Using zero value doesn't apply any tie point filtering.

Apply mask to

If apply mask to key points option is selected, areas previously masked on the photos are excluded from feature detection procedure. Apply mask to tie points option means that certain tie points are excluded from alignment procedure. Effectively this implies that if some area is masked at least on a single photo, relevant key points on the rest of the photos picturing the same area will be also ignored during alignment procedure (a tie point is a set of key points which have been matched as projections of the same 3D point on different images). This can be useful to be able to suppress background in turntable shooting scenario with only one mask. For additional information on the usage of masks please refer to the Using masks section.

Adaptive camera model fitting

This option enables automatic selection of camera parameters to be included into adjustment based on their reliability estimates. For data sets with strong camera geometry, like images of a building taken from all the sides around, including different levels, it helps to adjust more parameters during initial camera alignment. For data sets with weak camera geometry , like a typical aerial data set, it helps to prevent divergence of some parameters. For example, estimation of radial distortion parameters for data sets with only small central parts covered by the object is very unreliable. When the option is unchecked, PhotoScan will refine only the fixed set of parameters: focal length, principal point position, three radial distortion coefficients (K1, K2, K3) and two tangential distortion coefficients (P1, P2).

Note

- Tie point limit parameter allows to optimize performance for the task and does not generally effect the quality of the further model. Recommended value is 4000. Too high or too low tie point limit value may cause some parts of the dense point cloud model to be missed. The reason is that PhotoScan generates depth maps only for pairs of photos for which number of matching points is above certain limit. This limit equals to 100 matching points, unless moved up by the figure "10% of the maximum number of matching points between the photo in question and other photos, only matching points corresponding to the area within the bounding box being considered."
- The number of tie points can be reduced after the alignment process with Tie Points - Thin Point Cloud command available from Tools menu. As a results sparse point cloud will be thinned, yet the alignment will be kept unchanged.

Incremental image alignment

In case some extra images should be subaligned to the set of already aligned images, you can benefit from incremental image alignment option. To make it possible, two rules must be followed: 1) the scene environment should not have changed significantly (lighting conditions, etc); 2) do not forget to switch on Keep key points option in the Preferences dialog, Advanced tab BEFORE the whole processing is started.

To subalign some extra images added to the chunk with already aligned set of images

1. Add extra photos to the active chunk using Add photos command from the Workflow menu.
2. Open Align photos dialog from the Workflow menu.
3. Set alignment parameters for the newly added photos. IMPORTANT! Uncheck Reset alignment option.
4. Click OK. PhotoScan will consider existing key points and try to match them with key points detected on the newly added images.

Point cloud generation based on imported camera data

PhotoScan supports import of external and internal camera orientation parameters. Thus, if precise camera data is available for the project, it is possible to load them into PhotoScan along with the photos, to be used as initial information for 3D reconstruction job.

To import external and internal camera parameters

1. Select Import Cameras command from the File menu.
2. Select the format of the file to be imported.
3. Browse to the file and click Open button.
4. The data will be loaded into the software. Camera calibration data can be inspected in the Camera Calibration dialog, Adjusted tab, available from Tools menu. If the input file contains some reference data (camera position data in some coordinate system), the data will be shown on the Reference pane, View Estimated tab.

Camera data can be loaded in one of the following formats: PhotoScan *.xml, BINGO *.dat, Bundler *.out, Autodesk FBX (*.fbx), VisionMap Detailed Report *.txt, Realviz RZML *.rzml.

Once the data is loaded, PhotoScan will offer to build point cloud. This step involves feature points detection and matching procedures. As a result, a sparse point cloud - 3D representation of the tie-points data, will be generated. Build Point Cloud command is available from Tools - Tie Points menu. Parameters controlling Build Point Cloud procedure are the same as the ones used at Align Photos step (see above).

Building dense point cloud

PhotoScan allows to generate and visualize a dense point cloud model. Based on the estimated camera positions the program calculates depth information for each camera to be combined into a single dense point cloud. PhotoScan tends to produce extra dense point clouds, which are of almost the same density, if not denser, as LIDAR point clouds. A dense point cloud can be edited and classified within PhotoScan environment and used as a basis for such processing stages as Build Mesh, Build DEM, Build Tiled Model. Alternatively, the point cloud can be exported to an external tool for further analysis.

To build a dense point cloud

1. Check the reconstruction volume bounding box. To adjust the bounding box use the Resize Region, Move Region and Rotate Region toolbar buttons. To resize the bounding box, drag corners of the box to the desired positions; to move- hotd the box with the left mouse button.
2. Select the Build Dense Cloud... command from the Workflow menu.
3. In the Build Dense Cloud dialog box select the desired reconstruction parameters. Click OK button when done.
4. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Reconstruction parameters

Quality

Specifies the desired reconstruction quality. Higher quality settings can be used to obtain more detailed and accurate geometry, but they require longer time for processing. Interpretation of the quality parameters here is similar to that of accuracy settings given in Photo Alignment section. The only difference is that in this case Ultra High quality setting means processing of original photos, while each following step implies preliminary image size downscaling by factor of 4 (2 times by each side).

Additionally the following advanced parameters can be adjusted.

Depth filtering modes

At the stage of dense point cloud generation reconstruction PhotoScan calculates depth maps for every image. Due to some factors, like noisy or badly focused images, there can be some outliers among the points. To sort out the outliers PhotoScan has several built-in filtering algorithms that answer the challenges of different projects.

If there are important small details which are spatially distinguished in the scene to be reconstructed, then it is recommended to set `Mild` depth filtering mode, for important features not to be sorted out as outliers. This value of the parameter may also be useful for aerial projects in case the area contains poorly textured roofs, for example.

If the area to be reconstructed does not contain meaningful small details, then it is reasonable to chose `Aggressive` depth filtering mode to sort out most of the outliers. This value of the parameter normally recommended for aerial data processing, however, mild filtering may be useful in some projects as well (see poorly textured roofs comment in the mild parameter valur description above).

`Moderate` depth filtering mode brings results that are in between the Mild and Aggressive approaches. You can experiment with the setting in case you have doubts which mode to choose.

Additionally depth filtering can be `Disabled`. But this option is not recommended as the resulting dense cloud could be extremely noisy.

Calculate point colors

This option can be unchecked in case the points color is not of interest. This will allow to save up processing time.

Reuse depth maps

If you would like to reuse depth maps available in the chunk, select respective Quality and Depth filtering parameters values (see info next to Depth maps label on the Workspace pane) and then check Reuse depth maps option.

Point cloud import

PhotoScan allows to import a point cloud to be interpreted at further processing stages as a dense point cloud. If you want to upload a dense point cloud got from some external source (photogrammetry technology, laser scanning, etc), you can use Import points command from the File menu. In the Import points dialog browse to a file in one of the supported formats and click Open button.

Dense point cloud can be imported in one of the following formats: Wavefront OBJ, Stanford PLY, ASPRS LAS, LAZ, ASTM E57, ASCII PTS.

Building mesh

Mesh based on point cloud data

Based on the point cloud information (Dense Cloud, Sparse Cloud, Point Cloud uploaded from external source) PhotoScan can reconstruct polygonal model - mesh.

To build a mesh

1. Check the reconstruction volume bounding box. If the model has already been referenced, the bounding box will be properly positioned automatically. Otherwise, it is important to control its position manually.

To adjust the bounding box manually, use the Resize Region, Move Region and Rotate Region toolbar buttons. Rotate the bounding box and then drag corners of the box to the desired positions - only part of the scene inside the bounding box will be reconstructed. If the `Height field` reconstruction method is to be applied, it is important to control the position of the red side of the bounding box: it defines reconstruction plane. In this case make sure that the bounding box is correctly oriented.

2. Select the Build Mesh... command from the Workflow menu.

3. In the Build Mesh dialog box select the desired reconstruction parameters. Click OK button when done.

4. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Reconstruction parameters

PhotoScan supports several reconstruction methods and settings, which help to produce optimal reconstructions for a given data set.

Surface type

`Arbitrary` surface type can be used for modeling of any kind of object. It should be selected for closed objects, such as statues, buildings, etc. It doesn't make any assumptions on the type of the object being modeled, which comes at a cost of higher memory consumption.

`Height field` surface type is optimized for modeling of planar surfaces, such as terrains or basereliefs. It should be selected for aerial photography processing as it requires lower amount of memory and allows for larger data sets processing.

Source data

Specifies the source for the mesh generation procedure. `Sparse cloud` can be used for fast 3D model generation based solely on the sparse point cloud. `Dense cloud` setting will result in longer processing time but will generate high quality output based on the previously reconstructed dense point cloud.

Face count

Specifies the maximum number of polygons in the final mesh. Suggested values (High, Medium, Low) are calculated based on the number of points in the previously generated dense point cloud: the ratio is 1/5, 1/15, and 1/45 respectively. They present optimal number of polygons for a mesh of a corresponding level of detail. It is still possible for a user to indicate the target number of polygons in the final mesh according to their choice. It could be done through the Custom value of the Face count parameter. Please note that while too small number of polygons is likely to result in too rough mesh, too huge custom number (over 10 million polygons) is likely to cause model visualization problems in external software.

Additionally the following advanced parameters can be adjusted.

Interpolation

If interpolation mode is `Disabled` it leads to accurate reconstruction results since only areas corresponding to dense point cloud points are reconstructed. Manual hole filling is usually required at the post processing step.

With `Enabled (default)` interpolation mode PhotoScan will interpolate some surface areas within a circle of a certain radius around every dense cloud point. As a result some holes can be automatically covered. Yet some holes can still be present on the model and are to be filled at the post processing step.

In `Extrapolated` mode the program generates holeless model with extrapolated geometry. Large areas of extra geometry might be generated with this method, but they could be easily removed later using selection and cropping tools.

Point classes
Specifies the classes of the dense point cloud to be used for mesh generation. For example, select only "Ground Points" to produce a DTM as opposed to a DSM. Preliminary Classifying dense cloud points procedure should be performed for this option of mesh generation to be active.

Calculate vertex colors
If source data have color information for the points, you can optionally calculate vertex colors.

Note

- PhotoScan tends to produce 3D models with excessive geometry resolution, so it is recommended to perform mesh decimation after geometry computation. More information on mesh decimation and other 3D model geometry editing tools is given in the Editing model geometry section.

Visibility consistent mesh

In addition to mesh generation method described above, PhotoScan allows to generate and visualize a mesh model right from depth maps without intermediate dense cloud generation. Visibility consistent mesh generation method is experimental. It is oriented on filling the holes and can filter most of the noise out of the 3D surface, providing that visibility constraints are maintained: rays coming from cameras positions to surface points should not intersect the surface. It is also possible to prohibit surface reconstruction in designated space volume with strict visibility masks. Strict volumetric masks are useful, for example, to suppress noise between fingers by masking space between them from a single camera. Furthermore, it is recommended to suppress textureless background to prevent it from sticking to the object contours - masking out background on a single image is enough for the purpose.

To build a mesh with new experimental method

1. Open preferences dialog from the Tools menu. On the Advanced tab enable Use visibility consistent mesh generation method (experimental).

2. Check the reconstruction volume bounding box. If the model has already been referenced, the bounding box will be properly positioned automatically. Otherwise, it is important to control its position manually.

   To adjust the bounding box manually, use the Resize Region, Move Region and Rotate Region toolbar buttons. Rotate the bounding box and then drag corners of the box to the desired positions - only part of the scene inside the bounding box will be reconstructed. If the `Height field` reconstruction method is to be applied, it is important to control the position of the red side of the bounding box: it defines reconstruction plane. In this case make sure that the bounding box is correctly oriented.

3. Select the Build Mesh... command from the Workflow menu.

4. In the Build Mesh dialog box select the desired reconstruction parameters. Click OK button when done.

5. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Reconstruction parameters

PhotoScan supports several reconstruction settings, which help to produce optimal surfaces for a given data set.

Surface type

`Arbitrary` surface type can be used for modeling of any kind of object. It should be selected for closed objects, such as statues, buildings, etc. It doesn't make any assumptions on the type of the object being modeled, which comes at a cost of higher memory consumption.

Visibility consistent mesh generation method is applicable to 3D surface reconstruction only. For 2.5D `Hieght field` surface type the standard processing algorythm will be run. Corresponding parameters are described in the section above.

Quality
: Specifies the desired reconstruction quality. Higher quality settings can be used to obtain more detailed and accurate geometry, but they require longer time for processing. Interpretation of the quality parameters here is similar to that of accuracy settings given in Photo Alignment section. The only difference is that in this case Ultra High quality setting means processing of original photos, while each following step implies preliminary image size downscaling by factor of 4 (2 times by each side).

Additionally the following advanced parameters can be adjusted.

Use strict volumetric masking
: When this option is enabled, space volume covered with mask from at least one photo will be suppressed. Each mask is strict - so you should use them as little as possible to prevent accidental suppressing some surface parts. Each mask also makes mesh reconstruction slower. For example strict volumetric masks are useful to suppress noise between fingers by masking space between them from single camera. Also this is useful to suppress textureless background stuck to object contours - by masking out background from single camera. For additional information on the usage of masks please refer to the Using masks section.

Reuse depth maps
: If you would like to reuse depth maps available in the chunk, select respective Quality and Depth filtering parameters values (see info next to Depth maps label on the Workspace pane) and then check Reuse depth maps option. This method is applicable only to mild filtering mode.

Building model texture

Color calibration

If the lighting conditions have been changing significantly during capturing scenario, it is recommended to use 'Calibrate colors' option from the Tools menu before Build texture procedure. The option can help to even brightness and white balance of the images over the data set. Please note that for large data sets Calibrate colors procedure can turn out to be quite time consuming.

To calibrate colors

1. Select Calibrate colors... command from the Tools menu.
2. Select the desired colors calibration parameters in the Calibrate colors dialog box. Click OK button when done.

3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Color calibration parameters

Source data
Defines what data should be taken as the basis for overlapping areas estimation.
`Sparse cloud` - the quickest yet the roughest estimation available.

`Model` - gives more precise results, but only on condition that the surface is detailed enough. This parameter value is the recommended one if the aim is to calibrate colors to improve the quality of the model texture.

`DEM` - is a reasonable alternative to 'Model' value for large data sets when it is not feasible to reconstruct solid polygonal model (mesh).

Calibrate white balance
Additional option to be switched on if white balance should be evened as well.

To generate 3D model texture

1. Select Build Texture... command from the Workflow menu.
2. Select the desired texture generation parameters in the Build Texture dialog box. Click OK button when done.
3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Texture mapping modes

The texture mapping mode determines how the object texture will be packed in the texture atlas. Proper texture mapping mode selection helps to obtain optimal texture packing and, consequently, better visual quality of the final model.

Generic
The default mode is the `Generic` mapping mode; it allows to parametrize texture atlas for arbitrary geometry. No assumptions regarding the type of the scene to be processed are made; program tries to create as uniform texture as possible.

Adaptive orthophoto
In the `Adaptive orthophoto` mapping mode the object surface is split into the flat part and vertical regions. The flat part of the surface is textured using the orthographic projection, while vertical regions are textured separately to maintain accurate texture representation in such regions. When in the `Adaptive orthophoto` mapping mode, program tends to produce more compact texture representation for nearly planar scenes, while maintaining good texture quality for vertical surfaces, such as walls of the buildings.

Orthophoto
In the `Orthophoto` mapping mode the whole object surface is textured in the orthographic projection. The `Orthophoto` mapping mode produces even more compact texture representation than the `Adaptive orthophoto` mode at the expense of texture quality in vertical regions.

Spherical
`Spherical` mapping mode is appropriate only to a certain class of objects that have a ball-like form. It allows for continuous texture atlas being exported for this type of objects, so that it is much easier

to edit it later. When generating texture in Spherical mapping mode it is crucial to set the Bounding box properly. The whole model should be within the Bounding box. The red side of the Bounding box should be under the model; it defines the axis of the spherical projection. The marks on the front side determine the 0 meridian.

Single photo

The `Single photo` mapping mode allows to generate texture from a single photo. The photo to be used for texturing can be selected from 'Texture from' list.

Keep uv

The `Keep uv` mapping mode generates texture atlas using current texture parametrization. It can be used to rebuild texture atlas using different resolution or to generate the atlas for the model parametrized in the external software.

Texture generation parameters

The following parameters control various aspects of texture atlas generation:

Texture from (Single photo mapping mode only)

Specifies the photo to be used for texturing. Available only in the `Single photo` mapping mode.

Blending mode (not used in Single photo mode)

Selects the way how pixel values from different photos will be combined in the final texture.

`Mosaic` - implies two-step approach: it does blending of low frequency component for overlapping images to avoid seamline problem (weighted average, weight being dependent on a number of parameters including proximity of the pixel in question to the center of the image), while high frequency component, that is in charge of picture details, is taken from a single image - the one that presents good resolution for the area of interest while the camera view is almost along the normal to the reconstructed surface in that point.

`Average` - uses the weighted average value of all pixels from individual photos, the weight being dependent on the same parameters that are considered for high frequency component in mosaic mode.

`Max Intensity` - the photo which has maximum intensity of the corresponding pixel is selected.

`Min Intensity` - the photo which has minimum intensity of the corresponding pixel is selected.

`Disabled` - the photo to take the color value for the pixel from is chosen like the one for the high frequency component in mosaic mode.

Texture size / count

Specifies the size (width & height) of the texture atlas in pixels and determines the number of files for texture to be exported to. Exporting texture to several files allows to archive greater resolution of the final model texture, while export of high resolution texture to a single file can fail due to RAM limitations.

Multi-page texture atlas generation is supported for Generic mapping mode only and Keep UV option, if the imported model contains proper texture layout.

Additionally the following advanced parameters can be adjusted.

Enable ghosting filter

In case the scene includes some thin structures or moving objects which failed to be reconstructed as part of polygonal model, it can be useful to switch on this option to avoid ghosting effect on the resulting texture.

Enable hole filling
This option is enabled on default since it helps to avoid salt-and-pepper effect in case of complicated surface with numerous tiny parts shading other parts of the model. Only in case of very specific tasks might it be recommended to switch the function off.

Note

- HDR texture generation requires HDR photos on input.

Improving texture quality

To improve resulting texture quality it may be reasonable to exclude poorly focused images from processing at this step. PhotoScan suggests automatic image quality estimation feature. Images with quality value of less than 0.5 units are recommended to be disabled and thus excluded from texture generation procedure. To disable a photo use Disable button from the Photos pane toolbar.

PhotoScan estimates image quality as a relative sharpness of the photo with respect to other images in the data set. The value of the parameter is calculated based on the sharpness level of the most focused part of the picture.

To estimate image quality

1. Switch to the detailed view in the Photos pane using Details command from the Change menu on the Photos pane toolbar.
2. Select all photos to be analyzed on the Photos pane.
3. Right button click on the selected photo(s) and choose Estimate Image Quality command from the context menu.
4. Once the analysis procedure is over, a figure indicating estimated image quality value will be displayed in the Quality column on the Photos pane.

Building tiled model

Hierarchical tiles format is a good solution for city scale modeling. It allows for responsive visualisation of large area 3D models in high resolution. The tiled model can be either opened in PhotoScan itself or with Agisoft Viewer - a complementary tool included in PhotoScan installer package, or with some other external application which supports a hierarchical tiles format.

Tiled model is build based on dense point cloud, or mesh, or depth maps data. Hierarchical tiles are textured from the source imagery.

Note

- Build Tiled Model procedure can be performed only for projects saved in .PSX format.

To build a tiled model

1. Check the reconstruction volume bounding box - tiled model will be generated for the area within bounding box only. To adjust the bounding box use the Move Region, Resize Region and

Rotate Region toolbar buttons. Rotate the bounding box and then drag corners of the box to the desired positions.

2. Select the Build Tiled Model... command from the Workflow menu.
3. In the Build Tiled model dialog box select the desired reconstruction parameters. Click OK button when done.
4. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Reconstruction parameters

Source data

`Dense cloud.` Recommended for large projects when Build mesh procedure is not feasible due to processing time and result management issues.

`Mesh.` Allows to keep all the details in the tiled model if a very detailed mesh has been generated previously.

`Depth maps.` Uses visibility consistent mesh generation method to create tiles of the most detailed level possible.

Pixel size (m)

Suggested value shows automatically estimated pixel size due to input imagery effective resolution. It can be set by the user in meters.

Tile size

Tile size can be set in pixels. For smaller tiles faster visualisation should be expected.

Quality (Visibility consistent mesh generation method only)

Interpretation of the quality parameters here is similar to that of accuracy settings given in Photo Alignment section. The only difference is that in this case Ultra High quality setting means processing of original photos, while each following step implies preliminary image size downscaling by factor of 4 (2 times by each side).

Note

- To use experimental visibility consistent mesh generation method you need to switch the option on in the Preferences dialog, Advanced tab.

Building digital elevation model

PhotoScan allows to generate and visualize a digital elevation model (DEM). A DEM represents a surface model as a regular grid of height values. DEM can be rasterized from a dense point cloud, a sparse point cloud or a mesh. Most accurate results are calculated based on dense point cloud data. PhotoScan enables to perform DEM-based point, distance, area, volume measurements as well as generate cross-sections for a part of the scene selected by the user. Additionally, contour lines can be calculated for the model and depicted either over DEM or Orthomosaic in Ortho view within PhotoScan environment. More information on measurement functionality can be found in Performing measurements on DEM section.

Note

- Build DEM procedure can be performed only for projects saved in .PSX format.

- DEM can be calculated for referenced or scaled projects only. So make sure that you have set a coordinate system for your model or specified at least one reference distance before going to build DEM operation. For guidance on Setting coordinate system please go to Setting coordinate system

DEM is calculated for the part of the model within the bounding box. To adjust the bounding box use the Resize Region and Rotate Region toolbar buttons. Rotate the bounding box and then drag corners of the box to the desired positions.

To build DEM

1. Select the Build DEM... command from the Workflow menu.
2. In the Build DEM dialog box set Coordinate system for the DEM or choose the projection type.
3. Select source data for DEM rasterization.
4. Click OK button when done.
5. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Parameters

Projection type

`Geographic` - allows to choose a geographic coordinate system from the dropdown list or upload parameters of a customised geographical coordinate system. The coordinate system set by default is the coordinate system previously selected for the model itself. You can switch to a different one, providing that corresponding datum transformation parameters are available.
`Planar.` PhotoScan allows to project DEM onto a plane set by the user. You can select projection plane and orientation of the resulting DEM. The plane can be determined by a set of markers (if there are no 3 markers in a desired projection plane it can be specified with 2 vectors, i. e. 4 markers). Planar projection type may be useful for DEM generation in projects concerning facades, for example.
`Cylindrical` - allows to project DEM on a cylindrical surface. In this case height value is calculated as the distance from the model surface to the cylindric surface. Refer to Building orthomosaic section to see the options.

Source data

It is recommended to calculate DEM based on dense point cloud data. Preliminary elevation data results can be generated from a sparse point cloud, avoiding Build Dense Cloud step for time limitation reasons.

Interpolation

If interpolation mode is `Disabled` it leads to accurate reconstruction results since only areas corresponding to dense point cloud points are reconstructed.

With `Enabled (default)` interpolation mode PhotoScan will calculate DEM for all areas of the scene that are visible on at least one image. `Enabled (default)` setting is recommended for DEM generation.

In `Extrapolated` mode the program generates holeless model with some elevation data being extrapolated up to the bounding box extents.

Point classes

The parameter allows to select a point class (classes) that will be used for DEM calculation.

To generate digital terrain model (DTM), it is necessary to classify dense cloud points first in order to divide them in at least two classes: ground points and the rest. Please refer to Classifying dense cloud points section to read about dense point cloud classification options. Select Ground value for Point class parameter in Build DEM dialog to generate DTM.

To calculate DEM for a particular part of the project, use Region section of the Build DEM dialog. Indicate coordinates of the bottom left and top right corners of the region you woul like to build the DEM for. Suggested values indicate coordinates of the bottom left and top right corners of the whole area to be rasterized, the area being defined with the bounding box.

Resolution value shows effective ground resolution for the DEM estimated for the source data. Size of the resulting DEM, calculated with respect to the ground resolution, is presented in Total size textbox.

Building orthomosaic

Orthomosaic export is normally used for generation of high resolution imagery based on the source photos and reconstructed model. The most common application is aerial photographic survey data processing, but it may be also useful when a detailed view of the object is required. PhotoScan enables to perform orthomosaic seamline editing for better visual results (see Orthomosaic seamlines editing section of the manual).

For multispectral imagery processing workflow Ortho view tab presents Raster Calculator tool for NDVI and other vegetation indices calculation to analyze crop problems and generate prescriptions for variable rate farming equipment. More information on NDVI calculation functionality can be found in Performing measurements on 3D model section.

Note

- Build Orthomosaic procedure can be performed only for projects saved in .PSX format for chunks with the existing mesh or DEM.

Color calibration

If the lighting conditions have been changing significantly during capturing scenario, it is recommended to use 'Calibrate colors' option from the Tools menu before Build orthomosaic procedure. The option can help to even brightness and white balance of the images over the data set. Please note that for large data sets Calibrate colors procedure can turn out to be quite time consuming.

To calibrate colors

1. Select Calibrate colors... command from the Tools menu.
2. Select the desired colors calibration parameters in the Calibrate colors dialog box. Click OK button when done.
3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Color calibration parameters

Source data
Defines what data should be taken as the basis for overlapping areas estimation. It is preferable to select the source data type according to teh surface which you plan to project the orthomosaic on.
`Sparse cloud` - the quickest yet the roughest estimation available.

`Model` - gives more precise results, but only on condition that the surface is detailed enough.

`DEM` - is a reasonable alternative to 'Model' value for large data sets when it is not feasible to reconstruct solid polygonal model (mesh).

Calibrate white balance
Additional option to be switched on if white balance should be evened as well.

To build Orthomosaic

1. Select the Build Orthomosaic... command from the Workflow menu.
2. In the Build Orthomosaic dialog box set Coordinate system for the Orthomosaic referencing or select projection type.
3. Select type of surface data for orthorectified imagery to be projected onto.
4. Click OK button when done.
5. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Build orthomosaic parameters

Projection type
`Geographic` - allows to choose a geographic coordinate system from the dropdown list or upload parameters of a customized geographical coordinate system. The coordinate system set by default is the coordinate system previously selected for the model itself. You can switch to a different one, providing that corresponding datum transformation parameters are available.

`Planar.` PhotoScan allows to project the orthomosaic onto a plane set by the user, providing that mesh is selected as the surface type. You can select projection plane and orientation of the orthomosaic. The plane can be determined by a set of markers (if there are no 3 markers in a desired projection plane it can be specified with 2 vectors, i. e. 4 markers). Planar projection type may be useful for orthomosaic generation in projects concerning facades or other vertical surfaces.

`Cylindrical` - allows to project orthomosaic on a cylindrical surface. It helps to avoid severe distortions while projecting cylindrical objects, like tubes, round towers, tunnels, etc.

To project 3D points on a cylindrical surface one needs to: 1) define the cylinder, i.e. define its axis and its radius; 2) drop a perpendicular from the 3D point to the axis of the cylinder - the point of intersection of the perpendicular and the cylindrical surface is the projection of the 3D point in question; 3) agree on how to define x and y coordinates of a point on the cylinder. For the purpose of orthomosaic and DEM generation in cylindrical projection PhotoScan defines x and y coordinates of a point on the cylinder in the following way: x - along the curve in the zero-plane, y - along the zero-element of the cylindric surface (zero-line), where zero-plane and zero-line are to be defined.

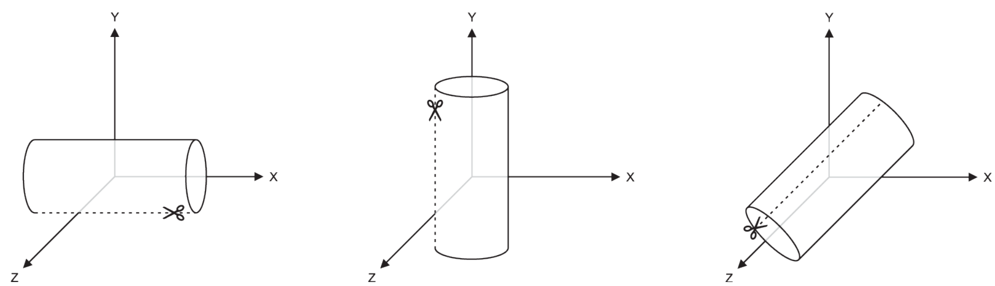
PhotoScan offers four methods to perform projecting on cylindrical surface. They differ in how the four core elements - cylinder axis and radius, zero-plane and zero-line - are defined.

`Current Region.` The cylinder is inscribed in the Bounding box: the axis goes through the cross sign on the bottom side of the Bounding box perpendicular to the bottom plane; the radius is defined as one half of the shorter side of the rectangle in the bottom of the Bounding box. Zero-plane goes through the center of the Bounding box perpendicular to the axis; zero-line belongs to the Bounding box side which is opposite to the side with the vertical marks.

`Current View.` The axis is set as the line from the viewpoint to the center of rotation for the model. Radius is defined as one half of the shortest of all the edges of the Bounding box. Zero-plane goes through the center of rotation for the model perpendicular to the axis; zero-line goes through the highest point (in monitor-related coordinate system) of the curve in the zero-plane.

`Markers.` At least three marker are required. The first pair sets the axis. The third marker defines zero-point, i.e. defines zero-plane and zero-line, on condition that radius is the distance from the third marker to the axis.

`X/Y/Z.` The axis is the line parallel to the corresponding Cartesian axis - X/Y/Z, going through the center of the Bounding box. Radius (r) is defined as one half of the shortest edge of the Bounding box. Zero-plane goes through the center of the Bounding box perpendicular to the axis; zero-line is the line opposite to the cut line. The cut line definition for each of the three possible options is illustrated on the Figure below.



`Interior projection` option allows to switch to projecting on the inner surface of the cylinder.

Surface

Orthomosaic creation based on DEM data is especially efficient for aerial survey data processing scenarios allowing for time saving on mesh generation step. Alternatively, mesh surface type allows to create orthomosaic for less common, yet quite demanded applications, like orthomosaic generation for facades of the buildings or other models that might be not referenced at all.

Blending mode

`Mosaic (default)` - implements approach with data division into several frequency domains which are blended independently. The highest frequency component is blended along the seamline only, each further step away from the seamline resulting in a less number of domains being subject to blending.
`Average` - uses the weighted average value of all pixels from individual photos.
`Disabled` - the color value for the pixel is taken from the photo with the camera view being almost along the normal to the reconstructed surface in that point.

Pixel size

Default value for pixel size in Export Orthomosaic dialog refers to ground sampling resolution, thus, it is useless to set a smaller value: the number of pixels would increase, but the effective resolution would not. However, if it is meaningful for the purpose, pixel size value can be changed by the user in coordinate system units or in meters.

Max. dimension (pix)

The parameter allows to set maximal dimension for the resulting raster data.

Back face culling

The option allows to neglect on projecting parts of the surface where normals are counter directed to the targeted projection plane.

PhotoScan generates orthomosaic for the whole area, where surface data is available. Bounding box limitations are not applied. To build orthomosaic for a particular (rectangular) part of the project use Region section of the Build Orthomosaic dialog. Indicate coordinates of the bottom left and top right corners of the region to be exported in the left and right columns of the textboxes respectively. Estimate button allows you to see the coordinates of the bottom left and top right corners of the whole area.

Estimate button enables to control total size of the resulting orthomosaic data for the currently selected reconstruction area (all available data (default) or a certain region (Region parameter)) and resolution (Pixel size or Max. dimension parameters). The information is shown in the Total size (pix) textbox.

Saving intermediate results

Certain stages of 3D model reconstruction can take a long time. The full chain of operations could eventually last for 4-6 hours when building a model from hundreds of photos. It is not always possible to complete all the operations in one run. PhotoScan allows to save intermediate results in a project file.

PhotoScan project archive (.PSZ)

PhotoScan Archive files (*.psz) may contain the following information:

- List of loaded photographs with reference paths to the image files.
- Photo alignment data such as information on camera positions, sparse point cloud model and set of refined camera calibration parameters for each calibration group.
- Masks applied to the photos in project.
- Depth maps for cameras.
- Dense point cloud model with information on points classification.
- Reconstructed 3D polygonal model with any changes made by user. This includes mesh and texture if it was built.
- List of added markers as well as of scale-bars and information on their positions.
- Structure of the project, i.e. number of chunks in the project and their content.

Note that since PhotoScan tends to generate extra dense point clouds and highly detailed polygonal models, project saving procedure can take up quite a long time. You can decrease compression level to speed up the saving process. However, please note that it will result in a larger project file. Compression level setting can be found on the Advanced tab of the Preferences dialog available from Tools menu.

PhotoScan project file (.PSX)

The software also allows to save PhotoScan Project file (*.psx) which stores the links to the processing results in *.psx file and the data itself in *.files structured archive. This format enables responsive loading of large data (dense point clouds, meshes, etc.), thus avoiding delays on reopening a thousands-of-photos project. DEM, orthomosaic and tiled model generation options are available only for projects saved in PSX format.

You can save the project at the end of any processing stage and return to it later. To restart work simply load the corresponding file into PhotoScan. Project files can also serve as backup files or be used to save different versions of the same model.

Project files use relative paths to reference original photos. Thus, when moving or copying the project file to another location do not forget to move or copy photographs with all the folder structure involved as well. Otherwise, PhotoScan will fail to run any operation requiring source images, although the project file including the reconstructed model will be loaded up correctly. Alternatively, you can enable Store absolute image paths option on the Advanced tab of the Preferences dialog available from Tools menu.

Exporting results

PhotoScan supports export of processing results in various representations: sparse and dense point clouds, camera calibration and camera orientation data, mesh, etc. Orthomosaics and digital elevation models (both DSM and DTM), as well as tiled models can be generated according to the user requirements.

Point cloud and camera calibration data can be exported right after photo alignment is completed. All other export options are available after the corresponding processing step.

If you are going to export the results (point cloud / mesh / tiled model) for the chunk that is not referenced, please note that the resulting file will be oriented according to a default coordinate system (see axes in the bottom right corner of the Model view), i. e. the model can be shown differently from what you see in PhotoScan window. To align the model orientation with the default coordinate system use Rotate object button from the Toolbar. Move object and Scale object instruments can be used to adjust the size and location of the unreferenced model.

In some cases editing model geometry in the external software may be required. PhotoScan supports model export for editing in external software and then allows to import it back as it is described in the Editing model geometry section of the manual.

Main export commands are available from the File menu.

Point cloud export

To export sparse or dense point cloud

1. Select Export Points... command from the File menu.
2. Browse the destination folder, choose the file type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.
3. In the Export Points dialog box select desired Type of point cloud - Sparse or Dense.
4. Specify the coordinate system and indicate export parameters applicable to the selected file type, including the dense cloud classes to be saved.
5. Click OK button to start export.
6. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Split in blocks option in the Export Points dialog can be useful for exporting large projects. It is available for referenced models only. You can indicate the size of the section in xy plane (in meters) for the point cloud to be divided into respective rectangular blocks. The total volume of the 3D scene is limited with the Bounding Box. The whole volume will be split in equal blocks starting from the point with minimum x and y values. Note that empty blocks will not be saved.

In some cases it may be reasonable to edit point cloud before exporting it. To read about point cloud editing refer to the Editing point cloud section of the manual.

PhotoScan supports point cloud export in the following formats:

- Wavefront OBJ
- Stanford PLY
- XYZ text file format
- ASPRS LAS
- LAZ
- ASTM E57
- ASCII PTS
- Autodesk DXF
- U3D
- potree
- Cesium 3D Tiles
- Agisoft OC3
- Topcon CL3
- PDF

Note

- Saving color information of the point cloud is not supported by the OBJ and DXF formats.
- Saving point normals information is not supported by the LAS, LAZ, PTS, CL3 and DXF formats.

PhotoScan supports direct uploading of the point clouds to the following resources: 4DMapper, PointBox, PointScene and Sketchfab. To publish your point cloud online use Upload Model... command from the File menu.

Tie points and camera calibration, orientation data export

To export camera calibration and camera orientation data select Export Cameras... command from the File menu.

PhotoScan supports camera data export in the following formats:

- Agisoft XML structure
- Bundler OUT file format
- CHAN file format
- Boujou TXT file format
- Omega Phi Kappa text file format

- Realviz RZML format
- PATB Exterior orientation
- BINGO project file
- ORIMA file
- AeroSys Exterior orientation
- Inpho project file
- Summit Evolution project
- Blocks exchange

Note

- Camera data export in Bundler and Boujou file formats will save sparse point cloud data in the same file.
- Camera data export in Bundler file format would not save distortion coefficients k3, k4.

To export tie points data one should choose one of the following exchange formats in the Export Cameras dialog: BINGO, ORIMA, PATB, Summit Evolution or Blocks. Tie points can be exported only along with camera calibration and orientation data.

To export / import only camera calibration data select Camera Calibration... command from the Tools menu. Using / buttons it is possible to load / save camera calibration data in the following formats:

- Agisoft Camera Calibration (*.xml)
- Australis Camera Parameters (*.txt)
- PhotoModeler Camera Calibration (*.ini)
- 3DM CalibCam Camera Parameters (*.txt)
- CalCam Camera Calibration (*.cal)
- Inpho Camera Calibration (*.txt)
- USGS Camera Calibration (*.txt)
- Z/I Distortion Grid (*.dat)

Panorama export

PhotoScan is capable of panorama stitching for images taken from the same camera position - camera station. To indicate for the software that loaded images have been taken from one camera station, one should move those photos to a camera group and assign Camera Station type to it. For information on camera groups refer to Loading photos section.

To export panorama

1. Select Export Panorama... command from the File menu.
2. Select camera group which panorama should be previewed for.

3. Choose panorama orientation in the file with the help of navigation buttons to the right of the preview window in the Export Panorama dialog.

4. Set exporting parameters: select camera groups which panorama should be exported for and indicate export file name mask.

5. Click OK button

6. Browse the destination folder and click Save button.

Additionally, you can set boundaries for the region of panorama to be exported using Setup boundaries section of the Export Panorama dialog. Text boxes in the first line (X) allow to indicate the angle in the horizontal plane and the second line (Y) serves for angle in the vertical plane limits. Image size (pix) option enables to control the dimensions of the exported image file.

PhotoScan supports panorama export in the following formats:

- JPEG
- TIFF
- PNG
- BMP
- OpenEXR
- TARGA

3D model export

To export 3D model

1. Select Export Model... command from the File menu.

2. Browse the destination folder, choose the file type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.

3. In the Export Model dialog specify the coordinate system and indicate export parameters applicable to the selected file type.

4. Click OK button to start export.

5. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

If a model generated with PhotoScan is to be imported in a 3D editor program for inspection or further editing, it might be helpful to use Shift function while exporting the model. It allows to set the value to be subtracted from the respective coordinate value for every vertex in the mesh. Essentially, this means translation of the model coordinate system origin, which may be useful since some 3D editors, for example, truncate the coordinates values up to 8 or so digits, while in some projects they are decimals that make sense with respect to model positioning task. So it can be recommended to subtract a value equal to the whole part of a certain coordinate value (see Reference pane, Camera coordinates values) before exporting the model, thus providing for a reasonable scale for the model to be processed in a 3D editor program.

PhotoScan supports model export in the following formats:

- Wavefront OBJ

- 3DS file format
- VRML
- COLLADA
- Alembic
- Stanford PLY
- STL
- Autodesk FBX
- Autodesk DXF (in Polyline or 3DFace representation)
- U3D
- Google Earth KMZ
- Adobe PDF

Some file formats (OBJ, 3DS, VRML, COLLADA, PLY, FBX) save texture image in a separate file. The texture file should be kept in the same directory as the main file describing the geometry. If the texture atlas was not built only the model geometry is exported.

PhotoScan supports direct uploading of the models to Sketchfab resource. To publish your model online use Upload Model... command from the File menu.

Tiled model export

To export tiled model

1. Select Export Tiled Model... command from the File menu.
2. Browse the destination folder, choose the file type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.
3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

PhotoScan supports tiled model export in the following formats:

- Cesium 3D Tiles (*.zip)
- Scene Layer Package (*.slpk)
- PhotoMesh Layer (*.zip)
- Agisoft Tiled Model (*.tls)
- Agisoft Tile Archive (*.zip)

Agisoft Tiled Model can be visualised in Agisoft Viewer application, which is included in Agisoft PhotoScan Professional installation file. Thanks to hierarchical tiles format, it allows to responsively visualise large models.

PhotoScan supports direct uploading of the tiled models to the following resources: 4DMapper, Melown Cloud, Sputnik. To publish your tiled model online use Upload Model... command from the File menu.

Orthomosaic export

To export Orthomosaic

1. Select Export Orthomosaic... command from the File menu.
2. In the Export Orthomosaic dialog box specify coordinate system for the Orthomosaic to be saved in.
3. Check Write KML file and / or Write World file options to create files needed to georeference the orthomosaic in the Google Earth and / or a GIS .
4. Click Export... button to start export.
5. Browse the destination folder, choose the file type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.
6. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Note

- Write KML file option is available only if the selected export coordinate system is WGS84 due to the fact that Google Earth supports only this coordinate system.
- World file specifies coordinates of the four corner vertices of the exporting orthomosaic. This information is already included in GeoTIFF file, however, you could duplicate it for some reason. If you need to export orthomosaic in JPEG, PNG or BMP file formats and would like to have georeferencing data this informations could be useful.

If the export file of a fixed size is needed, it is possible to set the length of the longer side of the export file in Max. dimension (pix) parameter. The length should be indicated in pixels.

Split in blocks option in the Export Orthomosaic dialog can be useful for exporting large projects. You can indicate the size of the blocks (in pix) for the orthomosaic to be divided into. The whole area will be split in equal blocks starting from the point with minimum x and y values. Note that empty blocks will not be saved.

To export a particular part of the project use Region section of the Export Orthomosaic dialog. Indicate coordinates of the bottom left and top right corners of the region to be exported in the left and right columns of the textboxes respectively. Estimate button allows you to see the coordinates of the bottom left and top right corners of the whole area.

Alternatively, you can indicate the region to be exported using polygon drawing option in the Ortho view tab of the program window. (For instructions on polygon drawing refer to Shapes section of the manual.) Once the polygon is drawn, right-click on the polygon and set it as a boundary of the region to be exported using Set Boundary Type option from the context menu.

Default value for pixel size in Export Orthomosaic dialog refers to ground sampling resolution, thus, it is useless to set a smaller value: the number of pixels would increase, but the effective resolution would not. If you have chosen to export orthomosaic with a certain pixel size (not using Max. dimension (pix) option), it is recommended to check estimated Total size (pix) of the resulting file to be sure that it is not too large to be correctly saved to the targeted file format.

For (Geo)TIFF export compression type may be set by the user. The following options are available: LZW, JPEG, Packbits, Deflate. Additionally, the file may be saved without compression (None value of the compression type parameter). Write BigTIFF file option allows to save files bigger than standard

TIFF limit of 4Gb. Total size textbox in the Export Orthomosaic dialog helps to estimate the size of the resulting file. However, it is recommended to make sure that the application you are planning to open the orthomosaic with supports BigTIFF format. Alternatively, you can split a large orthomosaic in blocks, with each block fitting the limits of a standard TIFF file.

While exporting orthomosaic in JPEG format, JPEG quality parameter controls balance between compression level (i.e. quality of the result) and export file size: the higher the value of the parameter (%) the more emphasis is on the quality at the expense of a larger resulting file.

The following formats are supported for orthomosaic export:

- GeoTIFF
- JPEG
- PNG
- BMP
- Multiresolution Google Earth KML mosaic
- Google Map Tiles
- MBTiles
- World Wind Tiles

PhotoScan supports direct uploading of the orthomosaics to the following resources: 4DMapper, MapBox, Melown Cloud, Sputnik. To publish your point cloud online use Upload Model... command from the File menu.

Multispectral orthomosaic export is supported in GeoTIFF format only. When exporting in other formats, only primary channel will be saved. Multispectral orthomosaic has all channels of the original imagery. Optionally the alpha channel may be included that defines transparency being used for no-data areas of the orthomosaic.

To export Multispectral orthomosaic

1. Select Export Orthomosaic... command from the File menu.
2. Follow steps 2-3 from Orthomosaic export procedure above.
3. Select None value for Raster transform parameter.
4. Click Export button to start export.
5. Browse the destination folder, choose GeoTIFF type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.
6. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

NDVI data export

Vegetation index data export is available with the Export Orthomosaic... command from the File menu. Vegetation index data can be saved as two types of data: as a grid of floating point index values calculated per pixel of orthomosaic (multichannel orthomosaic if several vegetation indices have been calculated for the project) or as an orthomosaic in pseudocolours according to a pallet set by user (exports only data for the first vegetation index or combined data for selected 3 vegetation indices, providing that False Color value is set for the colour palette parameter). The format is controlled with Raster transform option in Export Orthomosaic / Export Google KMZ / Export Google Map Tiles / Export MBTiles / Export World Wind Tiles dialogs. None value allows to export orthomosaic generated for the data before any index calculation procedure was performed.

Digital Elevation Model (DSM/DTM) export

PhotoScan allows to calculate and then export both a digital surface model (DSM) and a digital terrain model (DTM) (see Building digital elevation model section).

To export Digital Elevation Model

1. Select Export DEM... command from the File menu.
2. In the Export DEM dialog specify coordinate system to georeference the DEM.
3. Check Write KML file and/or Write World file options to create files needed to georeference the DEM in the Google Earth and/or a GIS.
4. Click Export button to start export.
5. Browse the destination folder, choose the file type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.
6. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

Note

- Write KML file option is available only if the model is georeferenced in WGS84 coordinate system due to the fact that Google Earth supports only this coordinate system.
- World file specifies coordinates of the four corner vertices of the exporting DEM. This information is already included in GeoTIFF elevation data as well as in other supported file formats for DEM export, however, you could duplicate it for some reason.

If export file of a fixed size is needed, it is possible to to set the length of the longer side of the export file in Max. dimension (pix) parameter. The length should be indicated in pixels.

Unlike orthomosaic export, it is sensible to set smaller pixel size compared to the default value in DEM export dialog; the effective resolution will increase. If you have chosen to export DEM with a certain pixel size (not using Max. dimension (pix) option), it is recommended to check estimated Total size (pix) of the resulting file to be sure that it is not too large to be correctly saved to the targeted file format.

No-data value is used for the points of the grid, where elevation value could not be calculated based on the source data. Default value is suggested according to the industry standard, however it can be changed by user.

Split in blocks option in the Export DEM dialog can be useful for exporting large projects or meeting special DEM requirements. (See Orthomosaic export section for details.)

To export a particular part of the project use Region section of the Export DEM dialog. (See Orthomosaic export section for details.) Similarly to orthomosaic export, polygons drawn over the DEM on the Ortho tab of the program window can be set as boundaries for DEM export. (For instructions on polygon drawing refer to Shapes section of the manual.)

The following formats are supported for DEM export:

- GeoTIFF elevation data
- Arc/Info ASCII Grid (ASC)
- Band interleaved file format (BIL)
- XYZ file format
- Sputnik KMZ

PhotoScan supports direct uploading of the elevation models to the following resources: 4DMapper, MapBox, Melown Cloud, Sputnik. To publish your elevation model online use Upload Model... command from the File menu.

Extra products to export

In addition to main targeted products PhotoScan allows to export several other processing results, like

- Undistort photos, i. e. photos free of lens distortions (Undistort Photos... command available from Export submenu of the File menu). Undistorted photos may be exported with the applied color correction, if corresponding option is selected in the Undistort Photos dialog.
- Depth map for any image (Export Depth... command available from photo context menu).
- Individually orthorectified images (Export Orthophotos... command available from Export submenu of the File menu).
- High resolution image of the model as it is shown in the Model view or in Ortho view mode. Capture View command available from the context menu shown on right button click in the Model or Ortho view.

Processing report generation

PhotoScan supports automatic processing report generation in PDF format, which contains the basic parameters of the project, processing results and accuracy evaluations.

To generate processing report

1. Select Generate Report... command from the File menu.
2. Browse the destination folder, choose the file type, and print in the file name. Click Save button.
3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

PhotoScan processing report presents the following data:

- Orthomosaic sketch.
- Survey data including coverage area, flying altitude, GSD, general camera(s) info, as well as overlap statistics.
- Camera calibration results: figures and an illustration for every sensor involved in the project.
- Camera positioning and orientation error estimates.

- Ground control and check points error estimates.
- Scale bars estimated distances and measurement errors.
- Digital elevation model sketch with resolution and point density info.
- Processing parameters used at every stage of the project.

Note

- Processing report can be exported after alignment step. Processing report export option is available for georeferenced projects only.

Survey Data

`Number of images` - total number of images uploaded into the project.

`Camera stations` - number of aligned images.

`Flying altitude` - average height above ground level.

`Tie points` - total number of valid tie points (equals to the number of points in the sparse cloud).

`Ground resolution` - effective ground resolution averaged over all aligned images.

`Projections` - total number of projections of valid tie points.

`Coverage area` - size of the area that has been surveyed.

`Reprojection error` - root mean square reprojection error averaged over all tie points on all images.

Reprojection error is the distance between the point on the image where a reconstructed 3D point can be projected and the original projection of that 3D point detected on the photo and used as a basis for the 3D point reconstruction procedure.

Camera Calibration

For precalibrated cameras internal parameters input by the user are shown on the report page. If a camera was not precalibrated, internal camera parameters estimated by PhotoScan are presented.

Camera Locations

`X error (m)` - root mean square error for X coordinate for all the cameras.

`Y error (m)` - root mean square error for Y coordinate for all the cameras.

`XY error (m)` - root mean square error for X and Y coordinates for all the cameras.

`Z error (m)` - root mean square error for Z coordinate for all the cameras.

`Total error (m)` - root mean square error for X, Y, Z coordinates for all the cameras.

Total error = $\mathrm{sqrt}(\mathrm{Sum}_{i=1}^{n} [(X_{i,\,est} - X_{i,\,in})^2 + (Y_{i,\,est} - Y_{i,\,in})^2 + (Z_{i,\,est} - Z_{i,\,in})^2] / n)$

$X_{i,\,in}$ - input value for X coordinate for i camera position,

$X_{i,\,est}$ - estimated value for X coordinate for i camera position,

$Y_{i, in}$ - input value for Y coordinate for i camera position,

$Y_{i, est}$ - estimated value for Y coordinate for i camera position,

$Z_{i, in}$ - input value for Z coordinate for i camera position,

$Z_{i, est}$ - estimated value for Z coordinate for i camera position,

Ground Control and Check Points

`XY error (m)` - root mean square error for X and Y coordinates for a GCP location / check point.

`Z error (m)` - error for Z coordinate for a GCP location / check point.

`Error (m)` - root mean square error for X, Y, Z coordinates for a GCP location / check point.

`Projections` - number of projections for a GCP location / check point over all the images.

`Error (pix)` - root mean square error for X, Y coordinates on an image for a GCP location / check point averaged over all the images.

`Total` - implies averaging over all the GCP locations / check points.

Scale Bars

`Distance (m)` - scale bar length estimated by PhotoScan.

`Error (m)` - difference between input and estimated values for scale bar length.

`Total` - implies averaging over all the scale bars in Control/Check section.

Digital Elevation Model

`Resolution` - effective resolution of the exported DEM. The value depends on the Quality parameter value used at Build point cloud step, providing that DEM has been generated from dense point cloud.

`Point Density` - average number of dense cloud points per square meter.

Processing Parameters

Processing report contains processing parameters information, which is also available form Chunk context menu. Along with the values of the parameters used at various processing stages, this page of the report presents information on processing time.

For projects calculated over network processing time will be displayed as a sum of the time spent for processing by each node.

PhotoScan matches images on different scales to improve robustness with blurred or difficult to match images. The accuracy of tie point projections depends on the scale at which they were located. PhotoScan uses information about scale to weight tie point reprojection errors. In the Reference pane settings dialog tie point accuracy parameter now corresponds to normalized accuracy - i.e. accuracy of tie point detected at the scale equal to 1. Tie points detected on other scales will have accuracy proportional to their scales. This helps to obtain more accurate bundle adjustment results. On the processing parameters page of the report (as well as in chunk information dialog) two reprojection errors are provided: the reprojection error in the units of tie point scale (this is the quantity that is minimized during bundle adjustment), and the reprojection error in pixels (for convenience). The mean key point size value is a mean tie point scale averaged across all projections.

Chapter 4. Referencing

Camera calibration

Calibration groups

While carrying out photo alignment PhotoScan estimates both internal and external camera orientation parameters, including nonlinear radial distortions. For the estimation to be successful it is crucial to apply the estimation procedure separately to photos taken with different cameras. Once photos have been loaded in the program, PhotoScan automatically divides them into calibration groups according to the image resolution and/or EXIF metadata like camera type and focal length. All the actions described below could and should be applied (or not applied) to each calibration group individually.

Calibration groups can be rearranged manually.

To create a new calibration group

1. Select Camera Calibration... command from the Tools menu.
2. In the Camera Calibration dialog box, select photos to be arranged in a new group.
3. In the right-click context menu choose Create Group command.
4. A new group will be created and depicted on the left-hand part of the Camera Calibration dialog box.

To move photos from one group to another

1. Select Camera Calibration... command from the Tools menu.
2. In the Camera Calibration dialog box choose the source group on the left-hand part of the dialog.
3. Select photos to be moved and drag them to the target group on the left-hand part of the Camera Calibration dialog box.

To place each photo into a separate group you can use Split Groups command available at the right button click on a calibration group name in the left-hand part of the Camera Calibration dialog

Camera types

PhotoScan supports four major types of camera: frame camera, fisheye camera, spherical camera and cylindrical camera. Camera type can be set in Camera Calibration dialog box available from Tools menu.

`Frame` camera. If the source data within a calibration group was shot with a frame camera, for successful estimation of camera orientation parameters the information on approximate focal length (pix) is required. Obviously, to calculate focal length value in pixel it is enough to know focal length in mm along with the sensor pixel size in mm. Normally this data is extracted automatically from the EXIF metadata.

Frame camera with `Fisheye` lens. If extra wide lenses were used to get the source data, standard PhotoScan camera model will not allow to estimate camera parameters successfully. Fisheye camera type setting will initialize implementation of a different camera model to fit ultra-wide lens distortions.

`Spherical` camera (equirectangular projection). In case the source data within a calibration group was shot with a spherical camera, camera type setting will be enough for the program to calculate camera orientation parameters. No additional information is required except the image in equirectangular representation.

Spherical camera `Cylindrical` projection. In case the source data within a calibration group is a set of panoramic images stitched according to cylindrical model, camera type setting will be enough for the program to calculate camera orientation parameters. No additional information is required.

In case source images lack EXIF data or the EXIF data is insufficient to calculate focal length in pixels, PhotoScan will assume that focal length equals to 50 mm (35 mm film equivalent). However, if the initial guess values differ significantly from the actual focal length, it is likely to lead to failure of the alignment process. So, if photos do not contain EXIF metadata, it is preferable to specify focal length (mm) and sensor pixel size (mm) manually. It can be done in Camera Calibration dialog box available from Tools menu. Generally, this data is indicated in camera specification or can be received from some online source. To indicate to the program that camera orientation parameters should be estimated based on the focal length and pixel size information, it is necessary to set the Type parameter on the Initial tab to Auto value.

Scanned Photos

PhotoScan supports processing of analog aerial images scanned to digital files. On uploading, all the scanned photos from the same analog camera should be placed in a designated calibration group. PhotoScan will automatically put the photos in the same calibration group, providing that they have been scanned to the images of the same resolution. In case scanned analog photos from different cameras have been uploaded to the same chunk, you should manually divide them into different calibration groups. It could be done in Camera Calibration dialog available from Tools menu.

Camera calibration in case of scanned images is performed based on the fiducial marks infromation. That is why camera calibration starts with fiducial marks detection in this workflow. PhotoScan enables automatic detection of most of the fiducial mark types. See Figure below.

To calibrate scanned images with automatically detectable fiducial marks

1. Select Camera Calibration... command from the Tools menu.
2. In the Camera Calibration dialog box check Film camera with fiducial marks option.
3. Close Camera Calibration dialog with OK button.
4. Run Detect Fiducials... command from the Tools -> Markers menu.
5. In the Camera Calibration dialog box print in coordinates of the automatically detected fiducial marks on the image according to the analog camera certificate. They should be measured in coordinate system associated with the sensor: origin - in the center of the sensor; axes X - to the right, axes Y - downwards; in milimeters (mm).
6. Close Camera Calibration dialog with OK button and proceed to general PhotoScan processing workflow starting from Align Photos... step. The software will automatically scale and orientate all the photos according to the fiducial marks information.

In case your fiducial marks type is not among those supported for automatic detection (see Figure above), please place a feature request with our support team: **support@agisoft.com**. The currect version of the software allows to perform calibration of the scanned images based on such fiducial marks manually following the procedure outlined below.

To calibrate scanned images with non-standard fiducial marks manually

1. Select Camera Calibration... command from the Tools menu.

2. In the Camera Calibration dialog box check Film camera with fiducial marks option.

3. On the Fiducials tab add fiducial mark instances, te number should be equal to the amount of fiducial marks used on the original photos.

4. Print in coordinates of the fiducial marks on the image according to the analog camera certificate. They should be measured in coordinate system associated with the sensor: origin - in the center of the sensor; axes X - to the right, axes Y - downwards; in milimeters (mm).

5. Close Camera Calibration dialog with OK button.

6. Then it is necessary to place all the fiducials on each photo from the calibration group.

7. Open the photo in Photo View.

8. Zoom in to a fiducial mark center.

9. Right button click on the targeted fiducial mark and use Place Fiducial command from the context menu. You will need to chose a corresponding fiducial mark instance from the dropdoan list.

10. After placing all the fiducial mark instances, you can proceed to general PhotoScan processing workflow. The software will automatically scale and orientate all the photos according to the fiducial marks information.

Note

- If there is no camera certificate with fiducial marks coordinates information for the data set in question, then it will be necessary to additionally run Calibrate Fiducials... command from the context menu of the selected images in the Camera Calibration dialog box. All the images from the respective calibration group should be selected for the purpose.

- It is recommended to mask out all the margins with auxiliary information on scanned photos to avoid negative effect on the stability of the further processing.

Camera calibration parameters

Once you have tried to run the estimation procedure and got poor results, you can improve them thanks to the additional data on calibration parameters.

To specify camera calibration parameters

1. Select Camera Calibration... command from the Tools menu.

2. Select calibration group, which needs reestimation of camera orientation parameters on the left side of the Camera Calibration dialog box.

3. In the Camera Calibration dialog box, select `Initial` tab.

4. Modify the calibration parameters displayed in the corresponding edit boxes.

5. Set the Type to the Precalibrated value.

6. Repeat to every calibration group where applicable.

7. Click OK button to set the calibration.

Note

- Alternatively, initial calibration data can be imported from file using Load button on the Initial tab of the Camera Calibration dialog box. In addition to Agisoft calibration file format it is possible to import data from Australis, PhotoModeler, 3DM CalibCam, CalCam.

Initial calibration data will be adjusted during the Align Photos processing step. Once Align Photos processing step is finished adjusted calibration data will be displayed on the Adjusted tab of the Camera Calibration dialog box.

If very precise calibration data is available, to protect it from recalculation one should check Fix calibration box. In this case initial calibration data will not be changed during Align Photos process.

Adjusted camera calibration data can be saved to file using Save button on the Adjusted tab of the Camera Calibration dialog box.

Estimated camera distortions can be seen on the distortion plot available from context menu of a camera group in the Camera Calibration dialog. In addition, residuals graph (the second tab of the same Distortion Plot dialog) allows to evaluate how adequately the camera is described with the applied mathematical model. Note that residuals are averaged per cell of an image and then across all the images in a camera group. Scale reference under the plot indicates the scale of the distortions/residuals.

Calibration parameters list

f
: Focal length measured in pixels.

cx, cy
: Principal point coordinates, i.e. coordinates of lens optical axis interception with sensor plane in pixels.

b1, b2
: Affinity and Skew (non-orthogonality) transformation coefficients.

k1, k2, k3, k4
: Radial distortion coefficients.

p1, p2, p3, p4
: Tangential distortion coefficients.

Setting coordinate system

Many applications require data with a defined coordinate system. Setting the coordinate system also provides a correct scaling of the model allowing for surface area and volume measurements and makes model loading in geoviewers and geoinformation software much easier. Some PhotoScan functionality like digital elevation model export is available only after the coordinate system is defined.

PhotoScan supports setting a coordinate system based on either ground control point (marker) coordinates or camera coordinates. In both cases the coordinates are specified in the Reference pane and can be either loaded from the external file or typed in manually.

Setting coordinate system based on recorded camera positions is often used in aerial photography processing. However, it may be also useful for processing close-range data sets collected with GPS enabled cameras. Placing markers is not required if recorded camera coordinates are used to initialize the coordinate system.

In case ground control points are used to set up the coordinate system, markers should be placed in the corresponding locations of the scene.

Using camera data for georeferencing is faster since manual marker placement is not required. On the other hand, ground control point coordinates are usually more accurate than telemetry data, allowing for more precise georeferencing.

Placing markers

PhotoScan uses markers to specify locations within the scene. Markers are used for setting up a coordinate system, photo alignment optimization, measuring distances and volumes within the scene as well as for marker based chunk alignment. Marker positions are defined by their projections on the source photos. The more photos are used to specify marker position the higher is the accuracy of marker placement. To define marker location within a scene, it should be placed on at least 2 photos.

Note

- Marker placement is not required for setting the coordinate system based on recorded camera coordinates. This section can be safely skipped if the coordinate system is to be defined based on recorded camera locations.

PhotoScan supports two approaches to marker placement: manual marker placement and guided marker placement. Manual approach implies that the marker projections should be indicated manually on each photo where the marker is visible. Manual marker placement does not require 3D model and can be performed even before photo alignment.

In the guided approach marker projection is specified for a single photo only. PhotoScan automatically projects the corresponding ray onto the model surface and calculates marker projections on the rest of the photos where marker is visible. Marker projections defined automatically on individual photos can be further refined manually. Reconstructed 3D model surface is required for the guided approach.

Guided marker placement usually speeds up the procedure of marker placement significantly and also reduces the chance of incorrect marker placement. It is recommended in most cases unless there are any specific reasons preventing this operation.

To place a marker using guided approach

1. Open a photo where the marker is visible by double clicking on its name.
2. Switch to the marker editing mode using Edit Markers toolbar button.
3. Right click on the photo at the point corresponding to the marker location.
4. Select Create Marker command from the context menu. New marker will be created and its projections on the other photos will be automatically defined.

Note

- If the 3D model is not available or the ray at the selected point does not intersect with the model surface, the marker projection will be defined on the current photo only.
- Guided marker placement can be performed in the same way from the 3D view by right clicking on the corresponding point on the model surface and using Create Marker command from the context menu. While the accuracy of marker placement in the 3D view is usually much lower, it

may be still useful for quickly locating the photos observing the specified location on the model. To view the corresponding photos use Filter by Markers command again from the 3D view context menu. If the command is inactive, please make sure that the marker in question is selected on the Reference pane.

To place a marker using manual approach

1. Create marker instance using Add marker button on the Workspace pane or by Add Marker command from the Chunk context menu (available by right clicking on the chunk title on the Workspace pane).
2. Open the photo where the marker projection needs to be added by double clicking on the photos name.
3. Switch to the marker editing mode using Edit Markers toolbar button.
4. Right click at the point on the photo where the marker projection needs to be placed. From the context menu open Place Marker submenu and select the marker instance previously created. The marker projection will be added to the current photo.
5. Repeat the previous step to place marker projections on other photos if needed.

To save up time on manual marker placement procedure PhotoScan offers guiding lines feature. When a marker is placed on an aligned photo, PhotoScan highlights lines, which the marker is expected to lie on, on the rest of the aligned photos.

Note

- If a marker has been placed on at least two aligned images PhotoScan will find the marker projections on the rest of the photos. The calculated marker positions will be indicated with icon on the corresponding aligned photos in Photo View mode.

Automatically defined marker locations can be later refined manually by dragging their projections on the corresponding photos.

To refine marker location

1. Open the photo where the marker is visible by double clicking on the photo's name. Automatically placed marker will be indicated with icon.
2. Switch to the marker editing mode using Edit Markers toolbar button.
3. Move the marker projection to the desired location by dragging it using left mouse button. Once the marker location is refined by user, the marker icon will change to

Note

- To list photos where the marker locations are defined, select the corresponding marker on the Workspace pane. The photos where the marker is placed will be marked with a icon on the Photos pane. To filter photos by marker use Filter by Markers command from the 3D view context menu.

In those cases when there are hesitations about the features depicted on the photo, comparative inspection of two photos can prove to be useful. To open two photos in PhotoScan window simultaneously Move to Other Tab Group command is available from photo tab header context menu.

To open two photos simultaneously

1. In the Photos pane double click on one photo to be opened. The photo will be opened in a new tab of the main program window.
2. Right click on the tab header and choose Move to Other Tab Group command from the context menu. The main program window will be divided into two parts and the photo will be moved to the second part.
3. The next photo you will choose to be opened with a double click will be visualized in the active tab group.

PhotoScan automatically assigns default labels for each newly created marker. These labels can be changed using the Rename... command from the marker context menu in the Workspace / Reference pane.

Assigning reference coordinates

To reference the model, real world coordinates of at least 3 points of the scene should be specified. Depending on the requirements, the model can be referenced using marker coordinates, camera coordinates, or both. Real world coordinates used for referencing the model along with the type of coordinate system used are specified using the Reference pane.

The model can be located in either local Euclidean coordinates or in georeferenced coordinates. PhotoScan supports a wide range of various geographic and projected coordinate systems, including widely used WGS84 coordinate system. Besides, almost all coordinate systems from the EPSG registry are supported as well.

Reference coordinates can be specified in one of the following ways:

- Loaded from a separate text file (using character separated values format).
- Entered manually in the Reference pane.
- Loaded from GPS EXIF tags (if present).

To load reference coordinates from a text file

1. Click Import toolbar button on the Reference pane. (To open Reference pane use Reference command from the View menu.) Browse to the file containing recorded reference coordinates and click Open button.
2. In the Import CSV dialog set the coordinate system if the data presents geographical coordinates.
3. Select the delimiter and indicate the number of the data column for each coordinate.
4. Indicate columns for the orientation data if present. Make sure that the proper angle triple (according to the source data) is set: [yaw,pitch,roll] or [omega, phi, kappa].
5. Click OK button. The reference coordinates data will be loaded onto the Reference pane.

Note

- In the data file columns and rows are numbered starting from 0.

- If reference coordinates of a marker / camera position for a photo are not specified in the loading file the current value will be kept for them.
- An example of a coordinates data file in the CSV format is given in the next section.

Information on the accuracy of the source coordinates (x, y, z) as well as of the source orientation angles can be loaded with a CSV file as well. Check Load Accuracy option and indicate the number of the column where the accuracy for the data should be read from. It is possible to indicate the same accuracy column for all three coordinates/angles.

To assign reference coordinates manually

1. Switch to the View Source mode using View Source button from the Reference pane toolbar. (To open Reference pane use Reference command from the View menu.)
2. On the Reference pane select x/y/z or angle data cells and press **F2** button on the keyboard to assign values to corresponding coordinates/angles.
3. Repeat for every marker/camera position (orientation angle) needed to be specified.
4. To remove unnecessary reference coordinates select corresponding items from the list and press **Del** key.
5. Click Update toolbar button to apply changes and set coordinates.

The format of the orientation data ([yaw,pitch,roll] or [omega, phi, kappa]) can be switched in the Reference Settings dialog. Do not forget to click OK button in the Reference Settings dialog to apply the changes.

Additionally, it is possible to indicate accuracy data for the coordinates / orientation angles. Select Set Accuracy... command from the context menu of an image on the Reference pane and input accuracy data both for position (i.e. x,y,z coordinates) and orientation (i.e. [yaw,pitch,roll] or [omega, phi, kappa] angles) data. It is possible to select several cameras and apply Set Accuracy... command simultaneously to all of them. Alternatively, you can select Accuracy (m) or Accuracy (deg) text box for a certain camera on the Reference pane and press F2 button on the keyboard to type the text data directly onto the Reference pane. Note that "/" delimiter allows to enter different accuracy data for x, y, z or yaw, pitch, roll (omega, phi, kappa) data respectively.

To load reference coordinates from GPS EXIF tags

- Click Import EXIF button on the Reference pane. (To open Reference pane use Reference command from the View menu.) The reference coordinates data will be loaded into the Reference pane.

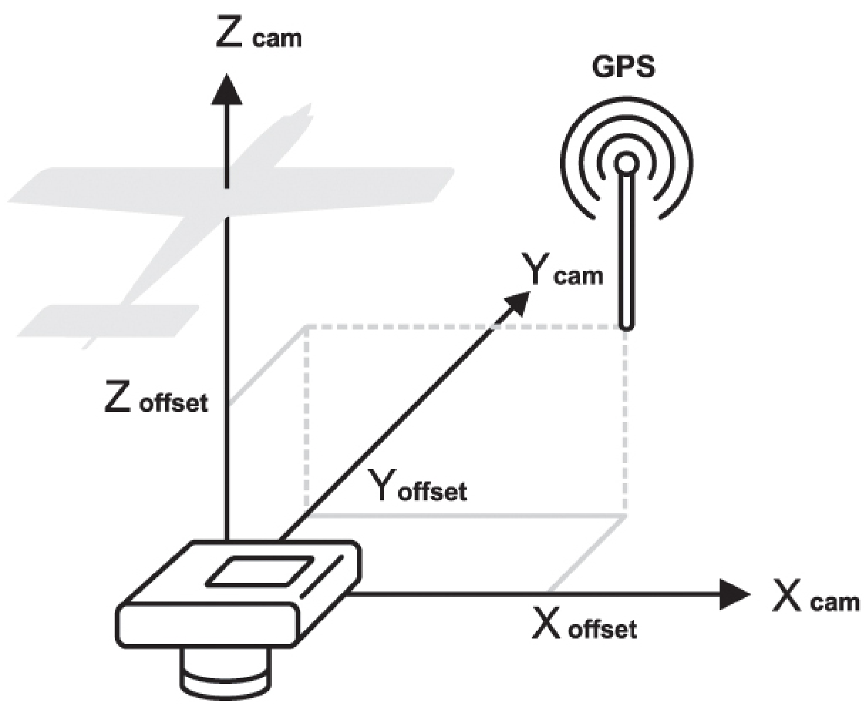
If the corresponding options on the Advanced tab of Preferences window are checked on, it is also possible to load camera orientation angles and location/rotation accuracy parameters from XMP extension of the image header. The data will be loaded on clicking Import EXIF button.

After reference coordinates have been assigned PhotoScan automatically estimates coordinates in a local Euclidean system and calculates the referencing errors. To see the results switch to the View Estimated or View Errors modes respectively using View Estimated and View Errors toolbar buttons.

Setting georeferenced coordinate system

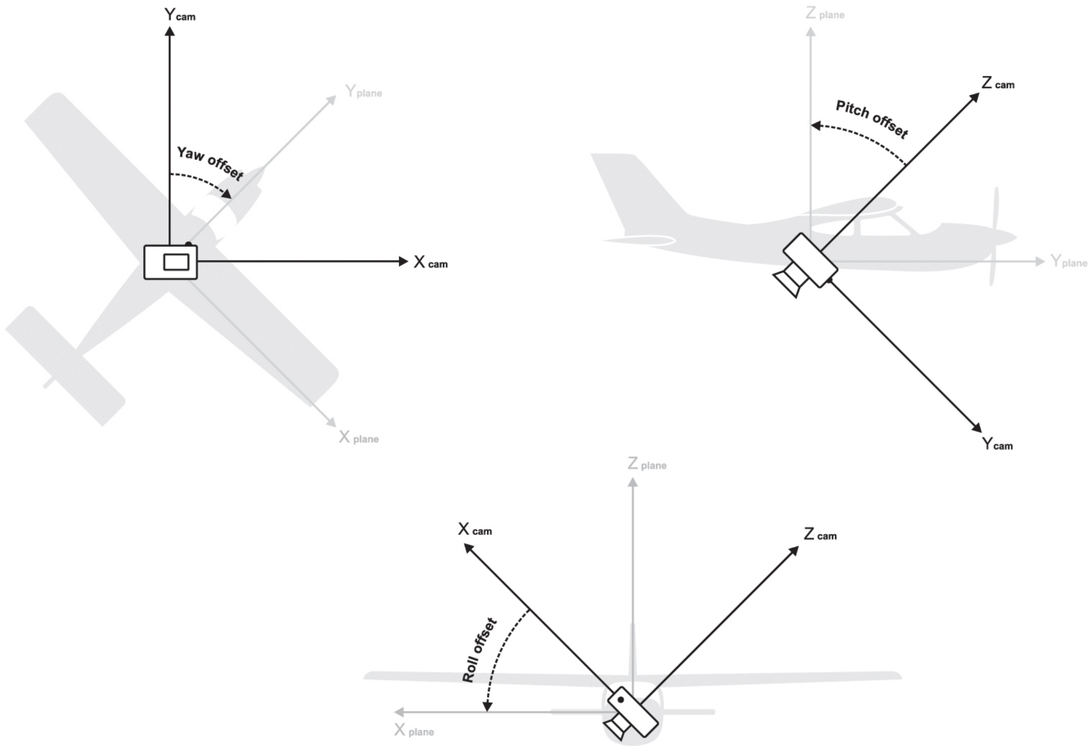
To set a georeferenced coordinate system

1. Assign reference coordinates using one of the options described above.
2. Click Settings button on the Reference pane toolbar.
3. In the Reference Settings dialog box select the Coordinate System used to compile reference coordinates data if it has not been set at the previous step.
4. Specify the assumed measurement accuracy on the left-hand side part of the dialog.
5. If the information about GPS system shift with respect to the camera itself is available, it worth inputting it on GPS/INS Offset tab of Camera Calibration dialog available from tools menu. See Figure below.
6. Click OK button to initialize the coordinate system and estimate geographic coordinates.



GPS offset.

Rotation angles for the camera coordinates in PhotoScan are defined around the following axes: yaw axis runs from top to bottom, pitch axis runs from left to right wing of the drone, roll axis runs from tail to nose of the drone. Zero values of the rotation angle triple define the following camera position aboard: camera looks down to the ground, frames are taken in landscape orientation, and horizontal axis of the frame is perpendicular to the central (tail-nose) axis of the drone. If the camera is fixed in a different position, respective yaw, pitch, roll values should be input on GPS/INS Offset tab of Camera Calibration dialog. The signs of the angles are defined according to the right-hand rule. See Figure below.



INS offset.

Note

- Step 5 can be safely skipped if you are using standard GPS system (not that of superhigh precision).

In Select Coordinate System dialog it is possible to ease searching for the required georeferencing system using Filter option. Enter respective EPSG code (e.g. EPSG::4302) to filter the systems.

Using different vertical datums

On default PhotoScan requires all the source altitude values for both cameras and markers to be input as values mesuared above the ellipsoid. However, PhotoScan allows for the different geoid models utilization as well. PhotoScan installation package includes only EGM96 geoid model, but additional geoid models can be downloaded from Agisoft's website if they are required by the coordinate system selected in the Reference pane settings dialog. Downloaded geoid model from the supported list should be copied to `\geoids\` folder in PhotoScan installation directory before using the corresponding coordinate system from GUI.

Please refer to the following web-page to review the list of supported geoid models: http://www.agisoft.com/downloads/geoids/.

Reference pane: some features more

To view the estimated geographic coordinates and reference errors switch between the View Estimated and View Errors modes respectively using View Estimated and View Errors toolbar buttons. A click on the column name on the Reference pane sorts the markers and cameras by the data in the column.

At this point you can review the errors and decide whether additional refinement of marker locations is required (in case of marker based referencing), or if certain reference points should be excluded.

To save the errors and/or estimated coordinates use Export toolbar button on the Reference pane.

To reset a chunk georeferencing, use Reset Transform command from the chunk context menu on the Workspace pane. [R] indicator of a chunk being georeferenced will be removed from the chunk name.

Note

- Unchecked reference points on the Reference pane are not used for georeferencing and optimization. Use context menu to check/uncheck selected items.
- After adjusting marker locations on the photos, the coordinate system will not be updated automatically. It should be updated manually using Update toolbar button on the Reference pane.
- PhotoScan allows to convert the estimated geographic coordinates into a different coordinate system. To calculate the coordinates of the camera positions and/or markers in a different coordinate system use Convert toolbar button on the Reference pane.

Example of a reference coordinates file in CSV format (*.txt)

The reference coordinates can be loaded onto the Reference pane using character separated text file format. Each reference point is specified in this file on a separate line. Sample reference coordinates file is provided below:

```
# <label>       <longitude>  <latitude>   <altitude>
IMG_0159.JPG    40.165011    48.103654    433.549477
IMG_0160.JPG    40.165551    48.103654    434.724281
IMG_0161.JPG    40.166096    48.103640    435.630558
```

Individual entries on each line should be separated with a `tab` (`space`, `semicolon`, `comma`, etc) character. All lines starting with # character are treated as comments.

Records from the coordinate file are matched to the corresponding cameras or markers basing on the `label` field. Camera coordinates labels should match the file name of the corresponding photo including extension. Marker coordinates labels should match the labels of the corresponding markers in the project file. All labels are case insensitive.

Note

- Character separated reference coordinates format does not include specification of the type of coordinate system used. The kind of coordinate system used should be selected separately in the Reference Settings dialog.
- PhotoScan requires z value to indicate height above the ellipsoid.

Optimization

Optimization of camera alignment

PhotoScan estimates internal and external camera orientation parameters during photo alignment. This estimation is performed using image data alone, and there may be some errors in the final estimates. The accuracy of the final estimates depends on many factors, like overlap between the neighboring photos, as well as on the shape of the object surface. These errors can lead to non-linear deformations of the final model.

During georeferencing the model is linearly transformed using 7 parameter similarity transformation (3 parameters for translation, 3 for rotation and 1 for scaling). Such transformation can compensate only a linear model misalignment. The non-linear component can not be removed with this approach. This is usually the main reason for georeferencing errors.

Possible non-linear deformations of the model can be removed by optimizing the estimated point cloud and camera parameters based on the known reference coordinates. During this optimization PhotoScan adjusts estimated point coordinates and camera parameters minimizing the sum of reprojection error and reference coordinate misalignment error.

To achieve greater optimizing results it may be useful to edit sparse point cloud deleting obviously mislocated points beforehand. To read about point cloud editing refer to the Editing point cloud section of the manual.

Georeferencing accuracy can be improved significantly after optimization. It is recommended to perform optimization if the final model is to be used for any kind of measurements.

To optimize camera alignment

1. Set the marker and/or camera coordinates to be used for optimization (if not done yet).
2. Click Settings toolbar button on the Reference pane and set the coordinate system (if not done yet).
3. In the Reference pane Settings dialog box specify the assumed accuracy of measured values as well as the assumed accuracy of marker projections on the source photos.
4. Click OK button.
5. Indicate relative GPS device and/or INS to camera coordinates (if info is available) on GPS/INS tab of Camera Calibration dialog available from Tools menu.
6. Check Fix GPS/INS offset box.
7. Click OK button.
8. Click Optimize toolbar button. In Optimize Camera Alignment dialog box check additional camera parameters to be optimized if needed. Click OK button to start optimization.
9. After the optimization is complete, the georeferencing errors will be updated.

Note

- Step 5 can be safely skipped if you are using standard GPS (not that of extremely high precision).
- Tangential distortion parameters p3, p4, are available for optimization only if p1, p2 values are not equal to zero after alignment step.

- The model data (if any) is cleared by the optimization procedure. You will have to rebuild the model geometry after optimization.

Image coordinates accuracy for markers indicates how precisely the markers were placed by the user or adjusted by the user after being automatically placed by the program.

Ground altitude parameter is used to make reference preselection mode of alignment procedure work effectively for oblique imagery. See Aligning photos for details.

Camera, marker and scale bar accuracy can be set per item (i.d. per camera/marker/scale bar) using Accuracy column on the Reference pane. Accuracy values can be typed in on the pane per item or for a group of selected items. Alternatively accuracy values can be uploaded along with camera/marker data as a text file (see Assigning reference coordinates subsection of Setting coordinate system). Additionally, different accuracies per coordinate can be indicated using "/" as a separator between values in the Accuracy column.

GPS/INS offset values input by the user can also be adjusted by PhotoScan with respect to measurement accuracy that may be indicated on the GPS/INS tab of Camera Calibration dialog. Uncheck Fix GPS/INS offset box to allow for adjustment procedure.

Generally it is reasonable to run optimization procedure based on markers data only. It is due to the fact that GCPs coordinates are measured with significantly higher accuracy compared to GPS data that indicates camera positions. Thus, markers data are sure to give more precise optimization results. Moreover, quite often GCP and camera coordinates are measured in different coordinate systems, that also prevents from using both cameras and markers data in optimization simultaneously.

The results of the optimization procedure can be evaluated with the help of error information on the Reference pane. In addition, distortion plot can be inspected along with mean residuals visualised per calibration group. This data is available from Camera Calibration dialog (Tools menu), from context menu of a camera group - Distortion Plot... command. Note that residuals are averaged per cell of an image and then across all the images in a camera group. Scale reference under the plot indicates the scale of the distortions/residuals.

In case optimization results does not seem to be satisfactory, you can try recalculating with lower values of accuracy parameters, i.e. assuming ground control measurements to be more accurate.

Scale bar based optimization

Scale bar is program representation of any known distance within the scene. It can be a standard ruler or a specially prepared bar of a known length. Scale bar is a handy tool to add supportive reference data to your project. They can prove to be useful when there is no way to locate ground control points all over the scene. Scale bars allow to save field work time, since it is significantly easier to place several scale bars with precisely known length, than to measure coordinates of a few markers using special equipment. In addition, PhotoScan allows to place scale bar instances between cameras, thus making it possible to avoid not only marker but ruler placement within the scene as well. Surely, scale bar based information will not be enough to set a coordinate system, however, the information can be successfully used while optimizing the results of photo alignment. It will also be enough to perform measurements in PhotoScan software. See Performing measurements on 3D model.

To add a scale bar between markers

1. Place markers at the start and end points of the bar. For information on marker placement please refer to the Setting coordinate system section of the manual.

2. Select both markers on the Reference pane using **Ctrl** button.

3. Select Create Scale Bar command form the Model view context menu. The scale bar will be created and an instant added to the Scale Bar list on the Reference pane.

4. Switch to the View Source mode using the Reference pane toolbar button.

5. Double click on the Distance (m) box next to the newly created scale bar name and enter the known length of the bar in meters.

To add a scale bar between cameras

1. Select the two cameras on the Workspace or Reference pane using **Ctrl** button. Alternatively, the cameras can be selected in the Model view window using selecting tools from the Toolbar.

2. Select Create Scale Bar command form the context menu. The scale bar will be created and an instant added to the Scale Bar list on the Reference pane.

3. Switch to the View Source mode using the Reference pane toolbar button.

4. Double click on the Distance (m) box next to the newly created scale bar name and enter the known length of the bar in meters.

To run scale bar based optimization

1. On the Reference pane check all scale bars to be used in optimization procedure.

2. Click Settings toolbar button on the Reference pane. In the Reference pane Settings dialog box specify the assumed accuracy of scale bars measurements.

3. Click OK button.

4. Click Optimize toolbar button. In Optimize Camera Alignment dialog box check additional camera parameters to be optimized if needed. Click OK button to start optimization.

After the optimization is complete, cameras and markers estimated coordinates will be updated as well as all the georeferencing errors. To analyze optimization results switch to the View Estimated mode using the Reference pane toolbar button. In scale bar section of the Reference pane estimated scale bar distance will be displayed.

To delete a scale bar

1. Select the scale bar to be deleted on the Reference pane.

2. Right-click on it and chose Remove Scale Bars command from the context menu.

3. Click OK for the selected scale bar to be deleted.

What do the errors in the Reference pane mean?

Cameras section

1. Error (m) - distance between the input (source) and estimated positions of the camera.

2. Error (deg) - root mean square error calculated over all three orientation angles.

3. Error (pix) - root mean square reprojection error calculated over all feature points detected on the photo.

Reprojection error is the distance between the point on the image where a reconstructed 3D point can be projected and the original projection of that 3D point detected on the photo and used as a basis for the 3D point reconstruction procedure.

Markers section

1. Error (m) - distance between the input (source) and estimated positions of the marker.
2. Error (pix) - root mean square reprojection error for the marker calculated over all photos where marker is visible.

Scale Bars section

- Error (m) - difference between the input (source) scale bar length and the measured distance between two cameras or markers representing start and end points of the scale bar.

If the total reprojection error for some marker seems to be too large, it is recommended to inspect reprojection errors for the marker on individual photos. The information is available with Show Info command from the marker context menu on the Reference pane.

Working with coded and non-coded targets

Overview

Coded and non-coded targets are specially prepared, yet quite simple, real world markers that can add up to successful 3D model reconstruction of a scene. The difference between coded and non-coded targets is that while a non-coded target looks like an ordinary full circle or a figure (circle / rectangular) with 4 segments, the coded target has a ring parted in black and white segments around the central full circle.

Coded targets advantages and limitations

Coded targets (CTs) can be used as markers to define local coordinate system and scale of the model or as true matches to improve photo alignment procedure. PhotoScan functionality includes automatic detection and matching of CTs on source photos, which allows to benefit from marker implementation in the project while saving time on manual marker placement. Moreover, automatic CTs detection and marker placement is more precise then manual marker placement.

PhotoScan supports four types of circle CTs: 12 bit, 14 bit, 16 bit and 20 bit. While 12 bit pattern is considered to be decoded more precisely, whereas 14 bit, 16 bit and 20 bit patterns allow for a greater number of CTs to be used within the same project.

To be detected successfully CTs must take up a significant number of pixels on the original photos. This leads to a natural limitation of CTs implementation: while they generally prove to be useful in close-range imagery projects, aerial photography projects will demand too huge CTs to be placed on the ground, for the CTs to be detected correctly.

Coded targets in workflow

Sets of all patterns of CTs supported by PhotoScan can be generated by the program itself.

To create a printable PDF with coded targets

1. Select Print Markers... command from the Tools menu.
2. Specify the CTs type and desired print parameters in Print Markers dialog.
3. Click OK.

Once generated, the pattern set can be printed and the CTs can be placed over the scene to be shot and reconstructed.

When the images with CTs seen on them are uploaded to the program, PhotoScan can detect and match the CTs automatically.

To detect coded targets on source images

1. Select Detect Markers... command from the Tools menu.
2. Specify parameters of detector in Detect Markers dialog according to the CTs type.
3. Click OK.

PhotoScan will detect and match CTs and add corresponding markers to the Reference pane.

CTs generated with PhotoScan software contain even number of sectors. However, previous versions of PhotoScan software had no restriction of the kind. Thus, if the project to be processed contains CTs from previous versions of PhotoScan software, it is required to disable parity check in order to make the detector work.

Non-coded targets implementation

Non-coded targets can also be automatically detected by PhotoScan (see Detect Markers dialog) . However, for non-coded targets to be matched automatically, it is necessary to run align photos procedure first.

Non-coded targets are more appropriate for aerial surveying projects due to the simplicity of the pattern to be printed on a large scale. But, looking alike, they does not allow for automatic identification, so manual assignment of an identifier is required if some referencing coordinates are to be imported from a file correctly.

Chapter 5. Measurements

Performing measurements on 3D model

PhotoScan supports measuring of distances on the model, as well as of surface area and volume of the reconstructed 3D model. All the instructions of this section are applicable for working in the Model view of the program window, both for analysis of Dense Point Cloud or of Mesh data. When working in the model view, all measurements are performed in 3D space, unlike measurements in Ortho view, which are planar ones.

Distance measurement

PhotoScan enables measurements of distances between the points of the reconstructed 3D scene. Obviously, model coordinate system must be initialized before the distance measurements can be performed. Alternatively, the model can be scaled based on known distance (scale bar) information to become suitable for measurements. For instructions on setting coordinate system please refer to the Setting coordinate system section of the manual. Scale bar concept is described in the Optimization section.

To measure distance

1. Select Ruler instrument from the Toolbar of the Model view.
2. Click on the point of the model where the measurement should be started from.
3. Upon the second click on the model the distance between the indicated points will be shown right in the Model view.
4. The distance can be measured along the polyline drawn with the Ruler.
5. To complete the measurement and to proceed to a new one, please press Escape button on the keyboard. The result of the measurement will be shown on the Console pane

Shape drawing is enabled in Model view as well. See Shapes section of the manual for information on shape drawing. Measure command available from the context menu of a selected shape allows to learn the coordinates of the vertices as well as the perimeter of the shape.

To measure several distances between pairs of points and automatically keep the resulting data, markers can be used.

To measure distance between two markers

1. Place the markers in the scene at the targeted locations. For information on marker placement please refer to the Setting coordinate system section of the manual.
2. Select both markers to be used for distance measurements on the Reference pane using **Ctrl** button.
3. Select Create Scale Bar command form the 3D view context menu. The scale bar will be created and an instant added to the Scale Bar list on the Reference pane.
4. Switch to the estimated values mode using View Estimated button from the Reference pane toolbar.
5. The estimated distance for the newly created scale bar equals to the distance that should have been measured.

To measure distance between cameras

1. Select the two cameras on the Workspace or Reference pane using **Ctrl** button. Alternatively, the cameras can be selected in the Model view window using selecting tools from the Toolbar.

2. Select Create Scale Bar command form the context menu. The scale bar will be created and an instant added to the Scale Bar list on the Reference pane.

3. Switch to the estimated values mode using View Estimated button from the Reference pane toolbar.

4. The estimated distance for the newly created scale bar equals to the distance that should have been measured.

Note

- Please note that the scale bar used for distance measurements must be unchecked on the Reference pane.

Note

- The distance values measured by PhotoScan are displayed in meters.

Surface area and volume measurement

Surface area or volume measurements of the reconstructed 3D model can be performed only after the scale or coordinate system of the scene is defined. For instructions on setting coordinate system please refer to the Setting coordinate system section of the manual.

To measure surface area and volume

1. Select Measure Area and Volume... command from the Tools menu.

2. The whole model surface area and volume will be displayed in the Measure Area and Volume dialog box. Surface area is measured in square meters, while mesh volume is measured in cubic meters.

Volume measurement can be performed only for the models with closed geometry. If there are any holes in the model surface PhotoScan will report zero volume. Existing holes in the mesh surface can be filled in before performing volume measurements using Close Holes... command from the Tools menu.

Performing measurements on DEM

PhotoScan is capable of DEM-based point, distance, area, and volume measurements as well as of generating cross-sections for a part of the scene selected by the user. Additionally, contour lines can be calculated for the model and depicted either over DEM or Orthomosaic in Ortho view within PhotoScan environment. Measurements on the DEM are controlled with shapes: points, polylines and polygons. For information about how to create and work with shapes please refer to Shapes section of the manual.

Point measurement

Ortho view allows to measure coordinates of any point on the reconstructed model. X and Y coordinates of the point indicated with the cursor as well as height of the point above the vertical datum selected by the user are shown in the bottom right corner of the Ortho view.

Distance measurement

To measure distance with a Ruler

1. Select Ruler instrument from the Toolbar of the Ortho view.
2. Click on the point of the DEM where the measurement should be started from.
3. Upon the second click on the DEM the distance between the indicated points will be shown right in the Ortho view.
4. The distance can be measured along the polyline drawn with the Ruler.
5. To complete the measurement and to proceed to a new one, please press Escape button on the keyboard. The result of the measurement will be shown on the Console pane

To measure distance with shapes

1. Connect the points of interest with a polyline using Draw Polyline tool from the Ortho view toolbar.
2. Double click on the last point to indicate the end of a polyline.
3. Right button click on the polyline and select Measure... command from the context menu.
4. In the Measure Shape dialog inspect the results. Perimeter value equals to the distance that should have been measured.

In addition to polyline length value (see perimeter value in the Measure Shape), coordinates of the vertices of the polyline are shown on the Planar tab of the Measure Shape dialog.

Note

- Measure option is available from the context menu of a selected polyline. To select a polyline, double-click on it. A selected polyline is coloured in red.

Area and volume measurement

To measure area and volume

1. Draw a polygon on the DEM using Draw Polygon instrument to indicate the area to be measured.
2. Right button click on the polygon and select Measure... command from the context menu.
3. In the Measure Shape dialog inspect the results: see area value on the Planar tab and volume values on the Volume tab.

PhotoScan allows to measure volume above best fit / mean level / custom level planes. Best fit and mean level planes are calculated based on the drawn polygon vertices. Volume measured against custom level plane allows to trace volume changes for the same area in the course of time.

Note

- Measure option is available from the context menu of a selected polygon. To select a polygon, double-click on it. A selected polygon is coloured in red.

Cross sections and contour lines

PhotoScan enables to calculate cross sections, using shapes to indicate the plane(s) for a cut(s), the cut being made with a plane parallel to Z axis. For a polyline/polygon the program will calculate profiles along all the edges starting from the first drawn side.

To calculate cross section

1. Indicate a line to make a cut of the model using Draw Polyline / Draw Polygon tool from the Ortho view toolbar.
2. Double click on the last point to indicate the end of a polyline.
3. Right button click on the polyline/polygon and select Measure... command from the context menu.
4. In the Measure Shape dialog inspect the results on the Profile tab of the dialog.

Generate Contours...command is available either from DEM label context menu on the Workspace pane or from the Tools menu.

To generate contours

1. Select Generate Contours...command from Tools menu.
2. In the Generate Contours dialog select DEM as the source data for calculation.
3. Set values for Minimal altitude, Maximal altitude parameters as well as the Interval for the contours. All the values should be indicated in meters.
4. Click OK button once done.
5. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.
6. When the procedure is finished, a shape layer with "contours" label will be added to the project file structure shown on the Workspace pane.

Contour lines can be exported using Export Contours command from the contour lines label context menu on the Workspace pane. Alternatively the command is available from the File menu. In the Export Contour Lines dialog it is necessary to select the type of the contour lines to be exported. A .SHP file can store the lines of the same type only: either polygons or polylines.

Vegetation indices calculation

Multispectral cameras

PhotoScan enables to calculate NDVI and other vegetation indices based on the multispectral imagery input. Vegetation index formula can be set by the user, thus allowing for great flexibility in data analysis. Calculated data can be exported as a grid of floating point index values calculated per pixel of orthomosaic or as an orthomosaic in pseudocolours according to a palette set by the user. In case several indices are calculated for the same orthomosaic, the results can be exported as a multichannel orthomosaic, one channel per index. Furthermore, values of 3 different vegetation indices can be mixed to represent combined results as a false colour "RGB" image.

To calculate a vegetation index

1. Open orthomosaic in the Ortho tab double-clicking on the orthomosaic label on the Workspace pane.

2. Open Raster Calculator tool using Raster Calculator button from the Ortho view toolbar.

3. On the left-hand side of the Transform tab of the Raster Calculator dialog all the bands of the input images are listed. Set a vegetation index expression on the Output Bands side of the tab using keyboard input and operator buttons of the raster calculator if necessary. If the expression is valid, the line will be marked with sign.

4. You can set several vegetation index expressions to be calculated. Use , buttons to add/delete lines in the list of output bands.

5. Click OK button to have the index(ces) calculated. The result - orthomosaic with vegetation index(ces) information, each index being stored in a separate channel, can be exported with Export orthomosaic command from the File menu. For guidance on the export procedure, please refer to NDVI data export section of the manual.

6. Alternatively to Step 5, if you would like to have the index visualised in Ortho view of PhotoScan window for inspection, follow Steps 6-12. Check Enable transform box and switch to the Palette tab of the Raster Calculator dialog.

7. Select output band in 'Use band' field on the Palette tab.

8. Click Update button to have the histogram of the index values shown on the left-hand side of the Palette tab.

9. Select the range of meaningful index values either manually on the histogram or apply automatically calculated range with the Auto button at the bottom of the tab.

10. Select palette preset from the drop-down list on the right-hand side of the Palette tab.

11. Click Apply button. Once the operation is completed - all the vegetation indeces are calculated, the index values stored in the selected output band (indices calculated according to the selected output band expression set on the Transform tab of the Raster Calculator) will be shown in the Ortho view, index values being visualised with pseudocolours according to the palette set in the Raster Calculator dialog.

12. You can either continue your work in Raster Calculator or click OK button to close the dialog.

Palette defines the color for each index value to be shown with. PhotoScan offers several standard palette presets on the Palette tab of the Raster Calculator dialog. A preset (Heat, NDVI, Gray scale) can be chosen from the drop-down list on the Palette tab of the Raster Calculator dialog. Alternatively, the user can upload the palette from a Surfer Color Spectrum (*.clr) file (Import Palette), preliminary prepared in an external tool.

The palette can also be edited within PhotoScan environment using Add Color and Remove Color buttons on the Palette tab of the Raster Calculator dialog. For each new line added to the palette a certain index value should be typed in. Double click on the newly added line to type the value in. A customized palette can be saved for future projects using Export Palette button on the Palette tab of the Raster Calculator dialog.

The range of meaningful index values can be manually adjusted on the left-hand side of the Palette tab or set automatically with the Auto button at the bottom of the tab. Interpolate colors option can be checked to introduce intermediate colors to the output image.

False color value on the drop-down list of the palette presets allows to visualise combined results of particular 3 vegetation indices tackled as false RGB colors.

Note

- If you change the index expression for selected output band on the Transform tab, do not forget to adjust Palette settings for visualisation purposes: click Update button on the Palette tab to have the histogram of the index values updated, set the range of the meaningful values, chose the proper color palette.
- If you would like to inspect values of a different vegetation index, not the one already shown, you need to set the corresponding formula in the selected band of the Output Band list on the Transform tab of the Raster Calculator dialog.
- If you would like to see original multispectral orthomosaic, with no index calculation applied, uncheck Enable transform option on the Transform tab of the Raster Calculator dialog and click Apply/OK button. If the input images have three channels marked as R, G, B, then the orthomosaic will be visualised as an RGB image (or false RGB). Otherwise, the spectral data from the first channel will be visualised in gray scale.

Modified visible range cameras

Modified visible range cameras provide data in the form of three channel imagery, but those channels do not contain standard R, G, B spectrum range information due to some physical manipulation done on the sensor. For example, a Colored Infrared (CIR) camera by MAVinci records Red+NIR data in the first channel, Green+NIR data in the second channel, and NIR data in the third one.

Modified visible range cameras are used for vegetation monitoring along with multispectral cameras. To calculate vegetation indeces with PhotoScan the data captured with a modified camera should be calibrated first. This means we need to get pure R, G, NIR values to apply vegetation index formulae. To perform the calibration, one needs calibration matrix data. In this context, a calibration matrix is a matrix of linear transformation of source light intensity values in each channel into absolute values of intensity.

In case of CIR camera by MAVinci, calibration matrix can be calculated based on the histograms for the following relations: NIR/R, NIR/G. Calibration matrix spectrum values will be equal to the values of the cut offs (k_R, k_G) of the corresponding histograms: C = {(k_R, 0, -1), (0, k_G, -1), (0, 0, 1)}. Then the vector of the absolute intensity values for R, G, NIR spectrum bands, scaled according to NIR intensity value, can be calculated as X_1=C*X_0, where C [3x3]- CIR calibration matrix, X_0 [3x1]- vector of the source values of the intensity for each band.

PhotoScan offers dialog to manually input values of the calibration matrix - see Color Matrix section of the CIR Calibration tab in the Raster Calculator dialog. (The tab is available for 3 bands imagery only. If the project deals with multispectral imagery, there is no need to calibrate the data.) One can either print in the values, or select the values with sliders on the histograms. For a CIR camera by MAVinci, calibration matrix values can be set automatically with the Auto button.

Once the calibration matrix values are set, click Apply button for PhotoScan to perform the calibration. After that you can proceed to Transform and Palette tabs of the Raster Calculator to calculate vegetation indices as described in the section above. PhotoScan will use calibrated values as Input Bands on the Transform tab.

Index based contour lines

PhotoScan enables to calculate contour lines based on the calculated index values.

To calculate contour lines based on vegetation index data

1. Select Generate Contours... command from the orthomosaic icon context menu on the Workspace pane, while index data is shown in the Ortho view.
2. Select Orthomosaic as the source for the contours calculation.
3. Adjust the min/max value and the interval parameters for the task.
4. Press OK button to calculate index values.
5. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.
6. When the procedure is finished, a shape layer with "contours" label will be added to the project file structure shown on the Workspace pane. The contour lines will be shown over the index data on the Ortho tab.

Chapter 6. Editing

Using masks

Overview

Masks are used in PhotoScan to specify the areas on the photos which can otherwise be confusing to the program or lead to incorrect reconstruction results. Masks can be applied at the following stages of processing:

- Matching of the images
- Building depth maps
- Building mesh model using visibility consistent mesh generation method with strict volumetric masks option applied
- Building 3D model texture
- Building Tiled Model
- Building Orthomosaic

Alignment of the photos

Masked areas can be excluded during feature point detection. Thus, the objects on the masked parts of the photos are not taken into account while estimating camera positions. This is important in the setups, where the object of interest is not static with respect to the scene, like when using a turn table to capture the photos.

Masking may be also useful when the object of interest occupies only a small part of the photo. In this case a small number of useful matches can be filtered out mistakenly as a noise among a much greater number of matches between background objects.

Building dense point cloud

While building dense point cloud, masked areas are not used in the depth maps computation process. Masking can be used to reduce the resulting dense cloud complexity, by eliminating the areas on the photos that are not of interest.

Masked areas are always excluded from processing during dense point cloud and texture generation stages, including Tiled Model generation process.

Let's take for instance a set of photos of some object. Along with an object itself on each photo some background areas are present. These areas may be useful for more precise camera positioning, so it is better to use them while aligning the photos. However, impact of these areas at the building dense point cloud is exactly opposite: the resulting model will contain object of interest and its background. Background geometry will "consume" some part of mesh polygons that could be otherwise used for modeling the main object.

Setting the masks for such background areas allows to avoid this problem and increases the precision and quality of geometry reconstruction.

Building texture atlas
During texture atlas generation (for single mesh model and tiled model), masked areas on the photos are not used for texturing. Masking areas on the photos that are occluded by outliers or obstacles helps to prevent the "ghosting" effect on the resulting texture atlas.

Loading masks

Masks can be loaded from external sources, as well as generated automatically from background images if such data is available. PhotoScan supports loading masks from the following sources:

- From alpha channel of the source photos.
- From separate images.
- Generated from background photos based on background differencing technique.
- Based on reconstructed 3D model.

To import masks

1. Select Import Masks... command from the File menu.
2. In the Import Mask dialog select suitable parameters. Click OK button when done.
3. When generating masks from separate or background images, the folder selection dialog will appear. Browse to the folder containing corresponding images and select it.
4. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

The following parameters can be specified during mask import:

Method
Specifies the source of the mask data.

`From Alpha` - load masks from alpha channel of the source photos.

`From File` - load masks from separate images.

`From Background` - generate masks from background photos.

`From Model` - generate masks based on reconstructed model.

Operation
Specifies the action to be done in case a second mask is imported for the photo.

`Replacement` - new mask will be loaded and stored instead of the original one.

`Union` - two masks will be united and stored.

`Intersection` - the intersection of the two masks will be stored as a new mask for the photo.

`Difference` - only the difference between two masks will be stored as a new mask for the photo.

Filename template (not used in `From alpha` mode)

Specifies the file name template used to generate mask file names. This template can contain special tokens, that will be substituted by corresponding data for each photo being processed. The following tokens are supported:

`{filename}` - file name of the source photo without extension.

`{fileext}` - extension of the source photo.

`{camera}` - camera label.

`{frame}` - frame number.

`{filenum}` - sequential number of the mask being imported.

For example, {filename}_mask.png template can be used if masks are available in PNG format and have a `_mask` suffix.

Tolerance (`From Background` method only)

Specifies the tolerance threshold used for background differencing. Tolerance value should be set according to the color separation between foreground and background pixels. For larger separation higher tolerance values can be used.

Apply to

Specifies whether masks should be imported for the currently opened photo, active chunk or entire Workspace.

`All cameras` - load masks for active chunk.

`Entire workspace` - load masks for all chunks in the project.

`Selected cameras` - load mask for the currently checked cameras (if any).

`Current photo` - load mask for the currently opened photo (if any).

Editing masks

Modification of the current mask is performed by adding or subtracting selections. A selection is created with one of the supported selection tools and is not incorporated in the current mask until it is merged with a mask using Add Selection or Subtract Selection operations.

To edit the mask

1. Open the photo to be masked by double clicking on its name on the Workspace / Photo pane. The photo will be opened in the main window. The existing mask will be displayed as a shaded region on the photo.
2. Select the desired selection tool and generate a selection.
3. Click on Add Selection toolbar button to add current selection to the mask, or Subtract Selection to subtract the selection from the mask. Invert Selection button allows to invert current selection prior to adding or subtracting it from the mask.

The following tools can be used for creating selections:

Rectangle selection tool
Rectangle selection tool is used to select large areas or to clean up the mask after other selection tools were applied.

Intelligent scissors tool
Intelligent scissors is used to generate a selection by specifying its boundary. The boundary is formed by selecting a sequence of vertices with a mouse, which are automatically connected with segments. The segments can be formed either by straight lines, or by curved contours snapped to the object boundaries. To enable snapping, hold **Ctrl** key while selecting the next vertex. To complete the selection, the boundary should be closed by clicking on the first boundary vertex.

Intelligent paint tool
Intelligent paint tool is used to "paint" a selection by the mouse, continuously adding small image regions, bounded by object boundaries.

Magic wand tool
Magic Wand tool is used to select uniform areas of the image. To make a selection with a Magic Wand tool, click inside the region to be selected.

The range of pixel colors selected by Magic Wand is controlled by the tolerance value. At lower tolerance values the tool selects fewer colors similar to the pixel you click with the Magic Wand tool. Higher value broadens the range of colors selected.

Note

- To add new area to the current selection hold the **Ctrl** key during selection of additional area.
- To reset mask selection on the current photo press **Esc** key.

A mask can be inverted using Invert Mask command from the Edit menu. The command is active in Photo View only. Alternatively, you can invert masks either for selected cameras or for all cameras in a chunk using Invert Masks... command from a photo context menu on the Photos pane.

The masks are generated individually for each image. If some object should be masked out, it should be masked out on all photos, where that object appears.

Saving masks

Created masks can be also saved for external editing or storage.

To export masks

1. Select Export Masks... command from the File menu.
2. In the Export Mask dialog select suitable parameters. Click OK button when done.
3. Browse to the folder where the masks should be saved and select it.
4. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click Cancel button.

The following parameters can be specified during mask export:

Export masks for

Specifies whether masks should be exported for the currently opened photo, active chunk or entire Workspace.

`Current photo` - save mask for the currently opened photo (if any).

`Active chunk` - save masks for active chunk.

`Entire workspace` - save masks for all chunks in the project.

File type

Specifies the type of generated files.

`Single channel mask image` - generates single channel black and white mask images.

`Image with alpha channel` - generates color images from source photos combined with mask data in alpha channel.

Mask file names

Specifies the file name template used to generate mask file names. This template can contain special tokens, that will be substituted by corresponding data for each photo being processed. The following tokens are supported:

`{filename}` - file name of the source photo without extension.

`{fileext}` - extension of the source photo.

`{camera}` - camera label.

`{frame}` - frame number.

`{filenum}` - sequential number of the mask being exported.

For example, {filename}_mask.png template can be used to export masks in PNG format with `_mask` suffix.

Note

- When importing/exporting mask for the current photo only, PhotoScan will prompt for the actual image instead of image folder. Mask file names parameter will not be used in this case.

Editing point cloud

The following point cloud editing tools are available in PhotoScan:

- Automatic filtering based on specified criterion (sparse cloud only)
- Automatic filtering based on applied masks (dense cloud only)
- Automatic filtering based on points colours (dense cloud only)
- Reducing number of points in cloud by setting tie point per photo limit (sparse cloud only)
- Manual points removal

Note

- Point cloud editing operation can be undone/redone using Undo/Redo command from the Edit menu.

Filtering points based on specified criterion

In some cases it may be useful to find out where the points with high reprojection error are located within the sparse cloud, or remove points representing high amount of noise. Point cloud filtering helps to select such points, which usually are supposed to be removed.

PhotoScan supports the following criteria for point cloud filtering:

Reprojection error
High reprojection error usually indicates poor localization accuracy of the corresponding point projections at the point matching step. It is also typical for false matches. Removing such points can improve accuracy of the subsequent optimization step.

Reconstruction uncertainty
High reconstruction uncertainty is typical for points, reconstructed from nearby photos with small baseline. Such points can noticeably deviate from the object surface, introducing noise in the point cloud. While removal of such points should not affect the accuracy of optimization, it may be useful to remove them before building geometry in Point Cloud mode or for better visual appearance of the point cloud.

Image count
PhotoScan reconstruct all the points that are visible at least on two photos. However, points that are visible only on two photos are likely to be located with poor accuracy. Image count filtering enables to remove such unreliable points from the cloud.

Projection Accuracy
This criterion allows to filter out points which projections were relatively poorer localised due to their bigger size.

To remove points based on specified criterion

1. Switch to Point Cloud view mode using Point Cloud toolbar button.
2. Select Gradual Selection... command from the Model menu.
3. In the Gradual Selection dialog box specify the criterion to be used for filtering. Adjust the threshold level using the slider. You can observe how the selection changes while dragging the slider. Click OK button to finalize the selection.
4. To remove selected points use Delete Selection command from the Edit menu or click Delete Selection toolbar button (or simply press **Del** button on the keyboard).

Filtering points based on applied masks

To remove points based on applied masks

1. Switch to Dense Cloud view mode using Dense Cloud toolbar button.

2. Choose Select Masked Points... command from the Dense Cloud submenu of the Tools menu.

3. In the Select Masked Points dialog box indicate the photos whose masks to be taken into account. Adjust the edge softness level using the slider. Click OK button to run the selection procedure.

4. To remove selected points use Delete Selection command from the Edit menu or click Delete Selection toolbar button (or simply press **Del** button on the keyboard).

Filtering points based on points colors

To remove points based on points colors

1. Switch to Dense Cloud view mode using Dense Cloud toolbar button.

2. Choose Select Points by Color... command from the Dense Cloud submenu of the Tools menu.

3. In the Select Points by Color dialog box the color to be used as the criterion. Adjust the tolerance level using the slider. Click OK button to run the selection procedure.

4. To remove selected points use Delete Selection command from the Edit menu or click Delete Selection toolbar button (or simply press **Del** button on the keyboard).

Tie point per photo limit

Tie point limit parameter could be adjusted before Align photos procedure. The number indicates the upper limit for matching points for every image. Using zero value doesn't apply any tie-point filtering.

The number of tie points can also be reduced after the alignment process with Tie Points - Thin Point Cloud command available from Tools menu. As a results sparse point cloud will be thinned, yet the alignment will be kept unchanged.

Manual points removal

Incorrect points can be also removed manually.

To remove points from a point cloud manually

1. Switch to Sparse Cloud view mode using Point Cloud toolbar button or to Dense Cloud view mode using Dense Cloud toolbar button.

2. Select points to be removed using Rectangle Selection, Circle Selection or Free-Form Selection tools. To add new points to the current selection hold the **Ctrl** key during selection of additional points. To remove some points from the current selection hold the **Shift** key during selection of points to be removed.

3. To delete selected points click the Delete Selection toolbar button or select Delete Selection command from the Edit menu. To crop selection to the selected points click the Crop Selection toolbar button or select Crop Selection command from the Edit menu.

Classifying dense cloud points

PhotoScan allows not only to generate and visualize dense point cloud but also to classify the points within it. There are two options: automatic division of all the points into two classes - ground points and the rest, and manual selection of a group of points to be placed in a certain class from the standard list known for LIDAR data. Dense cloud points classification opens way to customize Build Mesh step: you can choose what type of objects within the scene you would like to be reconstructed and indicate the corresponding point class as a source data for mesh generation. For example, if you build mesh or DEM based on ground points only, it will be possible to export DTM (as opposed to DSM) at the next step.

Automatic classification of ground points

For the user to avoid extra manual work PhotoScan offers feature for automatic detection of ground points.

To classify ground points automatically

1. Select Classify Ground Points... command from the Dense Cloud submenu of the Tools menu.
2. In the Classify Ground Points dialog box select the source point data for the classification procedure. Click OK button to run the classification procedure.

Automatic classification procedure consists of two steps. At the first step the dense cloud is divided into cells of a certain size. In each cell the lowest point is detected. Triangulation of these points gives the first approximation of the terrain model.

Additionally, at this step PhotoScan filters out some noise points to be handled as Low Points class.

At the second step new point is added to the ground class, providing that it satisfies two conditions: it lies within a certain distance from the terrain model and that the angle between terrain model and the line to connect this new point with a point from a ground class is less than a certain angle. The second step is repeated while there still are points to be checked.

The following parameters control automatic ground points classification procedure

Max angle (deg)
Determines one of the conditions to be checked while testing a point as a ground one, i.e. sets limitation for an angle between terrain model and the line to connect the point in question with a point from a ground class. For nearly flat terrain it is recommended to use default value of 15 deg for the parameter. It is reasonable to set a higher value, if the terrain contains steep slopes.

Max distance (m)
Determines one of the conditions to be checked while testing a point as a ground one, i.e. sets limitation for a distance between the point in question and terrain model. In fact, this parameter determines the assumption for the maximum variation of the ground elevation at a time.

Cell size (m)
Determines the size of the cells for point cloud to be divided into as a preparatory step in ground points classification procedure. Cell size should be indicated with respect to the size of the largest area within the scene that does not contain any ground points, e. g. building or close forest.

Manual classification of dense cloud points

PhotoScan allows to associate all the points within the dense cloud with a certain standard class (see LIDAR data classification). This provides possibility to diversify export of the processing results with respect to different types of objects within the scene, e. g. DTM for ground, mesh for buildings and point cloud for vegetation.

To assign a class to a group of points

1. Switch to Dense Cloud view mode using using Dense Cloud toolbar button.
2. Select points to be placed to a certain class using Rectangle Selection, Circle Selection or Free-Form Selection tools. To add new points to the current selection hold the **Ctrl** key during selection of additional points. To remove some points from the current selection hold the **Shift** key during selection of points to be removed.
3. Select Assign Class... command from the Dense Cloud submenu of the Tools menu.
4. In the Assign Class dialog box select the source point data for the classification procedure and the targeted class to be assigned to the selected points. Click OK button to run classification procedure.

Dense point cloud classification can be reset with Reset Classification command from Tools - Dense Cloud menu.

Editing model geometry

The following mesh editing tools are available in PhotoScan:

- Decimation tool
- Close Holes tool
- Smooth tool
- Automatic filtering based on specified criterion
- Manual polygon removal
- Fixing mesh topology
- Refinement tool

More complex editing can be done in the external 3D editing tools. PhotoScan allows to export mesh and then import it back for this purpose.

Note

- For polygon removal operations such as manual removal and connected component filtering it is possible to undo the last mesh editing operation. There are Undo/Redo commands in the Edit menu.
- Please note that undo/redo commands are not supported for mesh decimation and this operation cannot be undone.

Decimation tool

Decimation is a tool used to decrease the geometric resolution of the model by replacing high resolution mesh with a lower resolution one, which is still capable of representing the object geometry with high accuracy. PhotoScan tends to produce 3D models with excessive geometry resolution, so mesh decimation is usually a desirable step after geometry computation.

Highly detailed models may contain hundreds of thousands polygons. While it is acceptable to work with such a complex models in 3D editor tools, in most conventional tools like Adobe Reader or Google Earth high complexity of 3D models may noticeably decrease application performance. High complexity also results in longer time required to build texture and to export model in pdf file format.

In some cases it is desirable to keep as much geometry details as possible like it is needed for scientific and archive purposes. However, if there are no special requirements it is recommended to decimate the model down to 100 000 - 200 000 polygons for exporting in PDF, and to 100 000 or even less for displaying in Google Earth and alike tools.

To decimate 3D model

1. Select Decimate Mesh... command from the Tools menu.

2. In the Decimate Mesh dialog box specify the target number of polygons, which should remain in the final model. Click on the OK button to start decimation.

3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click on the Cancel button.

Note

- Texture atlas is discarded during decimation process. You will have to rebuild texture atlas after decimation is complete.

Close Holes tool

Close Holes tool provides possibility to repair your model if the reconstruction procedure resulted in a mesh with several holes, due to insufficient image overlap for example.

Some tasks require a continuous surface disregarding the fact of information shortage. It is necessary to generate a close model, for instance, to fulfill volume measurement task with PhotoScan.

Close holes tool enables to close void areas on the model substituting photogrammetric reconstruction with extrapolation data. It is possible to control an acceptable level of accuracy indicating the maximum size of a hole to be covered with extrapolated data.

To close holes in a 3D model

1. Select Close Holes... command from the Tools menu.

2. In the Close Holes dialog box indicate the maximum size of a hole to be covered with the slider. Click on the OK button to start the procedure.

3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click on the Cancel button.

Note

- The slider allows to set the size of a hole in relation to the size of the whole model surface.

Polygon filtering on specified criterion

In some cases reconstructed geometry may contain the cloud of small isolated mesh fragments surrounding the "main" model or big unwanted polygons. Mesh filtering based on different criteria helps to select polygons, which usually are supposed to be removed.

PhotoScan supports the following criteria for face filtering:

Connected component size
This filtering criteria allows to select isolated fragments with a certain number of polygons. The number of polygons in all isolated components to be selected is set with a slider and is indicated in relation to the number of polygons in the whole model. The components are ranged in size, so that the selection proceeds from the smallest component to the largest one.

Polygon size
This filtering criteria allows to select polygons up to a certain size. The size of the polygons to be selected is set with a slider and is indicated in relation to the size of the whole model. This function can be useful, for example, in case the geometry was reconstructed in Smooth type and there is a need to remove extra polygons automatically added by PhotoScan to fill the gaps; these polygons are often of a larger size that the rest.

To remove small isolated mesh fragments

1. Select Gradual Selection... command from the Edit menu.
2. In the Gradual Selection dialog box select Connected component size criterion.
3. Select the size of isolated components to be removed using the slider. Size of the largest component is taken for 100%. You can observe how the selection changes while dragging the slider. Click OK button to finalize the selection.
4. To remove the selected components use Delete Selection command from the Edit menu or click  Delete Selection toolbar button (or simply press **Del** button on the keyboard).

To remove large polygons

1. Select Gradual Selection... command from the Edit menu.
2. In the Gradual Selection dialog box select Polygon size criterion.
3. Select the size of polygons to be removed using the slider. Size of the largest polygon is taken for 100%. You can observe how the selection changes while dragging the slider. Click OK button to finalize the selection.
4. To remove the selected components use Delete Selection command from the Edit menu or click  Delete Selection toolbar button (or simply press **Del** button on the keyboard).

Note that PhotoScan always selects the fragments starting from the smallest ones. If the model contains only one component the selection will be empty.

Manual face removal

Unnecessary and excessive sections of model geometry can be also removed manually.

To remove part of the mesh polygons manually

1. Select rectangle, circle or free-form selection tool using Rectangle Selection, Circle Selection or Free-Form Selection toolbar buttons.

2. Make the selection using the mouse. To add new polygons to the current selection hold the **Ctrl** key during selection of additional polygons. To remove some polygons from the current selection hold the **Shift** key during selection of polygons to be excluded.

3. To delete selected polygons click the Delete Selection toolbar button or use Delete Selection command from the Edit menu. To crop selection to the selected polygons click the Crop Selection toolbar button or use Crop Selection command from the Edit menu.

To grow or shrink current selection

1. To grow current selection press **PageUp** key in the selection mode. To grow selection by even a larger amount, press **PageUp** while holding **Shift** key pressed.

2. To shrink current selection press **PageDown** key in the selection mode. To shrink selection by even a larger amount, press **PageDown** while holding **Shift** key pressed.

Fixing mesh topology

PhotoScan is capable of basic mesh topology fixing.

To fix mesh topology

1. Select View Mesh Statistics... command from the Tools menu.

2. In the Mesh Statistics dialog box you can inspect mesh parameters. If there are any topological problems, Fix Topology button will be active and can be clicked to solve the problems.

3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click on the Cancel button.

Editing mesh in the external program

To export mesh for editing in the external program

1. Select Export Model... command from the File menu.

2. In the Save As dialog box, specify the desired mesh format in the Save as type combo box. Select the file name to be used for the model and click Save button.

3. In the opened dialog box specify additional parameters specific to the selected file format. Click OK button when done.

To import edited mesh

1. Select Import Mesh... command from the File menu.

2. In the Open dialog box, browse to the file with the edited model and click Open.

Note

- PhotoScan supports loading models in Wavefront OBJ, 3DS, STL, COLLADA, Stanford PLY, Autodesk FBX, Autodesk DXF, OpenCTM and U3D file formats only. Please make sure to select one of these file formats when exporting model from the external 3D editor.
- Please be aware that it is important to keep reference information for the model if any.

Shapes

Shapes are used to indicate boundaries either for DEM/Orthomosaic export or for measurement procedures. Shapes can be drawn over DEM or Orthomosaic as well as over model using buttons from the Ortho/Model view toolbar. Alternatively, shapes can be loaded from a .SHP/.DXF/.KML files using Import Shapes... subcommand of Import... command available from the File menu. Shapes created in PhotoScan can be exported using Export Shapes... subcommand of Export... command available from the File menu.

To draw a shape on DEM/Orthomosaic/Model

1. Open DEM/orthomosaic in Ortho view double clicking on DEM/orthomosaic label in the Workspace pane. Alternatively, model in Model view.
2. Select Draw Point / Draw Polyline / Draw Polygon instrument from the toolbar.
3. Draw a point/polyline/polygon on the DEM/orthomosaic/model with a cursor.
4. Double click on the last point to indicate the end of a polyline. To complete a polygon, place the end point over the starting one.
5. Once the shape is drawn, a shape label will be added to the chunk data structure on the Workspace pane. All shapes drawn on the same model (and on the corresponding DEM and orthomosaic) will be shown under the same label on the Workspace pane.
6. The program will switch to a navigation mode once a shape is completed.

Drawing shapes in 3D (on the model) solves issues with building basements and other features which are not visible on the orthomosaic. However, drawing on a model might not be accurate enough. For this case PhotoScan offers possibility to draw a shape on source photos and automatically reconstruct it in 3D.

To automatically reconstruct a shape in 3D

1. Go to Preferences dialog available from Tools menu and enable "Attach markers to vertices on photos" option on Advanced tab.
2. Open a photo in Photo view double clicking on the photo thumbnail in the Photo pane.
3. Select Draw Point / Draw Polyline / Draw Polygon instrument from the toolbar.
4. Draw a point/polyline/polygon on the photo with a cursor.
5. Double click on the last point to indicate the end of a polyline. To complete a polygon, place the end point over the starting one. All the vertices will be indicated with markers.
6. Switch to Model view to see that the shape has been reconstructed in 3D automatically.

7. To refine the position of the shape, filter photos by shape using the corresponding command from the shape context menu. The shape must be selected - to select a shape double click on it.

8. Inspect all the relevant photos to refine markers-vertices positions where necessary. The position of the shape in 3D will automatically be refined.

After a shape has been drawn, it can be edited using Insert Vertex / Delete Vertex commands from the context menu. Delete Vertex command is active only for a vertex context menu. To get access to the vertex context menu, select the shape with a double click first, and then select the vertex with a double click on it. To change position of a vertex, drag and drop it to a selected position with the cursor. Positions of the markers-vertices cannot be changed in the model view.

Shapes allow to measure distances both on DEM and 3D model and to measure coordinates, surface areas and volumes on 3D model. Please refer to Performing measurements on 3D model, Performing measurements on DEM sections of the Manual for details.

Shapes added to the particular chunk of the project can be organised into layers. The first layer is generated automatically on creation of the first shape and is placed into the Shapes folder on the project tree. This layer is meant to serve as a background thus named No Layer. It is originally set as default one to store all the shapes.

To create a new layer use Create Shape Layer command from the context menu of the Shape folder on the Workspace pane. A layer can be set as default one using Set as default command from the context menu of the layer name on the Workspace pane. A newly created layer can be renamed with a relevant command from the context menu.

Export Layers... command from the context menu of a layer allows to save shapes from the layer in one of the supported export formats available: shp, dxf, kml.

A shape can be labeled and saved to a certain layer using Properties... command from the context menu of the shape in the Model/Ortho view.

Orthomosaic seamlines editing

PhotoScan software offers various blending options at orthomosaic generation step for the user to adjust processing to their data and task. However, in some projects moving objects can cause artifacts which interfere with visual quality of the orthomosaic. The same problem may result from oblique aerial imagery processing if the area of interest contains high buildings or if the user has captured facade from too oblique positions. To eliminate mentioned artifacts PhotoScan offers seamline editing tool. The functionality allows to choose manually the image or images to texture the indicated part of the orthomosaic from. Thus, the final orthomosaic can be improved visually according to the user's expectations.

Automatic seamlines can be turned on for inspection in the Ortho view with pressing the Show Seamlines button from the Ortho view toolbar.

To edit orthomosaic seamlines

1. Draw a polygon on the orthomosaic using Draw Polygon instrument to indicate the area to be retextured.

2. Select Assign Images... command from the context menu of the selected polygon.

3. In the Assign Images dialog box select the image to texture the area inside the polygon from. Orthomosaic preview on the Ortho tab allows to evaluate the results of the selection. Click OK button to finalise the image selection process.

4. Click Update Orthomosaic button from the Ortho view toolbar to apply the changes.

Assign Images dialog allows to activate multiple selection option. If the Allow multiple selection option is checked, it is possible to assign several images to texture the area inside the polygon from. However, in this case there is no possibility to preview the resulting orthomosaic. It is necessary to Click Update Orthomosaic button from the Ortho view toolbar to apply the changes and see the results. Until the changes are applied, the area of interest will be marked with a net of blue colour to indicate that some edits are waiting for enforcement. Blending method selected at build orthomosaic step will be implemented at orthomosaic editing step.

Assign Images dialog, alternatively, allows to exclude selected images from texturing the area of interest. Check Exclude selected images option to follow this way. Please note that in this case preview illustrates the image to be excluded, i.d. the results one should expect after applying the changes are not shown. Click Update Orthomosaic button from the Ortho view toolbar to apply the changes

Chapter 7. Automation

Using chunks

When working with typical data sets, automation of general processing workflow allows to perform routine operations efficiently. PhotoScan allows to assign several processing steps to be run one by one without user intervention thanks to Batch Processing feature. Manual user intervention can be minimized even further due to 'multiple chunk project' concept, each chunk to include one typical data set. For a project with several chunks of the same nature, common operations available in Batch Processing dialog are applied to each selected chunk individually, thus allowing to set several data sets for automatic processing following predefined workflow pattern.

In addition, multiple chunk project could be useful when it turns out to be hard or even impossible to generate a 3D model of the whole scene in one go. This could happen, for instance, if the total amount of photographs is too large to be processed at a time. To overcome this difficulty PhotoScan offers a possibility to split the set of photos into several separate chunks within the same project. Alignment of photos, building dense point cloud, building mesh, and forming texture atlas operations can be performed for each chunk separately and then resulting 3D models can be combined together.

Working with chunks is not more difficult than using PhotoScan following the general workflow. In fact, in PhotoScan always exists at least one active chunk and all the 3D model processing workflow operations are applied to this chunk.

To work with several chunks you need to know how to create chunks and how to combine resulting 3D models from separate chunks into one model.

Creating a chunk

To create new chunk click on the Add Chunk toolbar button on the Workspace pane or select Add Chunk command from the Workspace context menu (available by right-clicking on the root element on the Workspace pane).

After the chunk is created you may load photos in it, align them, generate dense point cloud, generate mesh surface model, build texture atlas, export the models at any stage and so on. The models in the chunks are not linked with each other.

The list of all the chunks created in the current project is displayed in the Workspace pane along with flags reflecting their status.

The following flags can appear next to the chunk name:

R (Referenced)
: Indicates that 3D model in the chunk was referenced. Also will appear when two or more chunks are aligned with each other. See information on how to reference the model in Setting coordinate system.

S (Scaled)
: Indicates that 3D model in the chunk was scaled based on scale bars information only, with no reference coordinates data being present. See information on scale bar placement in Optimization section.

T (Transformed)
: Indicates that 3D model has been modified manually with at least one of the following instruments: Rotate object, Move object or Scale object.

To move photos from one chunk to another simply select them in the list of photos on the Workspace pane, and then drag and drop to the target chunk.

Working with chunks

All operations within the chunk are carried out following the common workflow: loading photographs, aligning them, generating dense point cloud, building mesh, building texture atlas, exporting 3D model and so on.

Note that all these operations are applied to the active chunk. When a new chunk is created it is activated automatically. Save project operation saves the content of all chunks. To save selected chunks as a separate project use Save Chunks command from the chunk context menu.

To set another chunk as active

1. Right-click on the chunk title on the Workspace pane.
2. Select Set Active command from the context menu.

To remove chunk

1. Right-click on the chunk title on the Workspace pane.
2. Select Remove Chunks command from the context menu.

To rearrange the order of chunks in the Workspace pane simply drag and drop the chunks in the pane.

Aligning chunks

After the "partial" 3D models are built in several chunks they can be merged together. Before merging chunks they need to be aligned.

To align separate chunks

1. Select Align Chunks command from the Workflow menu.
2. In the Align Chunks dialog box select chunks to be aligned, indicate reference chunk with a double-click. Set desired alignment options. Click OK button when done.
3. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the current processing status. To cancel processing click the Cancel button.

Aligning chunks parameters

The following parameters control the chunks alignment procedure and can be modified in the Align Chunks dialog box:

Method

Defines the chunks alignment method. `Point based` method aligns chunks by matching photos across all the chunks. `Marker based` method uses markers as common points for different chunks. The details on using markers are available in the Setting coordinate system section. `Camera based` method is used to align chunks based on estimated camera locations. Corresponding cameras should have the same label.

Accuracy (Point based alignment only)
Higher accuracy setting helps to obtain more accurate chunk alignment results. Lower accuracy setting can be used to get the rough chunk alignment in the shorter time.

Point limit (Point based alignment only)
The number indicates upper limit of feature points on every image to be taken into account during `Point based` chunks alignment.

Fix scale
Option is to be enabled in case the scales of the models in different chunks were set precisely and should be left unchanged during chunks alignment process.

Preselect image pairs (Point based alignment only)
The alignment process of many chunks may take a long time. A significant portion of this time is spent for matching of detected features across the photos. Image pair preselection option can speed up this process by selection of a subset of image pairs to be matched.

Constrain features by mask (Point based alignment only)
When this option is enabled, features detected in the masked image regions are discarded. For additional information on the usage of masks refer to the Using masks section.

Note

- Chunk alignment can be performed only for chunks containing aligned photos.
- There is no need to perform chunk alignment for georeferenced chunks, as they are already in the same coordinate frame.

Merging chunks

After alignment is complete the separate chunks can be merged into a single chunk.

To merge chunks

1. Select Merge Chunks command from the Workflow menu.
2. In the Merge Chunks dialog box select chunks to be merged and the desired merging options. Click OK button when done.
3. PhotoScan will merge the separate chunks into one. The merged chunk will be displayed in the project content list on Workspace pane.

The following parameters control the chunks merging procedure and can be modified in the Merge Chunks dialog box:

Merge dense clouds
Defines if dense clouds from the selected chunks are combined.

Merge models
Defines if models from the selected chunks are combined.

Merge markers
Defines if markers from the selected chunks are merged (only markers with the same labels would be merged).

Chunks merging result (i.e. photos, point clouds and geometry) will be stored in the new chunk and it may be treated as an ordinary chunk (e.g. the model can be textured and/or exported).

Batch processing

PhotoScan allows to perform general workflow operations with multiple chunks automatically. It is useful when dealing with a large number of chunks to be processed.

Batch processing can be applied to all chunks in the Workspace, to unprocessed chunks only, or to the chunks selected by the user. Each operation chosen in the Batch processing dialog will be applied to every selected chunk before processing will move on to the next step.

Align Photos	Align/Merge Chunks	Save/Load Project
Optimize Alignment	Decimate Mesh	Export/Import Cameras
Build Dense Cloud	Smooth model	Export Points
Build Mesh	Close Holes	Export Model
Build Texture	Import Masks	Export Texture
Refine Mesh	Calibrate Colors	Reset Region
Build Tiled Model	Remove Lighting	Export Tiled Model
Build DEM	Classify Ground Points	Export DEM
Build Orthomosaic	Import Shapes	Export Orthomosaic
Detect Markers	Detect Fiducials	Run Script
Generate Report	Undistort Photos	

To start batch processing

1. Select Batch Process... command from the Workflow menu.
2. Click Add to add the desired processing stages.
3. In the Add Job dialog select the kind of operation to be performed, the list of chunks it should be applied to, and desired processing parameters. Click OK button when done.
4. Repeat the previous steps to add other processing steps as required.
5. Arrange jobs by clicking Up and Down arrows at the right of the Batch Process... dialog box.
6. Click OK button to start processing.
7. The progress dialog box will appear displaying the list and status of batch jobs and current operation progress. To cancel processing click the Cancel button.

When the batch process includes import/export features that are applied to multiple chunks it is reasonable to use the following templates in the Path field of the import/export jobs:

- `{filename}` - filename (without extension),
- `{fileext}` - file extension,
- `{camera}` - camera label,

- `{frame}` - frame index,
- `{chunklabel}` - chunk label,
- `{imagefolder}` - folder containing images of an active chunk,
- `{projectfolder}` - path to the folder containing current project,
- `{projectname}` - current project filename,
- `{projectpath}` - absolute path to the current project.

The list of tasks for batch processing can be exported to XML structured file using Save button in the Batch processing dialog and imported in a different project using Open button.

4D processing

Overview

PhotoScan supports reconstruction of dynamic scenes captured by a set of statically mounted synchronized cameras. For this purpose multiple image frames captured at different time moments can be loaded for each camera location, forming a multiframe chunk. In fact normal chunks capturing a static scene are multiframe chunks with only a single frame loaded. Navigation through the frame sequence is performed using Timeline pane.

Although a separate static chunk can be used to process photos for each time moment, aggregate multiframe chunks implementation has several advantages:

- Coordinate systems for individual frames are guaranteed to match. There is no need to align chunks to each other after processing.
- Each processing step can be applied to the entire sequence, with a user selectable frame range. There is no need to use batch processing, which simplifies the workflow.
- Accuracy of photo alignment is better due to the joint processing of photos from the entire sequence.
- Markers can be tracked automatically through the sequence.
- Intuitive interface makes navigation through the sequence pretty simple and fast.

Multiframe chunks can be also efficient (with some limitations) for processing of disordered photo sets of the same object or even different objects, provided that cameras remain static throughout the sequence.

Managing multiframe chunks

Multiframe layout is formed at the moment of adding photos to the chunk. It will reflect the data layout used to store image files. Therefore it is necessary to organize files on the disk appropriately in advance. The following data layouts can be used with PhotoScan:

a. All frames from corresponding camera are contained in a separate subfolder. The number of subfolders is equal to the number of cameras.

b. Corresponding frames from all cameras are contained in a separate subfolder. The number of subfolders is equal to the number of frames.

c. All frames from corresponding camera are contained in a separate multilayer image. The number of multilayer images is equal to the number of cameras.

d. Corresponding frames from all cameras are contained in a separate multilayer image. The number of multilayer images is equal to the number of frames.

Once the data is properly organized, it can be loaded into PhotoScan to form a multiframe chunk. The exact procedure will depend on whether the multifolder layout (variants a and b) or multilayer (variants c and d) layout is used.

To create a chunk from multifolder layout

1. Select Add Folder... command from the Workflow menu.

2. In the Add Folder dialog box browse to the parent folder containing subfolders with images. Then click Select Folder button.

3. In the Add Photos dialog select the suitable data layout. For layout a) above select "Create multiframe cameras from folders as cameras". For layout b) select "Create multiframe cameras from folders as frames".

4. Created multiframe chunk will appear on the Workspace pane.

To create a chunk from multilayer images

1. Select Add Photos... command from the Workflow menu or click Add Photos toolbar button.

2. In the Add Photos dialog box browse to the folder containing multilayer images and select files to be processed. Then click Open button.

3. In the Add Photos dialog select the suitable data layout. For layout c) above select "Create multiframe cameras from files as cameras". For layout d) select "Create multiframe cameras from files as frames".

4. Created multiframe chunk will appear on the Workspace pane.

It is recommended to inspect the loaded frame sequence for errors. This can be done by scrolling the frame selector in the Timeline pane and inspecting thumbnails in the Photos pane during scrolling.

After multiframe chunk is created, it can be processed in the same way as normal chunks. For multiframe chunks additional processing parameters allowing to select the range of frames to be processed will be provided where appropriate.

Tracking markers

PhotoScan allows to automatically track marker projections through the frames sequence, provided that object position doesn't change significantly between frames. This greatly simplifies the task of labeling of a moving point if the number of frames is large.

To track markers through the frame sequence

1. Scroll frame selector in the Timeline pane to the 1st frame. Add markers for the 1st frame as described in the Setting coordinate system section.

2. Select Track Markers... command from the Tools menu.

3. Adjust the starting and ending frame indices if necessary. Default values correspond to tracking from the current frame to the end of sequence. Click OK button to start tracking.

4. Check tracked marker locations. Automatically tracked markers will be indicated with icons. In case of a placement error at some frame, adjust the wrong marker location within the frame where the failure occurred. Once the marker location is refined by user, the marker icon will change to

5. Restart tracking from that frame using Track Markers... command again.

Note

- If the ending frame index is smaller than the starting index, tracking will be performed in the backwards direction.
- Automatic marker tracking is likely to fail in case when structured light is used to add texture details to the object surface, as the light pattern will not be static with respect to the moving object surface.

Python scripting

PhotoScan supports Python API, using Python 3.5 as a scripting engine.

Python commands and scripts can be executed in PhotoScan through one of the following options:

- PhotoScan Console pane can serve as Python rich console;
- Click Run Script button on Console pane toolbar or use Run Script... command from the Tools menu to run a Python script.
- From command-line using `-r` argument.

  On Windows:
  photoscan.exe -r <scriptname.py>

  On Linux:
  ./photoscan.sh -r <scriptname.py>

  On Mac OS X:
  ./PhotoScanPro.app/Contents/MacOS/PhotoScanPro -r <scriptname.py>

- From autorun folder.
  for Windows: C:/Users/<user>/AppData/Local/Agisoft/PhotoScan Pro/scripts/

  for Linux: /home/<user>/.local/share/Agisoft/PhotoScan Pro/scripts/

  for Mac OS X: /Users/<user>/Library/Application Support/Agisoft/PhotoScan Pro/scripts/

  on any OS (for all users): <installation folder>/scripts/

For details on PhotoScan functionality accessible through Python scripts please refer to Python API Reference document available on Agisoft official website (http://www.agisoft.com/downloads/user-manuals/).

The collection of the sample Python scripts is available on Agisoft GitHub repository: https://github.com/agisoft-llc/photoscan-scripts.

Chapter 8. Network processing

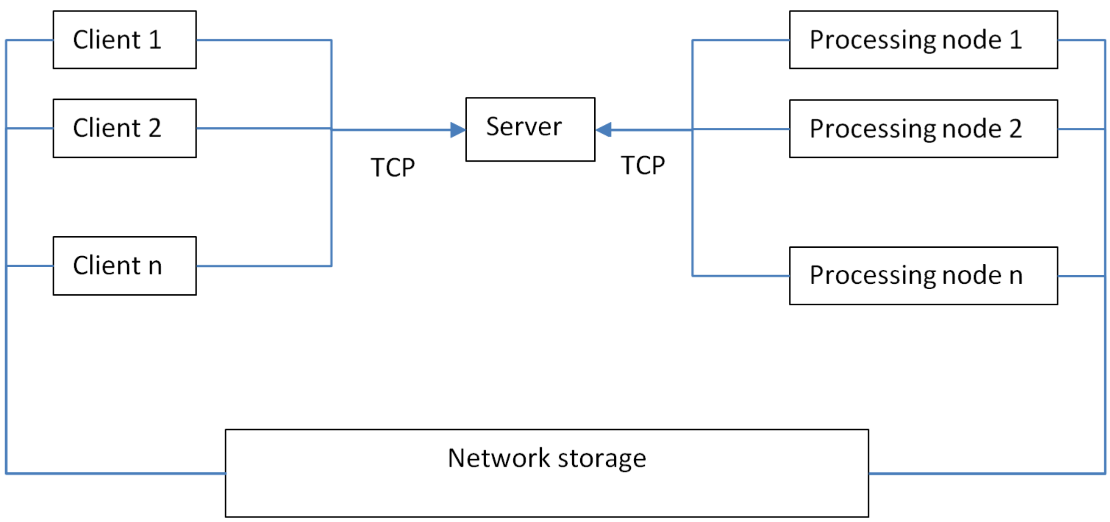
Overview

Agisoft PhotoScan can be configured to run on a computer cluster where processing is distributed on several computer nodes connected to a local network. In such configuration multiple PhotoScan instances running on different processing nodes can work on the same task in parallel, effectively reducing the total processing time needed.

By default processing is divided between the nodes on a chunk by chunk, frame by frame basis (with the exception of camera alignment and optimization, where each chunk is processed as a whole on a single node). In addition a more fine grained distribution can be enabled for image matching and alignment, as well as generation of dense clouds, tiled models, DEMs and orthomosaics, in which case processing of individual chunks/frames is further subdivided between several processing nodes.

Communication between processing nodes, server and clients is performed using TCP connections. In addition, shared network storage accessible for all processing nodes and clients is used for storing the source data and intermediate processing results.

Cluster components



Server

The server node coordinates operation of all processing nodes, maintaining a task queue for all projects scheduled for processing. A separate interface is provided for clients, which can connect to the server to start new processing tasks or monitor progress of existing ones.

The server itself doesn't perform any processing and can easily run on slow hardware. The server component is critical for operation of the cluster, and is not fault tolerant. Measures should be taken to ensure continuous operation of the server node.

The server node accepts TCP connections from processing nodes and clients on 2 separate interfaces, which can be attached to different physical network interfaces if necessary. The server node doesn't initiate any TCP connections itself.

Processing nodes

Processing nodes perform actual calculations, and thus need to be run on fast hardware. Each processing node connects to the server on startup and waits for a task to be assigned. Once the task is available, the node starts processing, informing the server about the progress. When processing is finished, the results are stored on shared network storage, and the server is informed about completion. Then a node switches to the next task when it becomes available.

Processing nodes can be added or removed from the cluster as needed. Abnormal shutdown of processing node doesn't cause cluster failure in most cases. Nevertheless, it is highly recommended to stop particular nodes using Agisoft Network Monitor before disconnecting them from the cluster.

Clients

Clients can connect to the server node to control cluster operation or to monitor its status. New tasks can be submitted for processing using Agisoft PhotoScan software configured as a network client, while cluster monitoring is performed using Agisoft Network Monitor. Multiple clients can be connected to the server node simultaneously.

Cluster setup

Before proceeding to the following steps please make sure that shared network storage is accessible from all processing and client nodes using the same absolute path. It should be either mounted to the same folder on all nodes (Linux), or should have the same UNC network path (Windows). In case such configuration is not possible (for example in mixed Windows/Linux cluster), a path prefix can be specified on each node to compensate for the differences.

Starting server

It is recommended to configure server with a static IP address, not dynamically assigned one. This IP address will be needed for each processing node and client.

The server process can be started by executing PhotoScan with the following command line arguments:
photoscan --server --control <ip>[:port] --dispatch <ip>[:port]

--server parameter specifies that PhotoScan should be started in a server mode.

--control parameter specifies the network interface to be used for communication with clients. In case port value is omitted, the default port 5840 is used.

--dispatch parameter specifies the network interface to be used for communication with processing nodes. In case port value is omitted, the default port 5841 is used.

Example:
photoscan --server --control 10.0.1.1 --dispatch 10.0.1.1

In this case PhotoScan will use the same interface for both clients and processing nodes with default port values.

Starting network nodes

The processing node can be started by executing PhotoScan with the following command line arguments:

photoscan --node --dispatch <ip>[:port] [--root prefix]

--node parameter specifies that PhotoScan should be started as a processing node.

--dispatch parameter specifies IP of the server to connect. In case port value is omitted, the default port 5841 is used.

--root parameter can be used to specify network storage mount point or prefix path in case it is not the same across network.

--priority <priority> parameter can be used to specify the priority of the node. Higher number means higher priority.

--capability {cpu, gpu, any} parameter can be used to specify whether the node should work on CPU-only tasks, GPU-supported tasks only or will receive any tasks.

--gpu_mask <mask> parameter set GPU device mask for GPU-supported tasks.

--cpu_enable {0,1} parameter can be used to enable or disable CPU during the GPU-supported tasks.

--absolute_paths {0,1} parameter can be used to set the absolute paths option.

--auto-submit parameter can be used to enable automatic crash report submission.

--email <address> parameter specifies email address to be included in the crash reports.

Example:
photoscan --node --dispatch 10.0.1.1 --root /processing

This command will start processing node using 10.0.1.1 as a server IP with default port 5841.

Checking cluster status

Start Agisoft Network Monitor application. In the host name field enter server IP used for client connections (10.0.1.1 in our example). Modify port values in case non-default port was specified. Click Connect button when done.

A list of available network nodes currently connected to the server will be displayed in the bottom part of the window. Please make sure that all started processing nodes are listed.

The top part lists tasks currently being processed (finished tasks are removed from the list as soon as they are completed). The task list will be empty if no processing was started yet.

Starting network processing

1. Configure Agisoft PhotoScan for network processing.

   Start Agisoft PhotoScan on any computer connected to the cluster network.

   Open Preferences dialog using Preferences... command from the Tools menu. On the Network tab make sure Enable network processing option is turned on, and specify the server IP used for client connection in the Host name field. In case non-default port was configured on a server, modify the port value accordingly.

   In case you are going to process a few single-frame chunks with large number of photos, we recommend to enable fine-level task distribution for all supported operations (Match Photos, Align

Cameras, Build Dense Cloud, Build Tiled Model, Build DEM, Build Orthomosaic). In case you are going to process a large number of small chunks, or chunks with large number of frames, fine-level task distribution can be left in disabled state.

Press OK button when done.

2. Prepare project for network processing.

   Open the project file to be processed. Make sure that the project is saved in PhotoScan Project (*.psx) format. Processing of projects in PhotoScan Archive (*.psz) format is not supported in network mode..

   Important! Please make sure that source images are located on shared network storage and not on a local hard drive. Otherwise processing nodes will be unable to load them.

3. Start processing.

   Start processing using corresponding command from the Workflow menu, or using Batch Process command to execute a command sequence. A network progress dialog should appear displaying current progress.

4. Wait for processing to complete.

   You can disconnect from the server at any time using Disconnect button in the Network Progress dialog in case you need to work on other projects. Processing will continue in the background.

   To see processing status after you have disconnected from the server simply open corresponding .psx project on the network storage. Alternatively you can use Agisoft Network Monitor to see processing status for all projects being processed.

5. Inspect processing results.

   After processing is finished, click Close button to close Network Progress dialog. The project with processing results will be displayed in PhotoScan window.

Cluster administration

Adding processing nodes

New processing nodes can be added by starting Agisoft PhotoScan on additional computers in the network node mode, as outlined in the Starting network nodes section above.

Removing processing nodes

Aborting or disconnecting processing node during cluster operation is not absolutely safe, and can lead to project corruption if performed during final project update at the end of processing. Although the chances of this situation are relatively low, we strongly recommend against such approach. To safely disconnect processing node from the cluster you need to stop processing on this node using Agisoft Network Monitor first.

1. Start Agisoft Network Monitor. Make sure the server IP is properly configured in the host name field and click Connect button.

2. In the bottom list of network nodes identify the node to be removed. From the node menu select Pause command to stop the node after it finishes current job, or Stop command to abort processing immediately.

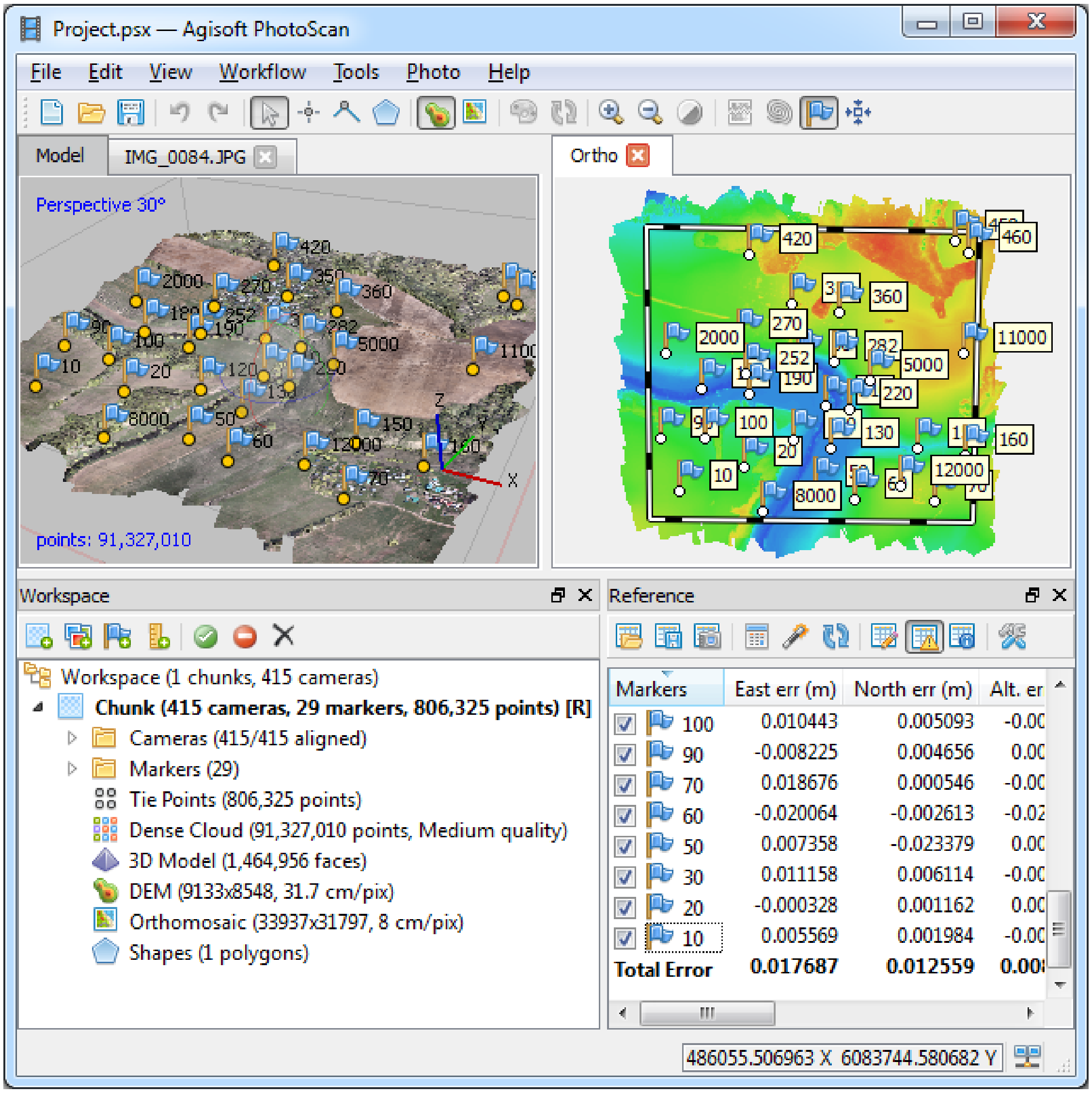
3. Wait until the Batch # and Progress items for a selected node become empty. This indicates that the node has finished processing. The status of the node should be Paused.

4. Now you can safely disconnect the node by aborting PhotoScan process.

Appendix A. Graphical user interface

Application window

General view



General view of application window.

Model view

Model view tab is used for displaying 3D data as well as for mesh and point cloud editing. The view of the model depends on the current processing stage and is also controlled by mode selection buttons on the PhotoScan toolbar.

Model can be shown as a dense cloud, with class indication or without, or as a mesh in shaded, solid, wireframe or textured mode. Along with the model the results of photo alignment can be displayed. These include sparse point cloud and camera positions visualised data. Additionally tiled textured model can be displayed and navigated in the model view.

PhotoScan supports the following tools for navigation in the 3D view:

Tool	**Keyboard modifier**
Rotation Tool	Default
Pan Tool	**Ctrl** key pressed
Zooming Tool	**Shift** key pressed

All navigation tools are accessible in the navigation mode only. To enter the navigation mode click the Navigation toolbar button.

PhotoScan offers two different navigation modes: Object navigation and Terrain navigation. Switching between the navigation modes can be performed from the Navigation Mode submenu of the View menu. Object navigation mode allows for 3-axis rotation control, while Terrain navigation mode restricts control to 2-axis rotation only, z-axis being kept vertical all the time.

In Object navigation mode the rotation with mouse can be performed while left mouse button is pressed, whereas holding right mouse button allows for model tilt. In Terrain navigation mode mouse buttons functionality is inverted and left button is responsible for tilt, whereas right button for rotation.

Note

- Zooming into the model can be also controlled by the mouse wheel.

Ortho view

Ortho view is used for the display of 2D processing results data: digital elevation model, full resolution orthomosaic, NDVI colour-coded values, as well as shapes and contour lines data. Switching between DEM and orthomosaic can be performed using the corresponding button on the toolbar or by double-clicking on the respective icon on the Workspace pane, providing that both products have been generated.

Orthomosaic can be displayed in the original colours or in colours according to the palette set for vegetation index values visualisation.

Additional instruments allow to draw points, polylines and polygons on the orthomosaic and/or digital elevation model to perform point, linear, profile and volume measurements. Also polygonal shapes are allowed to be set up as inner or outer boundaries, that will be used for the definition of the area to be exported. Using polygonal shapes allows to create custom seamlines on the orthomosaic, which can be useful for some projects enabling to eliminate blending artefacts.

Switching to Ortho view mode changes the contents of the Toolbar, presenting related instruments and hiding irrelevant buttons.

Photo view

Photo view tab is used for displaying individual photos as well as markers, shapes and masks on them.

In the Photo view tab it is allowed to create markers, refine their projections, draw shapes and adjust positions of shape vertices and to draw masks on the photos.

Photo view is visible only if any photo is opened. To open a photo double-click on its name on the Workspace, Reference or Photos pane.

Switching to Photo view mode changes the contents of the Toolbar, presenting related instruments and hiding irrelevant buttons.

Workspace pane

On the Workspace pane all elements comprising the current project are displayed. These elements can include:

- List of chunks in the project
- List of cameras and camera groups in each chunk
- List of markers and marker groups in each chunk
- List of scale bars and scale bar groups in each chunk
- List of shape layers in each chunk
- Tie points in each chunk
- Depth maps in each chunk
- Dense point clouds in each chunk
- 3D models in each chunk
- Tiled models in each chunk
- Digital elevation models in each chunk
- Orthomosaics in each chunk

Buttons located on the Workspace pane toolbar allow to:

- Add chunk
- Add photos
- Add marker
- Create scale bar
- Enable or disable certain cameras or chunks for processing at further stages.
- Remove items

Each element in the list is linked with the context menu providing quick access to some common operations.

Photos pane

Photos pane displays the list of photos / masks / depth maps in the active chunk in the form of thumbnails.

Buttons located on the Photos pane toolbar allow to:

- Enable / disable certain cameras
- Remove cameras
- Rotate selected photos clockwise / counterclockwise (for display purposes only)
- Reset current photo filtering option

- Switch between images / masks / depth maps thumbnails
- Increase / decrease icons' size or display detailed information on photos including EXIF data

Console pane

Console pane is used for:

- Displaying auxiliary information
- Displaying error messages
- Python commands input

Buttons located on the pane toolbar allow:

- Save log (in HTML, XHTML or Plain Text format)
- Clear log
- Execute Python script

Reference pane

Reference pane is designed for:

- Displaying and editing camera and / or marker coordinates
- Displaying and editing scale bars lengths
- Displaying and editing camera orientation angles
- Displaying estimation errors
- Displaying and editing accuracy parameters for camera/marker coordinates, camera angles and scale bar lengths

Buttons located on the pane toolbar allow:

- Import / export reference coordinates
- Convert reference coordinates from one system to the other
- Optimize camera alignment and update data
- Switch between source coordinates, estimated coordinates and errors views
- Specify the coordinate system and measurement accuracy to be assumed through Settings dialog

Timeline pane

Timeline pane is designed for:

- Working with multi-frame chunks

Buttons located on the pane toolbar allow:

- Add / remove frames from chunk
- Play / stop frame sequence

- Adjust frame rate through Settings dialog

Animation pane

Animation pane is designed for:

- Loading the camera track
- Start / stop the camera movement according to the track
- Render the frame sequence to the form of the video file

Buttons located on the pane toolbar allow:

- Start / stop the animation according to the camera track
- Render the animation and save to the external video file
- Create track, load track and adjust track properties through Settings dialog

Note

- To open any pane select a corresponding command from the View menu.

Menu commands

File Menu

New	Creates an empty PhotoScan project.
Open...	Opens PhotoScan project file.
Append...	Appends existing PhotoScan project file to the current one.
Save	Saves PhotoScan project file.
Save As...	Saves PhotoScan project file with a new name.
Export Points...	Saves sparse / dense point cloud.
Export Model...	Saves 3D model.
Export Tiled Model...	Saves a tiled model as hierarchical tiles.
Export Orthomosaic...	Exports generated orthomosaic.
Export DEM...	Exports generated digital elevation model.
Generate Report...	Generates Agisoft PhotoScan processing report in PDF format.
Export Cameras...	Exports camera positions, orientation data and tie points measurements.
Export Markers...	Exports marker projections / estimated marker locations.
Export Masks...	Exports masks.

File Menu

Export Shapes...	Exports shapes from the selected layers.
Export Texture...	Exports model texture.
Export Panorama...	Exports spherical panorama for camera stations.
Export Orthophotos...	Exports separate orthorectified images.
Undistort Photos...	Removes nonlinear distortions by warping source photos and saving the result as files.
Render Photos...	Lenticular images generation
Import Cameras...	Imports camera positions and orientation data.
Import Markers...	Imports marker projections.
Import Masks...	Imports masks or creates mask from model or background.
Import Shapes...	Imports shapes to be used for editing or measurements.
Import Points...	Imports points in a form of the dense point cloud.
Import Model...	Imports polygonal mesh model.
Import Texture...	Imports texture and applies it to the current model.
Import DEM...	Imports digital elevation model.
Import Video...	Imports video in a form of frame sequence and saves the extracted frames as images.
Upload Data...	Uploads generated products (points, textured mesh models , tiled models, orthomosaics or digital elevation models) to one of the supported web-sites.
Exit	Closes the application window.

Edit Menu

Undo	Undo the last editing operation.
Redo	Redo the previously undone editing operation.
Add selection	Adds current selection to the mask.
Subtract selection	Subtracts current selection from the mask.
Invert Selection	Inverts current selection for the photo.
Invert Selection	Inverts current selection of faces / points / cameras.
Grow Selection	Grows current selection of mesh faces.
Shrink Selection	Shrinks current selection of mesh faces.

Edit Menu

Delete Selection	Removes selected faces from the mesh or selected points from the point cloud.
Crop Selection	Crops selected faces / points.
Invert Mask	Inverts mask for the current photo.
Reset mask	Resets mask for the current photo.
Rotate right	Rotates the photo clockwise.
Rotate left	Rotates the photo counterclockwise.

View Menu

Zoom In	Increases magnification in the active view mode.
Zoom Out	Decreases magnification in the active view mode.
Reset View	Resets the viewport to display the complete model or photo.
Capture view	Saves screenshot of current view of the project (Model/Ortho/Photo)
Workspace	Shows or hides Workspace pane.
Timeline	Shows or hides Timeline pane.
Animation	Shows or hides Animation pane.
Reference	Shows or hides Reference pane.
Photos	Shows or hides Photos pane.
Console	Shows or hides Console pane.
Jobs	Shows or hides Jobs pane.
Toolbar	Shows or hides Toolbar.
Full Screen	Switches to / from Full Screen mode.

Workflow Menu

Add Photos...	Loads additional photos to be processed by PhotoScan.
Add Folder...	Loads additional photos from folders to be processed by PhotoScan.
Align Photos...	Estimates camera positions and sparse point cloud.
Build Dense Cloud...	Generates dense point cloud.
Build Mesh...	Generates polygonal mesh model.
Build Texture...	Generates texture for the mesh model.

Workflow Menu

Build Tiled Model...	Generates tiled textured model.
Build DEM...	Generates digital elevation model.
Build Orthomosaic...	Generates orthomosaic.
Align Chunks...	Aligns multiple chunks.
Merge Chunks...	Merges multiple chunks into the single chunk.
Batch Process...	Opens Batch Process dialog box.

Model Menu

Navigation	Switches to navigation mode.
Rectangle Selection	Rectangle selection tool for the elements of the Model view.
Circle Selection	Circle selection tool for the elements of the Model view.
Free-form Selection	Free-form selection tool for the elements of the Model view.
Gradual selection...	Selects faces / points based on the specified criterion.
Draw Point	Switches to the 3D point drawing tool.
Draw Polyline	Switches to the 3D polyline drawing tool.
Draw Polygon	Switches to the 3D polygon drawing tool.
Ruler	Switches to 3D coordinate and linear distance measurement tool.
Move Object	Switches to object movement tool.
Rotate Object	Switches to object rotation tool.
Scale Object	Switches to object scaling tool.
Reset Transform	Resets the transformations applied to the object.
Move region	Switches to volume movement tool.
Rotate Region	Switches to volume rotation tool.
Resize region	Switches to volume resize tool.
Reset Region	Resets the transformations applied to the volume to default.
Show Cameras	Shows or hides camera positions estimated during image alignment.
Show Thumbnails	Shows or hides image thumbnails in the camera placeholders.

Model Menu

Show Shapes	Shows or hides shapes.
Show Markers	Shows or hides marker positions.
Show Images	Shows or hides stereographic image overlay.
Show Region	Shows or hides region selector.
Show Trackball	Shows or hides the trackball.
Show Info	Shows or hides the auxiliary on-screen information.
Show Grid	Shows or hides the grid.
Show All	Shows all elements at the same time.
Hide All	Hides all elements.
Point Cloud	Displays sparse point cloud reconstructed during photo alignment.
Dense Cloud	Displays dense point cloud.
Dense Cloud Classes	Displays dense point cloud colored by point classes.
Shaded	Displays 3D model in the shaded mode.
Solid	Displays 3D model in the solid mode.
Wireframe	Displays 3D model in the wireframe mode.
Textured	Displays 3D model in the textured mode.
Tiled Model	Displays tiled model.
Perspective/Orthographic	Switches visualisation view between Perspective and Orthographic.
Stereo Mode	Enable/disable stereo view mode according to the parameters specified in Preferences dialog.
Predefined views	Switches viewport to one of the predefined views.
Navigation Mode	Switches between Object / Terrain navigation modes for the Model view window. Object navigation mode allows for 3-axis rotation control, while Terrain navigation mode restricts control to 2-axis rotation only, z-axis being kept vertical all the time.

Photo Menu

Navigation	Switches to navigation mode.
Rectangle Selection	Rectangle selection tool.

Photo Menu

Intelligent Scissors	Intelligent Scissors selection tool.
Intelligent Paint	Intelligent Paint selection tool.
Magic Wand	Magic Wand selection tool.
Draw Point	Switches to the 3D point drawing tool.
Draw Polyline	Switches to the 3D polyline drawing tool.
Draw Polygon	Switches to the 3D polygon drawing tool.
Ruler	Switches to 3D coordinate and linear distance measurement tool.
Open Next Photo	Opens next photo from the list in the Photos pane.
Open Previous Photo	Opens previous photo from the list in the Photos pane.
Go To Next Marker	Zooms to the next marker projection on the opened photo.
Go To Previous Marker	Zooms to the previous marker projection on the opened photo.
Turn Shading On/Off	Turns mask shading on or off.
Show Shapes	Displays or hides shapes.
Show Markers	Displays or hides markers.
View Points	Shows tie point projections used for the camera alignment.
Show All	Shows all elements at the same time.
Hide All	Hides all elements.

Ortho Menu

Navigation	Switches to navigation mode.
Rectangle Selection	Rectangle selection tool for the elements of the Ortho view.
Circle Selection	Circle selection tool for the elements of the Ortho view.
Free-form Selection	Free-form selection tool for the elements of the Ortho view.
Draw Point	Switches to the 2D point drawing tool.
Draw Polyline	Switches to the 2D polyline drawing tool.
Draw Polygon	Switches to the 2D polygon drawing tool.
Draw Patch	Switches to the patch drawing tool.

Ortho Menu

Ruler	Switches to coordinate and linear distance measurement tool.
Show Seamlines	Displays or hides orthomosaic seamlines.
Show Shapes	Displays or hides shapes.
Show Markers	Displays or hides markers.
Show All	Shows all elements at the same time.
Hide All	Hides all elements.
DEM	Switches to the digital elevation model display mode.
Orthomosaic	Switches to the orthomosaic display mode.
Hillshading	Enables or disables hillshading mode of digital elevation mode visualisation.

Tools Menu

Detect Markers...	Creates markers from coded targets on photos.
Track Markers...	Tracks marker locations across the frame sequence.
Print Markers...	Generates printable PDF file with coded targets.
Build Point Cloud...	Builds sparse point cloud based on the estimated camera parameters available.
Thin Point Cloud...	Thins sparse point cloud by reducing the number of projections on the individual photos to the given limit.
View Matches...	Show View Matches dialog for visual representation of the common tie points between the image pairs.
Colorize Dense Cloud...	Applies colors to the dense cloud points basing on source images or orthomosaic.
Invert Point Normals...	Inverts normals for the selected points of the dense cloud.
Classify Ground Points...	Classifies dense point cloud based on the user defined settings.
Assign Class...	Assigns class to the selected points.
Reset Classification...	Resets assigned classes for the selected point classes.
Select Points by Masks...	Selects dense cloud points according to the masked images.
Select Points by Color...	Selects dense cloud points according to the color and tolerance.

Tools Menu

Filter By Class	Filters the points in the dense cloud according to the selected classes.
Filter By Selection	Filters the points in the dense cloud according to the selected points.
Reset Filter	Resets all applied dense cloud filters.
Compact Dense Cloud...	Permanently removes all deleted points from the dense cloud.
Update Dense Cloud...	Updates statistics of the dense cloud, including point numbers and assigned classes.
Restore Dense Cloud...	Restores all deleted points of the dense cloud that were once marked as removed.
Refine Mesh...	Starts photoconsistent mesh refinement operation.
Decimate Mesh...	Decimates mesh to the target face count.
Smooth Mesh...	Smoothes mesh.
Close Holes...	Closes holes on the model surface.
Remove Lighting...	Starts the delighting operation for mesh texture.
View Mesh Statistics...	Collects and displays mesh statistics.
View Mesh UVs...	Displays mesh UV mapping.
Measure Area and Volume...	Displays surface area and volume of the polygonal model.
Filter By Selection	Filters the faces of the polygonal model according to the selected points.
Reset Filter	Resets all applied mesh filters.
Update Orthomosaic	Applies all the manual edits to the orthomosaic.
Reset Orthomosaic	Resets all applied edits to default orthomosaic stitching.
Remove Orthophotos	Removes individually orthorectified images from the project contents.
Generate Seamlines	Creates the shape layer with the polygonal shapes as copies of the automatic orthmosaic patches.
Calibrate Lens...	Shows lens calibration dialog.
Show Chessboard...	Displays the calibration board on screen.
Camera Calibration...	Shows camera calibration dialog box.
Optimize Cameras...	Starts the optimization of exterior and interior parameters of the aligned cameras.

Tools Menu

Calibrate Reflectance...	Shows reflectance calibration dialog for precise radiometric calibration of multispectral data based on reflectance panel data.
Calibrate Colors...	Shows the color correction dialog for the brightness and white balance compensation of the images.
Set Primary Channel...	Shows the primary channel selection dialog.
Set Brightness...	Adjusts image brightness for more convenient display.
Set Raster Transform...	Shows Raster Calculator dialog for NDVI and other vegetation indices calculation.
Generate Contours...	Generates contours based on DEM according to the elevation levels or based on Orthomosaic according to the vegetation index values.
Survey Statistics...	Shows the survey statistics dialog in a form of interactive report.
Run Script...	Shows Python Run Script dialog box.
Preferences...	Shows preferences dialog box.

Help Menu

Contents	Displays help contents.
Check for Updates...	Checks if PhotoScan update is available for download.
Activate Product...	Activates / deactivates the product using the activation key.
About PhotoScan...	Displays program information, version number and copyright.

Toolbar buttons

General commands

New	Creates a new PhotoScan project file.
Open	Opens a PhotoScan project file.
Save	Saves a PhotoScan project file.

3D view commands

Undo	Undo the last editing operation.
Redo	Redo the previously undone editing operation.
Navigation	Navigation tool.
Rectangle Selection	Rectangle selection tool.

3D view commands

Circle Selection	Circle selection tool.
Free-Form Selection	Free-form selection tool.
Move region	Volume translation tool.
Resize region	Volume resize tool.
Rotate Region	Volume rotation tool.
Move Object	Model translation tool.
Rotate Object	Model rotation tool.
Scale Object	Model resize tool.
Draw Point	Switches to the 3D point drawing tool.
Draw Polyline	Switches to the 3D polyline drawing tool.
Draw Polygon	Switches to the 3D polygon drawing tool.
Ruler	3D coordinate and linear distance measurement tool.
Delete Selection	Removes selected faces / points.
Crop Selection	Crops selected faces / points.

3D view settings

Zoom In	Increases magnification.
Zoom Out	Decreases magnification.
Reset View	Resets model view.
Point Cloud	Displays sparse point cloud reconstructed during image alignment.
Dense Cloud	Displays dense point cloud model.
Dense Cloud Classes	Displays dense point cloud colored by point classes.
Filter By Class	Filters the points in the dense cloud according to the selected classes.
Filter By Selection	Filters the points in the dense cloud according to the selected points.
Reset Filter	Resets all applied dense cloud filters.
Shaded	Displays 3D model in the shaded mode.
Solid	Displays 3D model in the solid mode.
Wireframe	Displays 3D model in the wireframe mode.

3D view settings

Textured	Displays 3D model in the textured mode.
Tiled model	Displays tiled model.
Show Cameras	Shows / hides camera positions, reconstructed during image alignment.
Show Thumbnails	Shows or hides image thumbnails in the camera placeholders.
Show Shapes	Shows / hides 3D shapes.
Show Markers	Shows / hides positions of markers placed on the model.
Show Images	Shows or hides stereographic image overlay.
Show Aligned Chunks	Shows / hides aligned chunks.

Photo view commands

Undo	Undo the last mask editing operation.
Redo	Redo the previously undone mask editing operation.
Navigation	Switches to the navigation mode.
Rectangle Selection	Rectangle selection tool.
Intelligent Scissors	Intelligent scissors tool.
Intelligent Paint	Intelligent paint tool.
Magic Wand	Magic wand tool.
Draw Point	Switches to the 3D point drawing tool.
Draw Polyline	Switches to the 3D polyline drawing tool.
Draw Polygon	Switches to the 3D polygon drawing tool.
Ruler	3D coordinate and linear distance measurement tool.
Add Selection	Adds current selection to the mask.
Subtract Selection	Subtracts current selection from the mask.
Invert Selection	Inverts current selection.
Set Brightness	Adjusts image brightness for more convenient display.
Rotate Right	Rotates the photo clockwise.
Rotate Left	Rotates the photo counterclockwise.

Photo view commands

Zoom In	Increases magnification.
Zoom Out	Decreases magnification.
Reset View	Resets the viewport to display the whole photo.
Show Masks	Enables or disables the mask shading overlay.
Show Shapes	Displays or hides shapes on the current photo.
Show Markers	Switches to marker editing mode.
View Points	Shows / hides feature points used for alignment of the photo.

Ortho view commands

Navigation	Switches to the navigation mode.
Rectangle Selection	Rectangle selection tool.
Circle Selection	Circle selection tool.
Free-Form Selection	Free-form selection tool.
Draw Point	Switches to the point drawing tool.
Draw Polyline	Switches to the polyline drawing tool.
Draw Polygon	Switches to the polygon drawing tool.
Draw Patch	Switches to the patch drawing tool.
Ruler	2D linear distance measurement tool.
DEM	Switches to the digital elevation model display mode.
Orthomosaic	Switches to the orthomosaic display mode.
Set Raster Transform	Opens Raster Calculator dialog for NDVI and other vegetation indices calculation.
Set Brightness	Adjusts image brightness for more convenient display.
Update Orthomosaic	Applies all the manual edits to the orthomosaic.
Zoom In	Increases the magnification of the image in the Ortho view.
Zoom Out	Decreases the magnification of the image in the Ortho view.
Reset View	Resets the viewport to display the complete orthomosaic or DEM.
Hillshading mode	Enables or disables hillshading mode of digital elevation mode visualization.

Ortho view commands

Show Seamlines	Displays or hides orthomosaic seamlines.
Show Shapes	Displays or hides shapes.
Show Markers	Displays or hides marker positions.

Hot keys

Below is a list of default hot keys that can be customized in the Preferences dialog.

General

Create new project	Ctrl + N
Save project	Ctrl + S
Load project	Ctrl + O
Run Script	Ctrl + R
Full Screen	F11

Model View

Undo (only for Delete, Assign Class / Classify Ground Points,Masking and Close Holes operations)	Ctrl + Z
Redo (only for Delete, Assign Class / Classify Ground Points,Masking and Close Holes operations)	Ctrl + Y
Switch between navigation and any other previously selected mode	Space
Reset view	0
Switch to stereoview mode	9
Switch between orthographic and perspective view modes	5
Change the angle for perspective view	Ctrl + mouse wheel
Assign dense cloud class (only if some points are selected)	Ctrl + Shift + C
Predefined Views	
Top	7
Bottom	Ctrl + 7
Right	3
Left	Ctrl + 3
Front	1
Back	Ctrl + 1
Rotate View	
Rotate Up	8

Rotate View	
Rotate Down	2
Rotate Left	4
Rotate Right	6

Photo View

Next photo (according to Photos pane order)	Page Up
Previous photo (according to Photos pane order)	Page Down
Go to the next marker on the same photo	Tab
Go to the previous marker on the same photo	Shift + Tab
Navigation mode	V
Selection Tools	
Rectangle selection	M
Intelligent scissors	L
Intelligent paint	P
Magic wand	W
Add selection	Ctrl + Shift + A
Subtract selection	Ctrl + Shift + S
Invert selection	Ctrl + Shift + I

Appendix B. Supported formats

Images

Input formats	Undistort formats
JPG	JPG
TIFF	TIFF
PNG	PNG
BMP	BMP
OpenEXR	OpenEXR
JPEG 2000	JPEG 2000
TARGA	
Digital Negative (DNG)	
Portable Bit Map (PGM, PPM)	
Multi-Picture Object (MPO)	
Norpix Sequence (SEQ)	
AscTec Thermal Images (ARA)	

Camera calibration

Import formats	Export formats
Agisoft Camera Calibration (*.xml)	Agisoft Camera Calibration (*.xml)
Australis Camera Parameters (*.txt)	Australis Camera Parameters (*.txt)
Australis v.7 Camera Parameters (*.txt)	Australis v.7 Camera Parameters (*.txt)
PhotoModeler Camera Calibration (*.ini)	PhotoModeler Camera Calibration (*.ini)
3DM CalibCam Camera Parameters (*.txt)	3DM CalibCam Camera Parameters (*.txt)
CalCam Camera Calibration (*.cal)	CalCam Camera Calibration (*.cal)
Inpho Camera Calibration (*.txt)	Inpho Camera Calibration (*.txt)
USGS Camera Calibration (*.txt)	USGS Camera Calibration (*.txt)
Z/I Distortion Grid (*.dat)	Z/I Distortion Grid (*.dat)

Camera flight log

Input format	Estimated positions
Agisoft XML (*xml)	Agisoft XML (*xml)
Character-separated values (*.txt, *.csv)	Character-separated values (*.txt)
JPG EXIF metadata	
MAVinci CSV (*.csv)	
APM/PixHawk Log (*.log)	
C-Astral Bramor log (*.log)	
TopoAxis telemetry (*.tel)	

GCP locations

Input format	Estimated positions
Character-separated values (*.txt, *.csv)	Character-separated values (*.txt)
Agisoft XML (*.xml)	Agisoft XML (*.xml)

Interior and exterior camera orientation parameters

Import camera positions	Export camera positions
Agisoft XML (*.xml)	Agisoft XML (*.xml)
Autodesk FBX (*.fbx)	Autodesk FBX (*.fbx)
Alembic (*.abc)	Alembic (*.abc)
Realviz RZML (*.rzml)	Realviz RZML (*.rzml)
BINGO (*.dat)	Bundler (*.out)
Bundler (*.out)	CHAN files (*.chan)
VisionMap Detailed Report (*.txt)	Boujou (*.txt)
	Omega Phi Kappa (*.txt)
	PATB Exterior Orientation (*.ptb)
	BINGO Exterior Orientation (*.dat)
	ORIMA (*.txt)
	AeroSys Exterior Orientation (*.orn)
	INPHO Project File (*.prj)
	Summit Evolution Project (*.smtxml)
	Blocks Exchange (*.xml)

Tie points

	Export matches
	BINGO (*.dat)
	ORIMA (*.txt)
Import not available	PATB (*.ptb)
	Summit Evolution Project (*.smtxml)
	Blocks Exchange (*.xml)

Sparse/dense point cloud

Import formats	Export formats
Wavefront OBJ (*.obj)	Wavefront OBJ (*.obj)
Stanford PLY (*.ply)	Stanford PLY (*.ply)

Import formats	Export formats
ASCII PTS (*.pts)	ASCII PTS (*.pts)
ASPRS LAS (*.las)	ASPRS LAS (*.las)
LAZ (*.laz)	LAZ (*.laz)
ASTM E57 (*.e57)	ASTM E57 (*.e57)
	XYZ Point Cloud (*.txt)
	Cesium 3D Tiles (*.zip)
	Universal 3D (*.u3d)
	Autodesk DXF (*.dxf)
	potree (*.zip)
	Agisoft OC3 (*.oc3)
	Topcon CL3 (*.cl3)
	Adobe 3D PDF (*.pdf)

Mesh model

Import mesh	Export mesh
Wavefront OBJ (*.obj)	Wavefront OBJ (*.obj)
3DS models (*.3ds)	3DS models (*.3ds)
COLLADA (*.dae)	COLLADA (*.dae)
Stanford PLY (*.ply)	Stanford PLY (*.ply)
Alembic (*.abc)	Alembic (*.abc)
STL models (*.stl)	STL models (*.stl)
Autodesk DXF (*.dxf)	Autodesk DXF (*.dxf)
Autodesk FBX (*.fbx)	Autodesk FBX (*.fbx)
Universal 3D models (*.u3d)	Universal 3D models (*.u3d)
OpenCTM models (*.ctm)	VRML models (*.wrl)
	Google Earth KMZ (*.kmz)
	OpenSceneGraph (*.osgb)
	Adobe 3D PDF (*.pdf)

Texture

Import texture	Export texture
JPG	JPG
TIFF	TIFF
PNG	PNG
BMP	BMP
TARGA	TARGA
JPEG 2000	JPEG 2000
OpenEXR	OpenEXR

Orthomosaic

	Export orthomosaic
Import not available	GeoTIFF JPG JPEG 2000 PNG BMP Google Earth KML/KMZ Google Map Tiles MBTiles World Wind Tiles Tiled Map Service Tiles

Digital elevation model (DSM/DTM)

Import DEM	Export DEM
GeoTIFF elevation (*.tif)	GeoTIFF elevation (*.tif)
	Arc/Info ASCII Grid (*.asc)
	Band interleaved file format (*.bil)
	XYZ (*.xyz)
	Sputnik KMZ (*.kmz)

Tiled models

	Export tiles
Import not available	Cesium 3D Tiles (*.zip) Scene Layer Package (*.slpk) PhotoMesh Layer (*.zip) OpenSceneGraph (*.osgb) Agisoft Tiled Model (*.tls) Agisoft Tile Archive (*.zip)

Shapes and contours

Import shapes	Export shapes/contours
Shape Files (*.shp)	Shape Files (*.shp)
DXF Files (*.dxf)	DXF Files (*.dxf)
KML files (*.kml)	KML Files (*.kml)
KMZ files (*.kmz)	KMZ Files (*.kmz)

Appendix C. Camera models

Agisoft PhotoScan supports several parametric lens distortion models. Specific model which approximates best a real distortion field must be selected before processing. All models assume a central projection camera. Non-linear distortions are modeled using Brown's distortion model.

A camera model specifies the transformation from point coordinates in the local camera coordinate system to the pixel coordinates in the image frame.

The local camera coordinate system has origin at the camera projection center. The Z axis points towards the viewing direction, X axis points to the right, Y axis points down.

The image coordinate system has origin at the top left image pixel, with the center of the top left pixel having coordinates (0.5, 0.5). The X axis in the image coordinate system points to the right, Y axis points down. Image coordinates are measured in pixels.

Equations used to project a points in the local camera coordinate system to the image plane are provided below for each supported camera model.

The following definitions are used in the equations:

(X, Y, Z) - point coordinates in the local camera coordinate system,

(u, v) - projected point coordinates in the image coordinate system (in pixels),

f - focal length,

c_x, c_y - principal point offset,

K_1, K_2, K_3, K_4 - radial distortion coefficients,

P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4 - tangential distortion coefficients,

B_1, B_2 - affinity and non-orthogonality (skew) coefficients,

w, h - image width and height in pixels.

Frame cameras

$x = X / Z$

$y = Y / Z$

$r = sqrt(x^2 + y^2)$

$x' = x(1 + K_1r^2 + K_2r^4 + K_3r^6 + K_4r^8) + (P_1(r^2+2x^2) + 2P_2xy)(1 + P_3r^2 + P_4r^4)$

$y' = y(1 + K_1r^2 + K_2r^4 + K_3r^6 + K_4r^8) + (P_2(r^2+2y^2) + 2P_1xy)(1 + P_3r^2 + P_4r^4)$

$u = w * 0.5 + c_x + x'f + x'B_1 + y'B_2$

$v = h * 0.5 + c_y + y'f$

Fisheye cameras

$x_0 = X / Z$

$y_0 = Y / Z$

$r_0 = sqrt(x_0^2 + y_0^2)$

$x = x_0 * tan^{-1}r_0 / r_0$

$y = y_0 * tan^{-1}r_0 / r_0$

$r = sqrt(x^2 + y^2)$

$x' = x(1 + K_1r^2 + K_2r^4 + K_3r^6 + K_4r^8) + (P_1(r^2+2x^2) + 2P_2xy)(1 + P_3r^2 + P_4r^4)$

$y' = y(1 + K_1r^2 + K_2r^4 + K_3r^6 + K_4r^8) + (P_2(r^2+2y^2) + 2P_1xy)(1 + P_3r^2 + P_4r^4)$

$u = w * 0.5 + c_x + x'f + x'B_1 + y'B_2$

$v = h * 0.5 + c_y + y'f$

Spherical cameras (equirectangular projection)

$u = w * 0.5 + f * tan^{-1}(X / Z)$

$v = h * 0.5 + f * tan^{-1}(Y / sqrt(X^2 + Z^2))$

where:

$f = w / (2 * pi)$

Note

- Spherical (equirectangular) camera model doesn't support distortions. All distortions should be corrected before loading images in PhotoScan.
- In case you are capturing panoramas with a rotated frame/fisheye camera, we recommend to process original images in PhotoScan using camera station function instead of stitching them in external software.

Spherical cameras (cylindrical projection)

$u = w * 0.5 + f * tan^{-1}(X / Z)$

$v = h * 0.5 + f * Y / sqrt(X^2 + Z^2)$

where:

$f = w / (2 * pi)$

Note

- Spherical (cylindrical) camera model doesn't support distortions. All distortions should be corrected before loading images in PhotoScan.
- In case you are capturing panoramas with a rotated frame/fisheye camera, we recommend to process original images in PhotoScan using camera station function instead of stitching them in external software.